FOOD MANUFACTURE

incorporating Food Industries Weekly

NARD HILL LIMITED, 17 STRATFORD PLACE, LONDON, W.1. JANUARY 1, 1951

ORNIA
AN 25 1951
TE LIBRARY

THE **R.O.seal**

PLAIN OR PILFERPROOF

is the made-to-measure closure that fits individual bottles & jars

TAL CLOSURES LTD · WEST BROMWICH · STAFFS

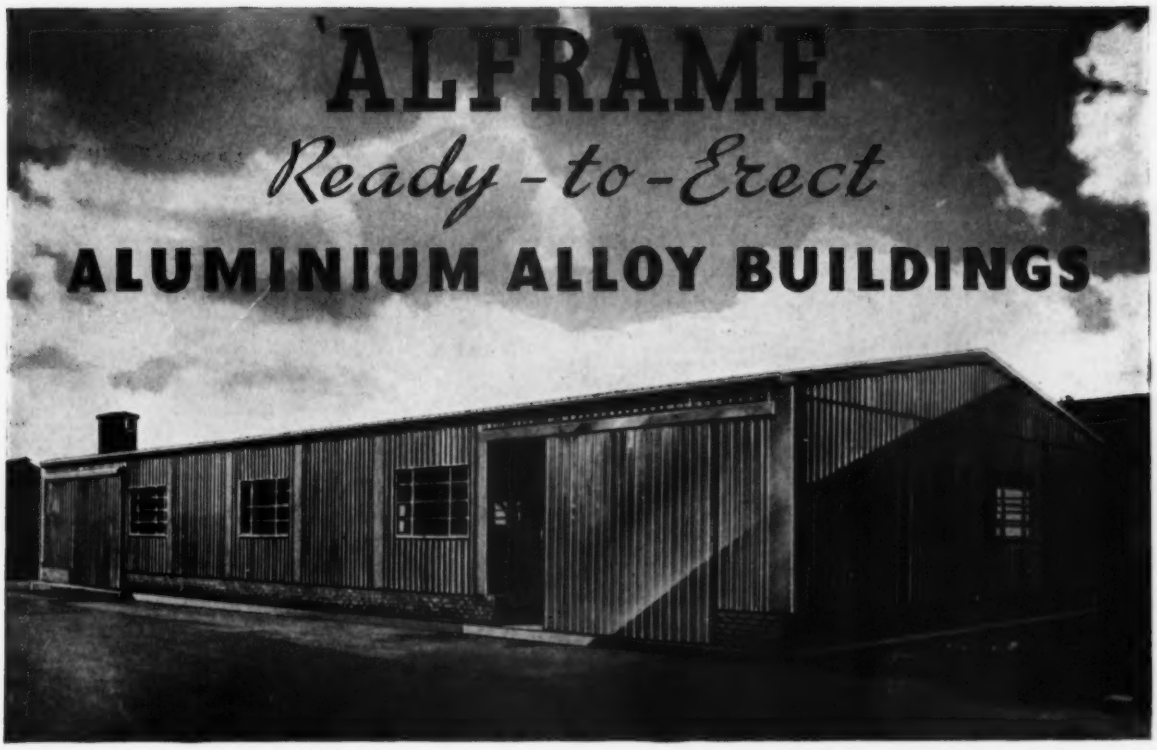
LET THEM SEE WHAT YOU PACK!

USE GOOD BOTTLES

From the strategically located factories of the U.G.B. group flow the widest range of quality containers in those colours in general use — all designed to make the most of your product.

UNITED GLASS BOTTLE MANUFACTURERS LTD

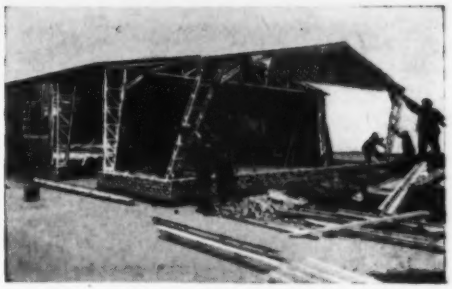
8 LEICESTER ST. W.C.2. *Telephone:* GERRARD 8611 (18 Lines). *Telegrams:* UNGLABOMAN, LESQUARE, LONDON



The Workspace you need - Quickly!

MULTIPURPOSE · EASILY TRANSPORTED
RAPID ERECTION · CLEAR FLOOR SPACE
ANY LEVELLED SITE · NO PAINTING

The "Alframe" provides factory-made buildings of standard components, easily transported by road or rail. The standard 9 ft. bays (36 ft. clear span) allow buildings of any length or shape to be erected at will. The complete absence of internal supports provides an entirely clear floor area. A standard "Alframe" 72 ft. x 36 ft. can be erected in 24 hours. "Alframes" require no painting or other weather protection. "Alframes" are in use for factories, workshops, storage buildings, offices etc. in many countries. Full information sent on request.



The building is erected entirely by hand.

We also make :—

BUNGALOWS FOR ISOLATED SITES OVERSEAS
ROOF STRUCTURES · PERMANENT HOUSES
TRANSPORTABLE HOUSES · PYLONS · MASTS
EXHIBITION BUILDINGS · FACTORY GATES
SLIDING DOORS · PARTITIONS ETC.

S·M·D

STRUCTURAL & MECHANICAL DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS LTD

IN ASSOCIATION WITH ALMIN LIMITED FARNHAM ROYAL·BUCKS

2 BUCKINGHAM AVENUE, TRADING ESTATE, SLOUGH, BUCKS. Telephone: SLOUGH 23212

Index to ADVERTISERS

	Page
Advita, Ltd.	Dec.
Aerograph Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Agricultural & Chemical Products, Ltd.	cxiii
Albro Fillers & Engg. Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Alfa Laval Co., Ltd.	lxxiv
Adams, Alfred, & Co., Ltd.	xli
Alfred & Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Allam, E. P., & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Allen, Stafford & Sons, Ltd.	lv
Andrews Bros. (Bristol), Ltd.	ci
Angus, George, & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
A.P.V. Co., Ltd.	xxix
Arabol Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	civ
Associated Metal Works, Ltd.	lxxxviii
Attwood, A. L., & Co., Ltd.	lxxxviii
Automatic Weighing & Packing Machine	Dec.
Baldwin Instrument Co., Ltd.	ciii
Bamag, Ltd.	Dec.
Barker-Bland Engg. Co., Ltd.	lxxxvi
Barnett & Foster, Ltd.	Aug.
Barnett Trading Co.	xcvi
Barron, W. S., & Son, Ltd.	Dec.
Barwin Engg. Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Bastian & Allen, Ltd.	Dec.
Bear Honey Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Beddington Nut & Produce Co.	cxii
Bellingham & Stanley, Ltd.	xcvi
Benjamin Electric, Ltd.	xxxiii
Bennett Sons & Shears, Ltd.	Dec.
Beschuitfabriek Ter Beek	Nov.
Birmingham & Blackburn Construction Co.	July
Bliss, E. W. (England), Ltd.	xxxi
Block & Anderson, Ltd.	Nov.
Boabands, Ltd.	Sept.
Boehm, Frederick, Ltd.	xxxvi
Bollans, R. W., & Co., Ltd.	xcvi
Boxfoldia, Ltd.	Nov.
Boyd Norman Mfg. Co., Ltd.	lxxxiv
Braby, Fredk., & Co., Ltd.	xcix
Bramigk & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Brewers Foods Supply Co., Ltd.	c
Brian, E. D., Ltd.	xcii
Bridges, S. N., & Co., Ltd.	xxxv
Brierley, W., Collier & Hartley, Ltd.	ciii
Bright, John, & Bros., Ltd.	cv
Brightside Foundry & Engg. Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Bristol's Instrument Co., Ltd.	xciv
Britannia Folding Box Co., Ltd.	xcviii
British Brehmer, Ltd.	Oct.
British Electrical Development Association	xii
British Fermentation Products, Ltd.	lxxviii
British Hydrological Corporation	lxxi
British Jeffrey-Diamond, Ltd.	Dec.
British Railways	Sept.
British 'Rema' Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	lxxvi
British Steam Specialties, Ltd.	July
British Thomson-Houston Co. (Mazda)	Dec.
British Thomson-Houston Co. (Rugby)	Dec.
British Vacuum Cleaner & Engg. Co., Ltd.	July
British Wedge Wire Co., Ltd.	lxxiii
British & Western European Trading Co.	cvi
Broadbent, Thomas, & Sons, Ltd.	xxxii
Brown, Bibby & Gregory, Ltd.	Aug.
Brown & Forth, Ltd.	Sept.
Brummer, J.	June
Bryan, Wm., Ltd.	xci
Bulkbin Co., The	xv
Bulmer, H. P., & Co. Ltd.	lvii
Burnett & Rolfe, Ltd.	Dec.
Busby, Winter & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Bush, W. J., & Co., Ltd.	xxiii
Butterfield, W. P., Ltd.	Dec.
Caleb Duckworth, Ltd.	Dec.
Calfos, Ltd.	i
Cambridge Instrument Co. Ltd.	Oct.
Canning Town Glass Works, Ltd.	c
Carr & Co.	lxx
Chamberlain & Willows	Nov.
Chambon, Ltd.	Sept.
Cherry-Burrell, Ltd.	vi
Cinema-Television, Ltd.	Oct.
Clariloid Chemical Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Clark, George, & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Clark, T. & C., & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Coates Bros., Ltd.	xviii
Cohen, George, Sons & Co., Ltd.	cxii
Collis, J., & Sons, Ltd.	v
Commer Cars, Ltd.	xxx
Container Recovery Service	xxxiv
Cooper, McDougall & Robertson, Ltd.	Aug.
Creamery Package Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	xliv
Croda, Ltd.	July
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd.	xciv
Crompton Parkinson, Ltd.	Sept.
Cumming, Parsons, Ltd.	Dec.
Cyclo Chemicals, Ltd.	lvi
Dale, John, Ltd.	Sept.
Daniel, H. E., Ltd.	lxxii
Daniels, S., & Co., Ltd.	lxxxvi
Dapag (1943), Ltd.	Sept.
Davenport Accessories, Ltd.	Oct.
Davidson, C., & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Davis Gelatine, Ltd.	xcii
Dawson Bros., Ltd.	xl
De La Rue, Thomas, & Co. Ltd.	Dec.
Dewey & Almy, Ltd.	Sept.
Diamond Motors, Ltd.	Aug.
Distillers Co., Ltd.	xcii
Dixon, R. G., & Co., Ltd.	lxxxix
Dodge Trucks, Ltd.	Nov.
Doulton & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co.	Cover iv
Drysdale & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Dubuis & Rowsell, Ltd.	Sept.
Duche, T. M., & Son, Ltd.	cxiii
Dunford & Elliott, Ltd.	Nov.
Durex Abrasives, Ltd.	Dec.
Edwards, F. J., Ltd.	lxxxvi
Electrical Contractors Association	Dec.
Electropower Gears, Ltd.	xc
Ellison, George, Ltd.	xvi
Enamelled Metal Products Corp. (1938), Ltd.	xxi
English Electric Co., Ltd.	Nov.
English Grains Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Eva, Alfred, & Son, Ltd.	xciv
Evan Cook's Packers, Ltd.	Oct.
Evans Electroselenium Ltd.	cix
Evans, Norman, & Rais, Ltd.	cvi
Evans, Wm., & Co., Ltd.	li
Evershed & Vignoles, Ltd.	viii
Fairfax Engg. Co., Ltd.	xcviii
Feculose Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Fenner, J. H., & Co., Ltd.	lxxxvi
Fine Industrial Commodities, Ltd.	Oct.
Fisher & Ludlow, Ltd.	Dec.
Fisher's Foils, Ltd.	Dec.
Fison, Edward, Ltd.	xlv
Flexibox, Ltd.	cv
Flexile Metal Co., Ltd.	xcix
Flextol Engg. Co., Ltd.	xcvii
Flush Woodwork, Ltd.	Sept.
Ford Motor Co., Ltd.	lxxx
Forsters Machine Co.	Oct.
Foster, Yates & Thom	xiii
Fox, Samuel, & Co., Ltd.	lix
Fraser, J., & Son, Ltd.	cxiv
Frischmann, H.	lxxxviii
Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell, Ltd.	cvi
Gale & Mount, Ltd.	cxiv
Gardner, Wm., & Sons (Glos.), Ltd.	Oct.
Gas Council	xlviii
G.C. Engineering Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Gee Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Dec.
General Electric Co., Ltd.	xxxviii, lxvii
Glazebrooks, Ltd.	cii
Gloy & Empire Adhesives, Ltd.	cviii
Glynn Co., Ltd., The	Dec.
Goodyear Pliofilm	Dec.
Goolnik, S. & S., Ltd.	Nov.
Gosheron, John, & Co., Ltd.	lxiv
Graham & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Gresham & Craven, Ltd.	xcv
Grew, James, & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds, Ltd.	Sept.
Hall, J. & E., Ltd.	xi
Hall & Lane, Ltd.	cviii
Hamburger, M., & Sons	cii
Harcraft & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Havinden, G., Ltd.	Dec.
Hawker & Co.	cx
Heston Aircraft Co., Ltd.	lxxxii
Hilton, Wallace & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Hiron & Rempler, Ltd.	Nov.
Holden, Arthur, & Sons, Ltd.	lxxix
Holden & Brooke, Ltd.	c
Hopkinsons, Ltd.	lii
Horwood Trading Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Howard Pneumatic Engg. Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Howards & Sons, Ltd.	lxxxvii
Hunt Partners, Ltd.	xcvii
Hunter Machines, Co., Ltd.	Aug.
Hygiene Products, Ltd.	Oct.
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.	x, xix
Industrial Products (Speco), Ltd.	lxxxix
Industrial Tapes, Ltd.	Nov.
Irano Products, Ltd.	Dec.
J. & R. (Butchers) Supplies, Ltd.	Dec.
Jackson, J. G., & Crockatt, Ltd.	cvi
Jeffreys, Miller & Co., Ltd.	xcvi
Jenkins, Robert, & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Jenner, A. & C., Ltd.	xiv
Jobling, James, A., & Co., Ltd.	xciii
Johnson, A., & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Johnson, S. H., & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Johnson & Johnson (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	ci
Johnsons (Darley Dale), Ltd.	xcii
Kay Bros., Ltd.	Oct.
Kek, Ltd.	cx
Kellie, R., & Son, Ltd.	xxiv
Kestner's	lxvi
Kimpton Bros., Ltd.	xxviii
King, Geo. W., Ltd.	Dec.
Kleen-e-ze Brush Co., Ltd.	xc
Knapp & Bates, Ltd.	Dec.
Lambert, L., & Co., Ltd.	lii
Lautier Fils, Ltd.	July
Lax & Shaw, Ltd.	liv
Lewin Road Sweepers, Ltd.	l
Lewis, H. K., & Co., Ltd.	cviii
Lime-Free Water & General Services, Ltd.	cxiii
Lyric Snacks	cxiii
Magnetic Valve Co., Ltd.	liv
Maison Flament, Ltd.	July
Maitlands (Metal Works), Ltd.	Dec.
Manesty Machines, Ltd.	Dec.
Marconi Instruments, Ltd.	lxii
Martindale Electric Co., Ltd.	lvi
Martin, John, of London, Ltd.	cx
May & Baker, Ltd.	Dec.
Medicalectric Appliances, Ltd.	Aug.
Medway Corrugated Paper Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Medway Paper Sacks, Ltd.	June
Metaducts, Ltd.	lxxxiv
Metafiltration Co., Ltd.	lxiv
Metal Box Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Metal Closures, Ltd.	Cover i
Metal Propellers, Ltd.	Dec.
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Minerval Produce Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Mitchell, L. A., Ltd.	cxiv
Molcarn, Ltd.	cviii
Mono Containers, Ltd.	Dec.
Mono Pumps, Ltd.	lxxxvii
Monsanto Chemicals, Ltd.	Dec.
Montague, Sharpe & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Morgan, Liftways & Powerways	Sept.
Morning Foods, Ltd.	xc
Morton Machine Co., Ltd.	lxxvii
Morton, Robert, & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Musgrave & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
National Adhesives, Ltd.	xxii
National Corrugated Paper Co., Ltd.	xxv
National Packaging Exhibition	vii
National Savings	Oct.
Negretti & Zambra, Ltd.	Nov.
Newalls Insulation Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Newman Industries Ltd.	xxxvii
Newton Chambers & Co., Ltd. (Lithcote)	xlvii
Nipa Laboratories, Ltd.	Nov.
Norman Engg. Co.	Nov.
Northern Aluminium Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Northide, Ltd.	Dec.
Oppenheimer Casing Co. (U.K.), Ltd.	Nov.
Ormerod Engineers, Ltd.	civ
Oury, Millar & Co., Ltd.	lxxxi
Padley & Venables, Ltd.	xlii
Pascall Engineering Co., Ltd.	xciv
Paterson Hughes Engg. Co., Ltd.	lviii
Pearlite Box Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Peerless & Ericsson, Ltd.	lx
Permutit Co., Ltd.	xxvi
Philips Electrical, Ltd.	Dec.
Pneumatic Scale Corporation	lviii
Polak & Schwarz, Ltd.	Oct.
Poppe Rubber & Tyre Co., Ltd.	Dec.

A MOVING STORY . . .

Galbraith's Stores Limited, Paisley, approached us as authorities in Mechanical Handling. Their problem was to increase the output of preserves and to reduce costs with the least amount of structural alteration to their existing premises. The photographs show how it was done.

Our engineers, in collaboration with the Technical Staff of Galbraith's Stores Limited, solved it by the use of two well-known conveyors—The MotaVeyor and The RolaVeyor. The MotaVeyor conveys the jars from stock to washing benches and labelling machines.

Meanwhile the empty crates travel to the labelling machines on The RolaVeyor, where the labelled and sealed jars are placed into them. The loaded crates then go straight to despatch on The RolaVeyor. In the stores the crates are transported on The Collis Truck.

And what do Galbraith's think about this? They say **"This new system for handling mechanically our finished products is a wonderful success and even in these early days we are achieving a saving in costs of 30%."**

FEATURING *The RolaVeyor* and *The MotaVeyor*

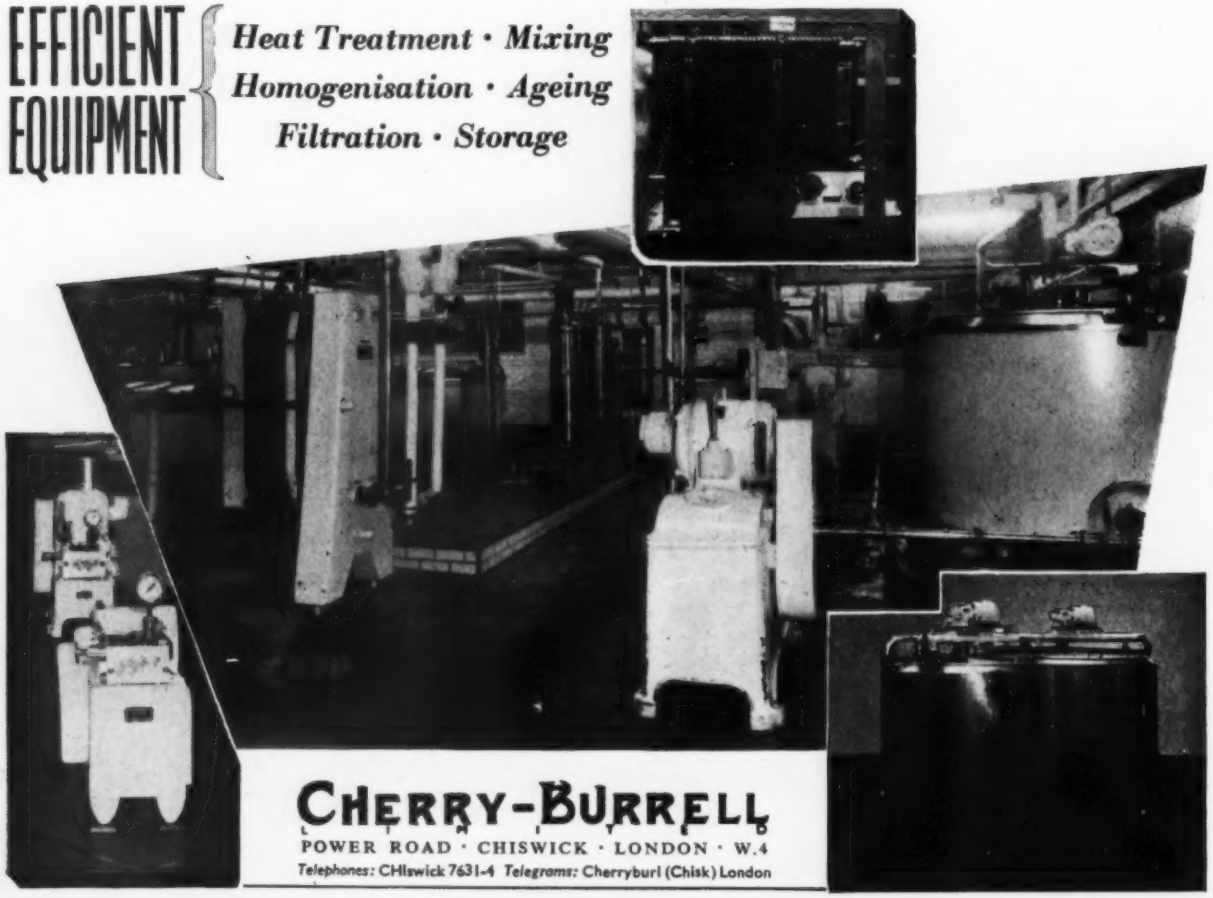
J. Collis & Sons Ltd.

We can do the same for you. Write for full details to:

J. COLLIS & SONS, LTD., Dept. C.3, 42-44 Regent Sq., Gray's Inn Rd. London W.C.2. TER 6141

Index to ADVERTISERS

	Page
Porteus, G., & Sons, Ltd.	Dec.
Premier Colloid Mills, Ltd.	lxxii
Premier Filterpress Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Pressed Steel Co., Ltd.	lxxxiii
Prodorite Ltd.	Dec.
Progressive Chemicals, Ltd.	cx
Pulsometer Engg. Co., Ltd.	cxiv
Purdy Machinery Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Quickfit & Quartz, Ltd.	lxiii
Quiz Electrics, Ltd.	lx
Rayner & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Reads, Ltd.	Dec.
Realm Engineering Works, Ltd.	cii
Revai, A., & Co., Ltd.	July
Rhodes, Geo. W., & Son, Ltd.	civ
Riddell, W., Cousland & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Roberts, David, & Son	Dec.
Royles, Ltd.	lxii
Rozalex, Ltd.	Nov.
Russell Constructions, Ltd.	Nov.
Samuelson, P., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Saunders Valve Co., Ltd.	lxviii
S.B. Engineering Co., Ltd.	lxv
Scott, George, & Son, Ltd.	Oct.
Sellotape, Ltd.	Sept.
Service Electric Co., Ltd.	cii
Shell Chemicals, Ltd.	xxvii
Short & Mason, Ltd.	Nov.
Sichel Adhesives, Ltd.	cvi
Silent Machine & Engg. Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Silverson Machine (Sales), Ltd.	c
Simon, Henry, Ltd.	Cover iii
S.I.G. Wrapping Machines, Ltd.	cxii
Skerman, C., & Sons, Ltd.	cxi
SMALL ADVERTISEMENTS	cx, cxi
Smith, T., & Co.	lxviii
Smith's English Clocks, Ltd.	July
Southern Forge, Ltd.	Dec.
Soya Foods Ltd.	lxvi
Spicer Food Company, Ltd.	Nov.
Spiral Tube and Component Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Stainless Steel Vessels (London), Ltd.	Nov.
Standard Bottle Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Standard Synthetics, Ltd.	lxxxv
Steel Band Conveyor & Engg. Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Steel Bracketing & Lathing Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Stelcon (Industrial) Floors, Ltd.	lxix
Stevenson & Howell, Ltd.	lxxvi
Sterne, L., & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Structural & Mechanical Development Engineers, Ltd.	iii
Sturge, J. & E., Ltd.	Dec.
Sturtevant Engineering Co., Ltd.	xci
Swift & Swallow, Ltd.	Nov.
Talbot Stead Tube Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Tan-Sad Chair Co., Ltd.	xcv
Tangyes, Ltd.	Dec.
Taylor Rustless Fittings Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Tearnes Automatic Devices, Ltd.	Sept.
Tecalemit, Ltd.	Oct.
Teleflex Products, Ltd.	lxx
Tenaplas (Sales), Ltd.	Nov.
Thomas, W. K., & Co.	civ
Thomas, Richard, & Baldwins, Ltd.	Sept.
Thompson Bros. (Bilston), Ltd.	Nov.
Thompson & Norris Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	lxi
Thorn, J., & Sons, Ltd.	xcviii
Tintometer, Ltd., The	civ
Trapinex, Ltd.	liii
Trapow, D., & Co., Ltd.	xxxix
Tyne Truck & Trolley Co., Ltd.	Dec
Union Food Machinery & Equipment, Ltd.	Dec.
Unipectin, Ltd.	cviii
United Glass Bottle Mnfrs., Ltd.	Cover ii, xx
United Indigo & Chemical Co., Ltd.	lxxxiii
United Steel Companies, Ltd.	lix
Universal Conveyor Co., Ltd.	lxxiv
Universal Metal Products, Ltd.	Sept.
Valley Products (Lyle), Ltd.	lxxxviii
Vauxhall Motors, Ltd.	Oct.
Vickers-Armstrongs, Ltd.	Dec.
Vokes, Ltd.	Dec.
Walker, Crosweller & Co., Ltd.	lxxxv
Walworth, Ltd.	xvii
Ward, Thos. W., Ltd.	ix
Warwick Production Co., Ltd.	xlix
Webster, Isaac, & Sons, Ltd.	xc
Weir, G. & J., Ltd.	lxxviii
Wessex Industries (Poole), Ltd.	Nov.
Whalemeat Advisory Bureau	xliii
Whiffen & Sons, Ltd.	xcviii
White, Tomkins & Courage, Ltd.	xciii
Whittaker, Arthur	cxi
Widnes Foundry & Engg. Co., Ltd.	ix
Wiggin, Henry, & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Willcox, W. H., & Co., Ltd.	cix
Williams (Hounslow), Ltd.	cvii
Winget, Ltd.	cvii
Wingrove & Rogers, Ltd.	Sept.
Woodruffe, Gordon, & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
York Shipley, Ltd.	Dec.


EFFICIENT EQUIPMENT
Heat Treatment · Mixing
Homogenisation · Ageing
Filtration · Storage
CHERRY-BURRELL
POWER ROAD · CHISWICK · LONDON · W.4
Telephones: CHIswick 7631-4 Telegrams: Cherryburl (Chisk) London

The National Packaging Exhibition

NEW METHODS

MODERN MACHINERY

BETTER DESIGN

THE NATIONAL HALL and THE EMPIRE HALL (Mobile Drum Making Factory)

OLYMPIA LONDON

TUE. JAN 30TH to FRI. FEB 9TH 1951

Organised by Provincial Exhibitions Limited in association with F. W. Bridges & Sons Limited

ADMISSION 2/6

Special rates for parties of 12 or more. Apply to F. W. Bridges & Sons Ltd., Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2.

OPEN DAILY
10.30 a.m. to 7 p.m.

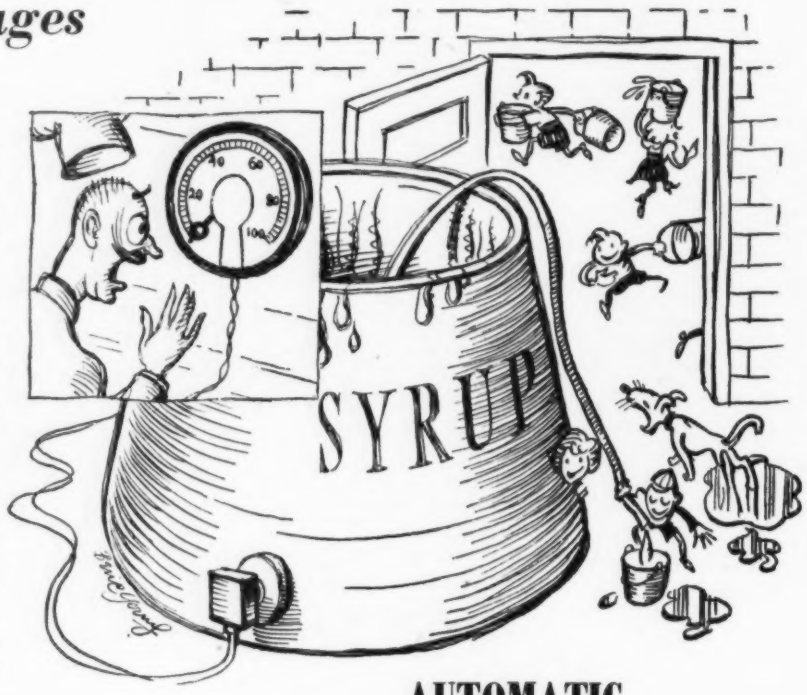
THE better packaging of products has become a matter of international importance, an essential factor in home and export markets which none can afford to ignore. The National Packaging Exhibition provides a fully comprehensive display of the newest machinery, methods, materials and designs contributed by over 150 of the leading firms in the Packaging Industry. In the Empire Hall, you will see metal drum making from beginning to end. This Exhibition is of vital interest to all engaged in the marketing and selling of merchandise.

IN COLLABORATION WITH

THE INSTITUTE OF PACKAGING

STICKY SITUATION REVEALED

Syrup tanks fitted with Evershed Tank Contents Gauges



At their Plaistow Refinery, Messrs. Tate & Lyle Ltd. use the Evershed Tank Contents Gauge for indicating remotely the quantity of syrup in tanks.

The Evershed Tank Contents Gauge has been developed to record at a distance the contents of tanks containing syrups, paper pulp, slurries, soap or other viscous liquids. Troubles from contamination, heat, corrosion or viscosity are avoided by the use of this gauge as no moving mechanism comes into contact with the liquid.

The gauge consists of a transmitter fitted near to the base of the tank and connected by two wires to one or more indicators or chart recorders installed at any convenient control centre in the factory. A controller can also be included for the automatic regulation of pneumatically operated valves.

The transmitter contains a diaphragm which is exposed to the pressure of the liquid in the tank. Through a system of compound levers the deflection of this diaphragm is opposed by the attraction of a coil by an electro-magnet, the current through the coil being automatically varied so as to balance the pressure on the diaphragm. The current through the coil, which is therefore a measure of the tank contents, passes through the remote indicators and recorders which are connected electrically in series.

WRITE FOR SPECIFICATION F.M. 4

MACARONI MANUFACTURERS use Evershed Recorders to obtain essential information—and so, for that matter, do STEEL tube makers. They also rely on Evershed Recorders.

EVERSHED & VIGNOLES LIMITED

ACTON LANE WORKS · CHISWICK · LONDON · W4

Telephone: Chiswick 3670 · Telegrams: Megger, Chish, London · Cables: Megger, London

AUTOMATIC PUMP CONTROL

Pumps handling non-viscous liquids can be automatically operated by "Noflote" Control in accordance with liquid level or rate of flow—a system which cuts out all the trouble and expense of erection and maintenance of float gear. Full details of both standard and special sensitive patterns are given in a new catalogue recently published.

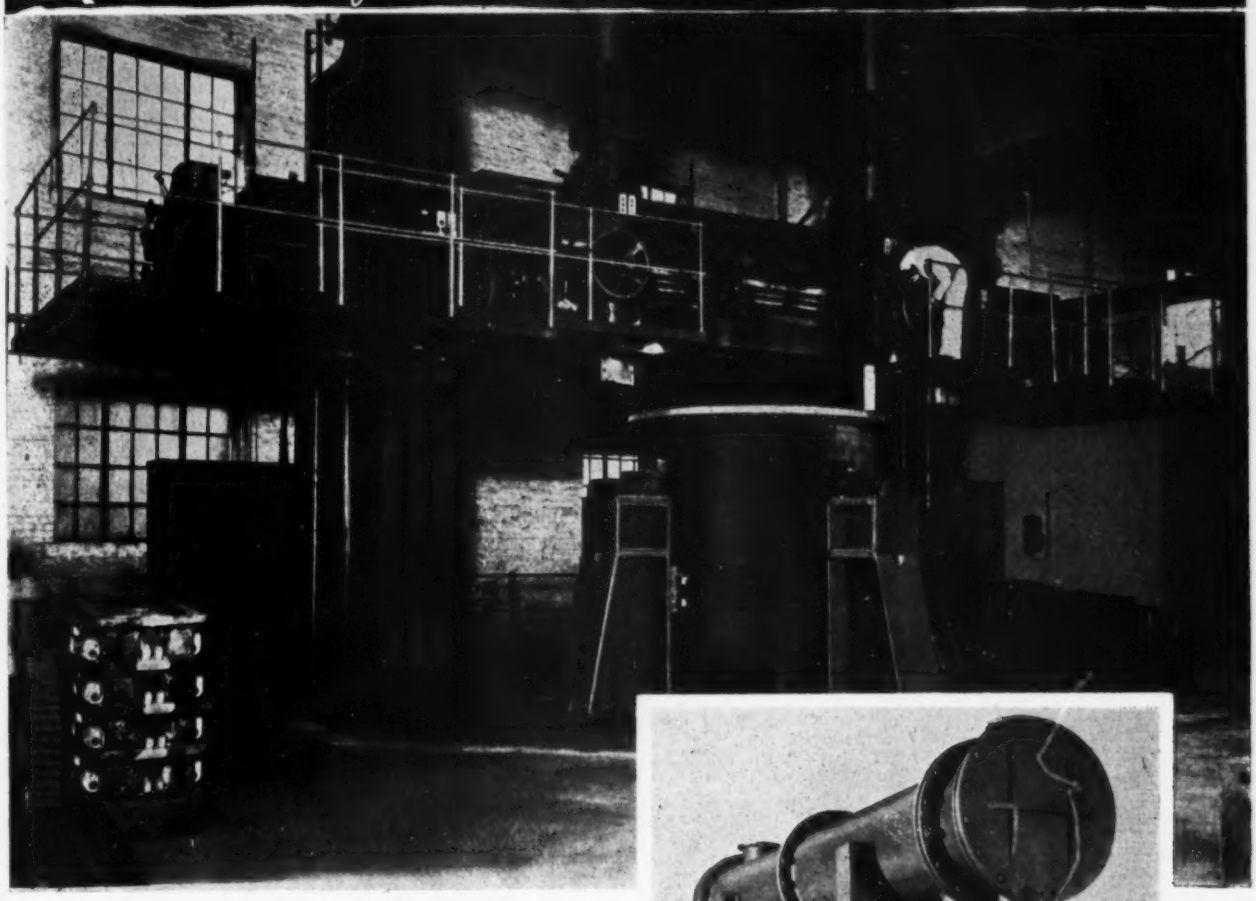
WRITE FOR CATALOGUE No. F.M.234

EVERSHED

PROCESS CONTROLLERS
INDICATORS & RECORDERS
REMOTE CONTROLLERS
MEGGER TESTERS

5/129

EQUIPPED *for* SPECIALISED PRODUCTION



The engineering service offered by WIDNES FOUNDRY includes fabrication in mild and stainless steels of specialised plant and equipment for the chemical, gas, oil and allied industries. The fabrication of Coolers, Condensers, Storage Tanks and similar constructional work is the logical parallel to production of cast iron vessels in heat and acid resisting, high duty and alloy irons for the industries mentioned. In foundry work and in fabrication in steel WIDNES offer a skilful comprehensive service to industry.

(1) The upper illustration shows a vertical boring mill recently installed in the Machine shop at Widnes. The table is 18 ft. 5 in. in diameter with a clear height under the crossrail 13 ft. 11 in.

(2) The inset illustration shows a three-tier horizontal heat exchanger in cast iron. Each shell is 20 in. inside diameter and contains 66 copper tubes, 1¼ in. bore by 10 ft. 6 in. in length.

WIDNES

FOUNDRY & ENGINEERING

TELEPHONE WIDNES 2251(4LINES) **CO. LTD** TELEGRAMS 'FOUNDRY' WIDNES

LUGSDALE ROAD · WIDNES · LANCS

W 18

'Alkathene' film...

for lining drums

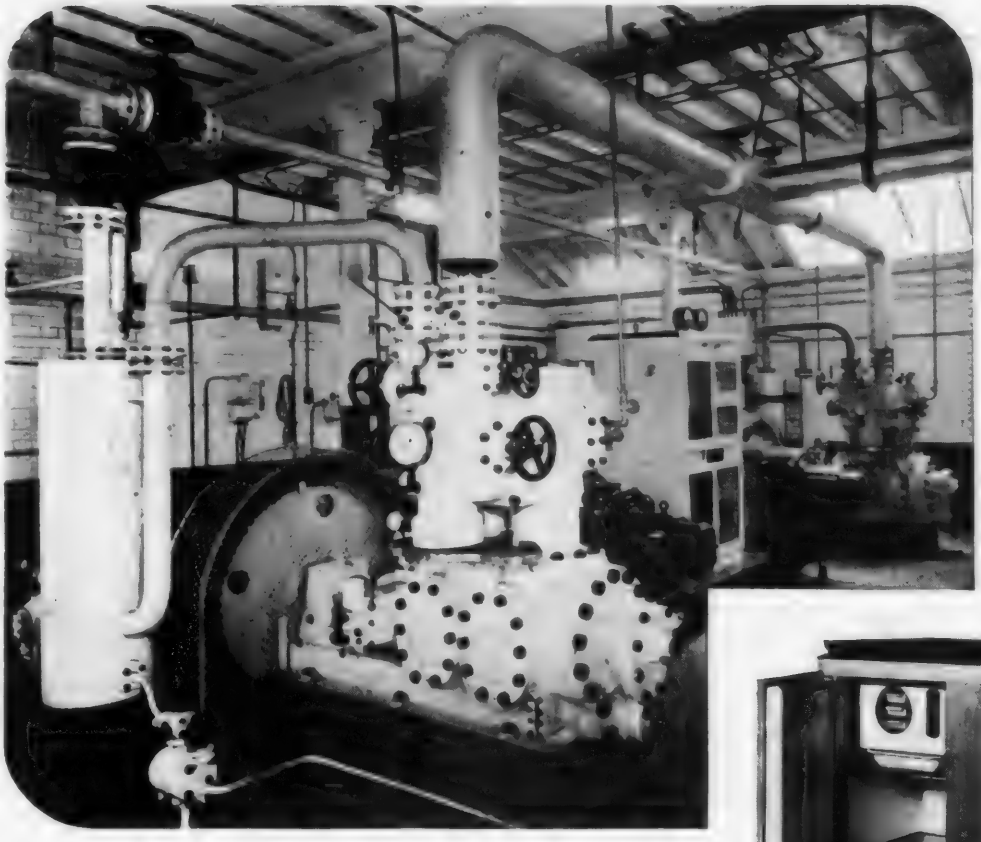
Loose liners of 'Alkathene' film—chemically resistant and moisture proof—make it possible to use conventional drums, kegs and fibreboard containers for carrying hygroscopic powders, corrosive liquids and pastes. Packaging costs are cut, as cheaper and lighter weight containers which need not be returnable can be used, with consequent saving in transport and re-use charges.

'Alkathene' is the registered trade mark of polythene manufactured by I.C.I.

ICI

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED, LONDON, S.W.1

P419A



THE COMPLETE RANGE OF

REFRIGERATION

Every aspect of commercial refrigeration is covered by plant and equipment manufactured by J. & E. Hall Ltd., whose products range from small refrigerated cabinets using compressors of $\frac{1}{4}$ h.p. to large ammonia compressors requiring driving motors of several hundreds of horse power. The range includes units using methyl chloride, freon, ammonia and CO_2 as refrigerants. For marine purposes, plant designed and manufactured by J. & E. Hall Ltd. cools 63% of the whole world's refrigerated tonnage.

J & E · HALL

LIMITED

DARTFORD · KENT

Telephone : Dartford 3456

London Office :

10 *St. Swithins Lane, E.C.4.* *Tel.: Mansion House* 9811

Mule spinning at the Dart Mill, Bolton

Better lighting increases output

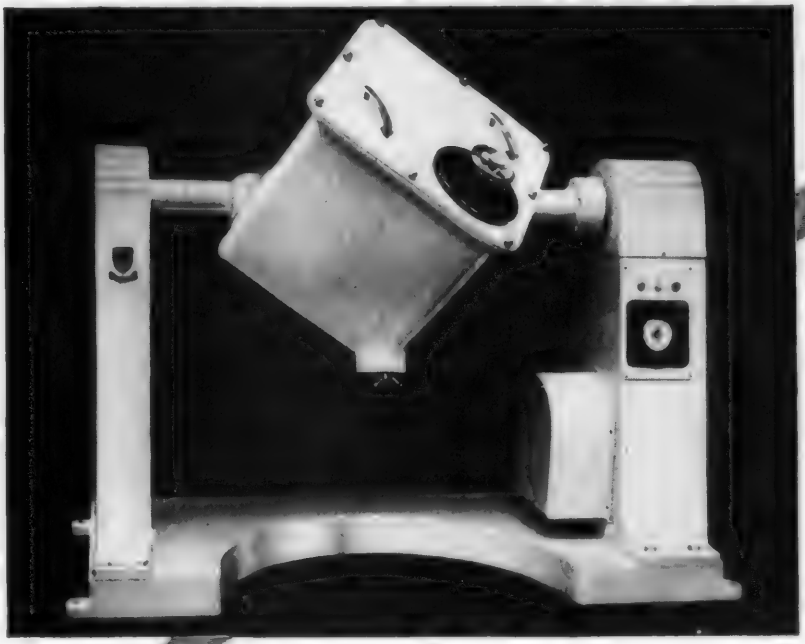
THE BETTER YOUR LIGHTING, the better the job people can do. Where the latest fluorescent lighting is installed, you not only save power and money, but you get better light—and more of it. Because there is less glare and shadow, people can work faster and more accurately. There are fewer errors and rejections, and the quality of the work improves as well.

Electricity for PRODUCTIVITY

Your Electricity Board are anxious for you to get the utmost value from your power supply. They have an expert staff who will be only too glad to help you. Their advice is at your disposal any time you want it. You have only to ask. Or you can write to the British Electrical Development Association, 2 Savoy Hill, London, W.C.2.

Revolutionary MIXING

—with this new F.Y.T. Mixer, featured in the Festival of Britain Stock List.



Now you can be sure of a PERFECT MIX—even when ingredients vary widely in densities, proportions, grain sizes.

Each and every ingredient distributes evenly throughout the mix IN RECORD TIME, giving:

VASTLY IMPROVED QUALITY OF MIX AND OUTSTANDING REDUCTIONS IN MIXING TIMES.

- NO DEAD SPOTS
- NO ATTRITION
- NO PULVERISING
- EASY TO CLEAN
- EASY TO CHARGE
- EASY TO DISCHARGE

LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL MODELS IN SEVEN SIZES with Charging Capacities, 10 lbs. to 1,700 lbs.

Already in use by Leading Manufacturers in Pharmaceuticals, Chemicals, Cosmetics, Glass, Plastics, Abrasives, Fertilisers and in other industries.

WRITE WITHOUT OBLIGATION FOR DESCRIPTIVE LEAFLET and details of our Laboratory Service, offering you facilities for trying out your own materials on an F.Y.T. Mixer!

99·79% PERFECT MIX

Under Laboratory conditions, six ingredients, varying widely in character and proportions, were mixed for five minutes in a Standard D.P. Series 'Mixing Machine.

An independent analysis showed the distribution of each ingredient to be 99·79% perfect throughout the mix.

FOSTER, YATES & THOM LTD.

BLACKBURN, ENGLAND. *Tel.: Blackburn 4224.*

things certainly keep moving on a Jenner conveyor

In the modern bakery it is essential that work should pass in a steady, even flow from one operative to another; yet it is sometimes necessary to vary the speed of work, according to the article being made. The Jenner conveyor illustrated here solves this problem; its variable speed drive can be regulated to keep production going at just the right pace.

For instance, as shown here, empty pie containers are placed on the conveyor, which is flanked by two metal tables, and filling operations are carried out at the speed of the conveyor, so that the pie reaches the end of its journey complete and ready for the oven.

This process can obviously be applied to the manufacture of many different articles, and Jenner conveyors can be adapted to suit any premises. Let us send a representative to study the layout of your factory and advise you on your individual problems — without obligation, of course.

Conveyor used for pie and tart manufacture.

LET *Jenners* HANDLE IT

A. & C. JENNER LTD., CLARENDON WORKS, MITCHAM, SURREY. Tel.: MITcham 4044/5

The final answer to the problem of

DISCHARGING BULK-STORAGE BINS

. . . simply, safely, quietly and continuously at any required rate, with minimum consumption of power . . .

After extensive experimental work and development, this improved type of bin and discharger has been perfected and proved suitable for handling a wide variety of powdered materials, with the following advantages over present methods:

●Vertical sides to Bins with no Hoppering, giving a clear discharge, avoiding "dead" spaces, and eliminating any possibility of avalanching.

●The motion of the discharging mechanism at the bottom of the bin gives the maximum effect for working and for restarting after a standing period, when the material may have "set." This is accomplished with an extremely low consumption of power. A special Indicator is fitted to show the best stopping point.

●The Discharge is quiescent and regular, the material is not subjected to any violent disturbance, and keeps level over all the bin throughout the process.

●Bins can be arranged in batteries to work together or to give definite proportional mixes.

●With most materials, the Bins do not require any cleaning at all, but if necessary they can be brushed out when empty. Travelling cross bars are arranged to sweep automatically the bottom of the Bin.

●Bins can be closed at the top to guard against condensation or contamination.

●The chains are made with interchangeable links which can be built up in various combinations to suit particular materials, with the necessary strength to meet the duty required.

●The mechanical principles used in the construction are such that the moving cross bars operate with a guillotine action. They are driven very slowly by means of spur gearing.

●Owing to the pull at the commencement of the stroke being specially provided for, the initial force exerted on the cross bars is extremely great. It is largely due to this fact that the driving power required can be kept so low.

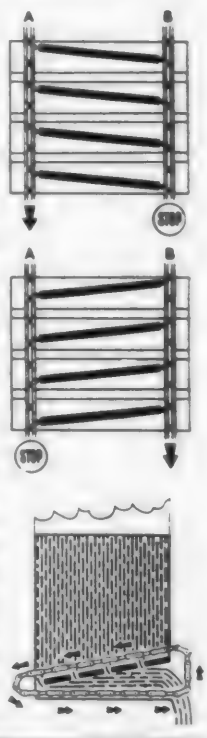
●All the working parts except the chain and cross bars are situated outside the main Bin, and away from the material. The gearing arrangement also lends itself to a very compact and "get-at-able" design.

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

The diagram on the right represents the view looking downwards into the bottom of the bin, which is sloped and has several transverse slots through which material can fall. Two continuous chains A and B, connected by steel bars, are pulled alternately through the bin.

While chain A is moving, chain B is stopped and vice versa, so that the steel bars move across the bottom of the bin with a "cheese cutting" effect, taking with them a section of the material, which falls through the slots as it reaches them.

Looking sideways at a section through the base of the bin, it can be seen that the continuous chains pass into the bin again and act as a trailer-conveyor to discharge the material which has fallen through the slots, and is no longer under pressure.



The new

Arnold Redler Patent

"BULKBIN" (TRADE MARK) DISCHARGER

See it at the

PACKAGING EXHIBITION

from 30th January to 9th February, 1951

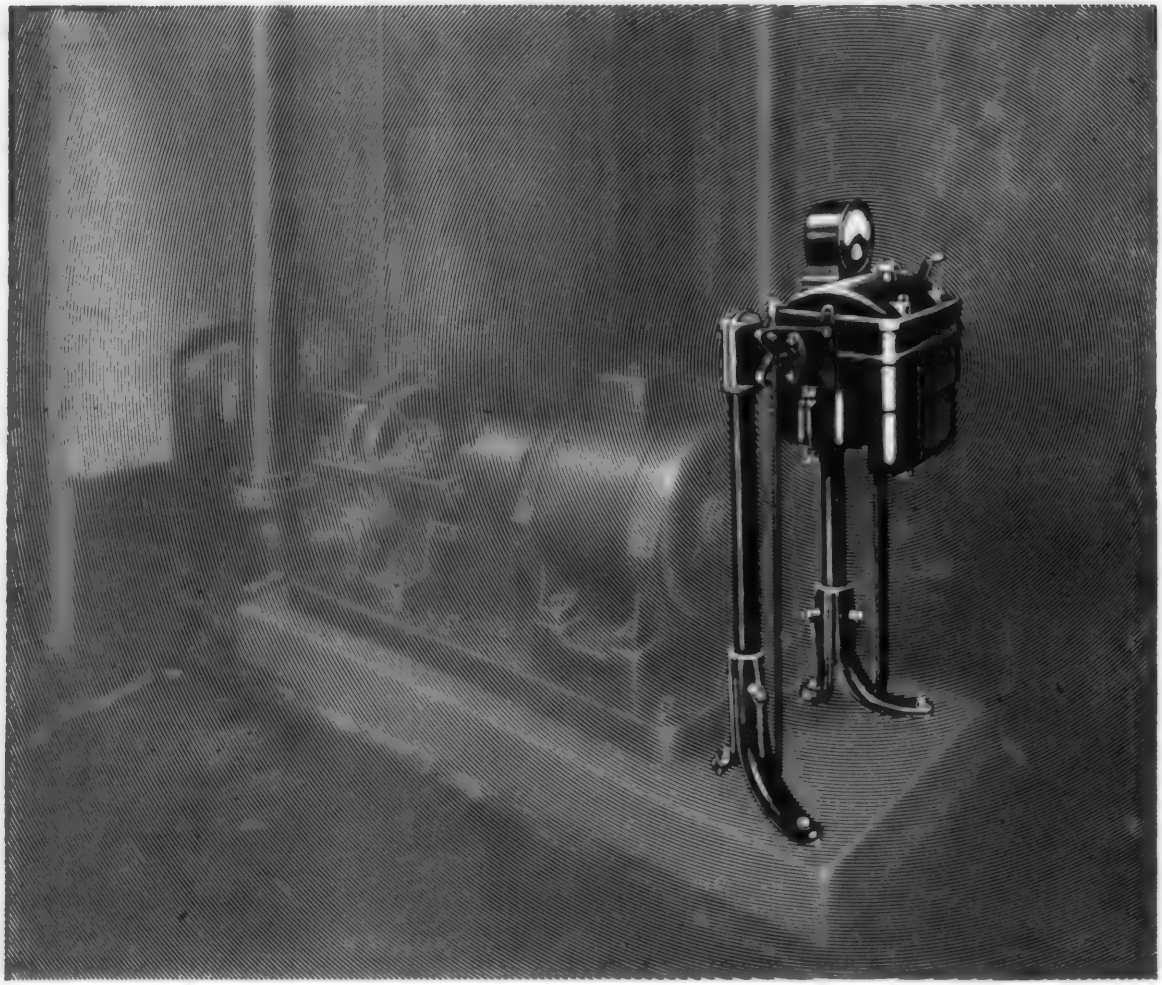
STAND 18, FIRST FLOOR, NATIONAL HALL

Photograph shows a full scale test bin-discharger in operation.

For full details of the type to meet your particular requirements, write to:

THE BULKBIN CO., CAINSCROSS, STROUD

British and Overseas Patents applied for.



IN TRUE PARTNERSHIP...

ELLISON STARTERS

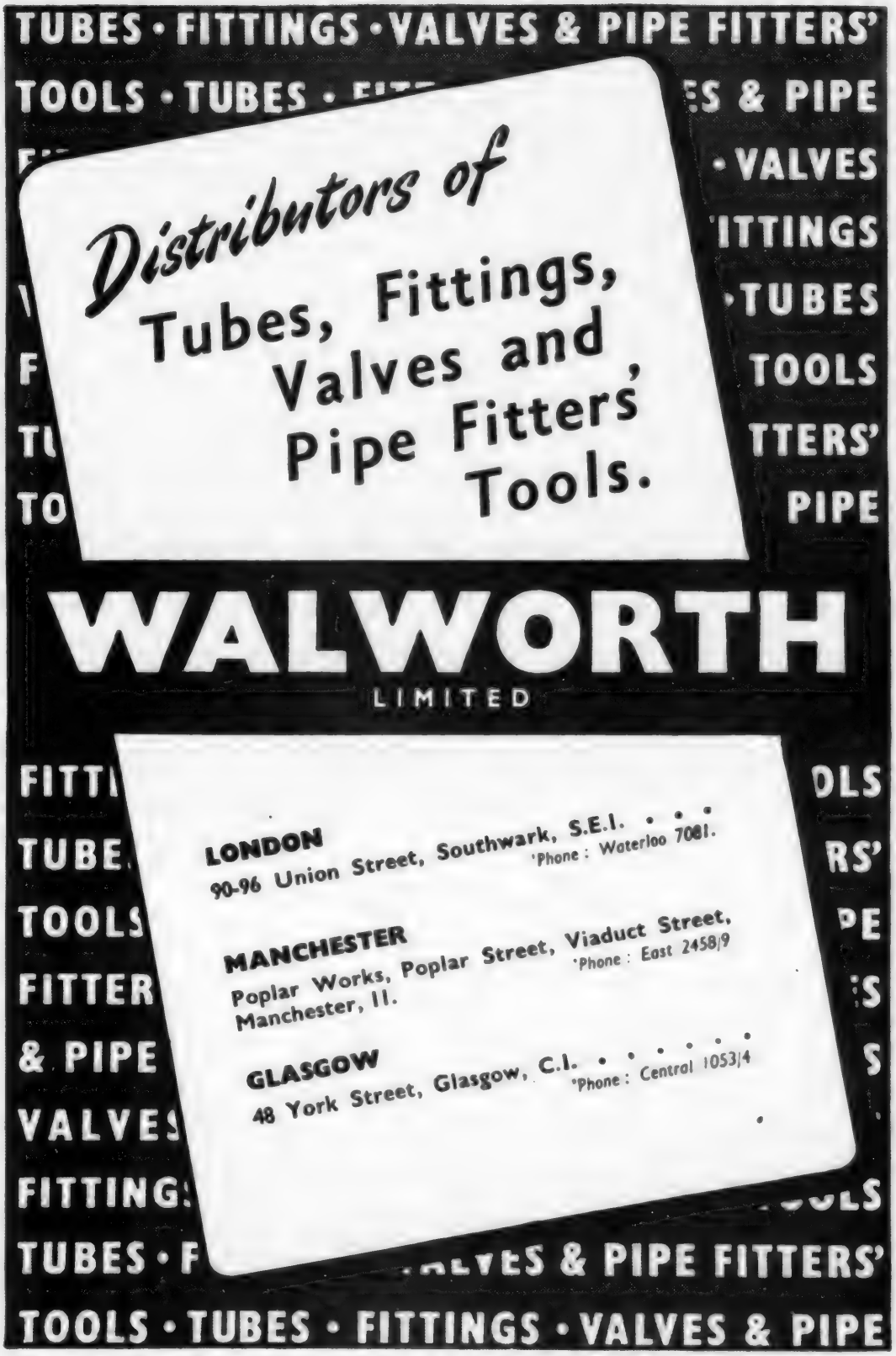
protect ELECTRIC MOTORS

The solenoid releases in an Ellison Starter respond instantly to the slightest change in the electrical conditions in a motor. They provide unfailing protection for the motor and plant. They automatically trip the starter when a serious fault occurs but time lags prevent unnecessary tripping when the fault is not serious, and at starting.

YOU CAN *rely* ON AN ELLISON PRODUCT

672

TRADE (E) MARK
GEORGE ELLISON
LIMITED
BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND


TUBES · FITTINGS · VALVES & PIPE FITTERS'
TOOLS · TUBES ·
Distributors of
Tubes, Fittings,
Valves and
Pipe Fitters'
Tools.
WALWORTH
LIMITED
LONDON
90-96 Union Street, Southwark, S.E.1.
'Phone: Waterloo 7081.
MANCHESTER
Poplar Works, Poplar Street, Viaduct Street,
Manchester, 11.
'Phone: East 2458/9
GLASGOW
48 York Street, Glasgow, C.1.
'Phone: Central 1053/4
TOOLS · TUBES · FITTINGS · VALVES & PIPE

The **Modern** method of food protection

Preservex M.U. Lacquer

by COATES BROTHERS INKS LTD.

FOUR GREAT POINTS IN PERFORMANCE

1 *It is the only satisfactory Universal Canning Lacquer on the British market today.*

2 *Resistance, both chemical and mechanical is of outstanding merit for food packaging.*

3 *Definitely less critical of variations in application.*

4 *The high performance on aluminium of Preservex M.U. Lacquer is quite exceptional.*

BE PARTICULAR—*specify Preservex M.U. Lacquer for all your processed foods.*

Your requirements can be met by

COATES BROTHERS INKS LIMITED

EASTON STREET, ROSEBERY AVENUE, LONDON, W.C.1, ENGLAND

Telephone: TERminus 2810 Telegrams: Inkstone, Kincross, London Cables: Inkstone, London

MAIN FACTORY • ST. MARY CRAY • KENT

Factories also at:

MANCHESTER
38 King Street West.
Blackfriars 8097

LEEDS
3 Chorley Lane,
Leeds 22238

GLASGOW
31-37 Camden St., C.5.
South 0555

Overseas Manufacturing Companies:

SOUTH AFRICA COATES BROTHERS & CO. (S.A.) (Pty.) Ltd.,
Aerodrome Road, Maitland, Cape Town. Phone: Cape Town 5-2721.
Cables: "Inkmaker" (all centres). Letters to Box 1057 Cape Town.
Branch factories: P.O. Box 2150 Durban. P.O. Box 276 Johannesburg.

NEW ZEALAND COATES BROTHERS (N.Z.) Ltd.,
22 England Street, Ponsonby, Auckland. Phone: Auckland 42-105.
Cables: "Coatinks" Auckland.

AUSTRALIA COATES BROTHERS (Aust.) Pty. Ltd.,
272-274 Sussex Street, Sydney. Phone: MA 4879.
Cables: "Peerage", Sydney. P.O. Box 4053 G.P.O.

INDIA COATES OF INDIA, Ltd.,
3/1 Canal East Road, Ultadingi, Maniktolla, Calcutta.
Phone: Bura Bazar 5107. Cables: "Spectrum", Calcutta.

AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

to tempt every palate

the 'EDICOL' palette

of colours for food and drink of every kind

Whatever the World and his wife and children eat and drink, it tastes so much better when they also enjoy it with their eyes. The care taken at every stage of manufacture enables 'Edicol' colours to withstand all processing conditions. That is why they ensure for your product the clear and luscious tints that give the keenest appetite an even sharper edge.

For further information please write to your nearest I.C.I. Sales Office.

D.128

MOULDED CLOSURES

We submit designs or models of moulded
closures to
suit any
type of
container.
The necessary tools are all made at our factories.
Our laboratory recommends
the best liner for your product and
after the closures are moulded they
are individually inspected.

"We can supply moulded closures to special designs or from stock moulds in opaque or translucent colours. The complete co-operation between our Bottle and Cap Works ensures efficient sealing of your product."

UGB

BOTTLES AND CLOSURES

The Perfect Pair

UNITED GLASS BOTTLE MANUFACTURERS LTD

8 LEICESTER STREET, W.C.2

Tel: GERRARD 8611 (18 Lines) *Grams:* UNGLABOMAN, LESQUARE, LONDON

Cleaner than a new pin

— cleaner even than stainless steel. For the preparation and storage of all food and dairy products use Pfaudler glass lined steel equipment, the factory equivalent of spotless laboratory glassware. The installation shown here comprises an 800 gallon and two 1500 gallon Pfaudler tanks.

PFAUDLER

GLASS LINED STEEL EQUIPMENT

ENAMELLED METAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION (1933) LTD
Artillery House, London, S.W.1. Abbey 2168. Pfaudler-Sowest-London
Leven, Fife, Scotland. Leven 79 Pfaudler-Leven-Fife

A member of the BALFOUR Group of Companies

P.F.2

★ Come and see us at our Stand No. I.G at the 2nd National Packaging Exhibition where our Technical and Sales Representatives will be pleased to offer advice on your special problems.

National ADHESIVES

We are exhibiting at the 2nd national PACKAGING EXHIBITION by Provincial Exhibitions Ltd. JAN 30th to FEB 9th NATIONAL HALL OLYMPIA LONDON

NATIONAL ADHESIVES LIMITED

SLOUGH, BUCKS. TEL. SLOUGH 23344

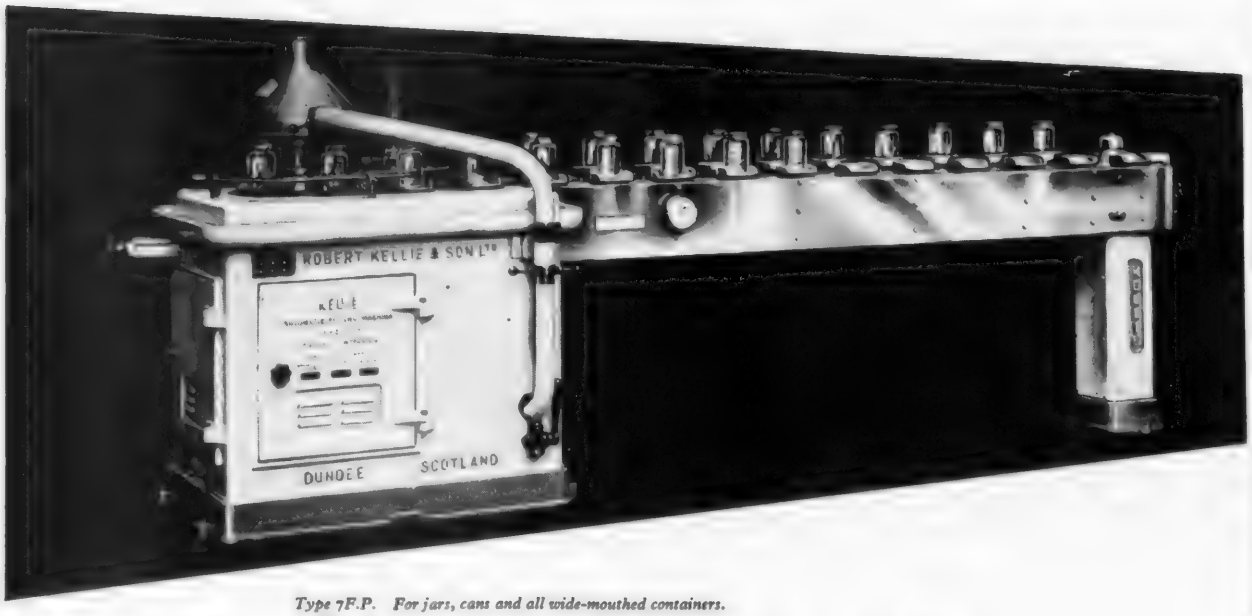
100 YEARS OF SERVICE

Fine and Pharmaceutical Chemicals

BUSH

Essences Essential Oils and Food Colours

W. J. BUSH & CO LTD · LONDON · ENGLAND



Type 7F.P. For jars, cans and all wide-mouthed containers.

NEW KELLIE

continuous filling machine
with micro filling arrangement

for jams, jellies, marmalade, honeys, syrups, and all liquid or semi-liquid free flowing products

This new Kellie Filling Machine fills ½ lb. to 2 lb. jars at 60 per minute and ¾ lb. to 3 lb. sizes at 45 per minute. Can also be adapted to fill 1 lb. jars up to 120 per minute. Changeover of container size needs only 15 minutes. From the normal working position adjacent to the interchangeable filling nozzles the operator controls filling to exact plus or minus allowances whilst the machine is running, using a regulator handwheel and micro scale. The all-bronze positive acting Rotary Displacement pump draws the produce from the receiving tank, measures it accurately and pumps it smoothly and continuously to the flush fitting acid-resisting bronze rotary nozzles. The stripper bar automatically discharges filled containers on to a stainless steel delivery table or direct to Capping Machine conveyor. The detachable metal tray carriers supporting the containers may number 19, 25 or 31. They are mounted on a patent anti-friction roller steel carrier chain having a tension adjuster. Extended models permit the tissuing operation to be performed at the delivery side without removing the filled containers and need no separate conveyor. All mechanism is completely enclosed, the machine may safely be hosed with water and access doors allow easy cleaning and lubrication, etc.

KELLIE for FOOD PLANT

Send for full particulars to

ROBERT KELLIE & SON LIMITED

DUNDEE · SCOTLAND

Telephones: 2819 DUNDEE (2 lines) Telegraphic and Cable Address: "KELLIE" DUNDEE. Code: A.B.C. (5th Edition)

NATIONAL PRIDE

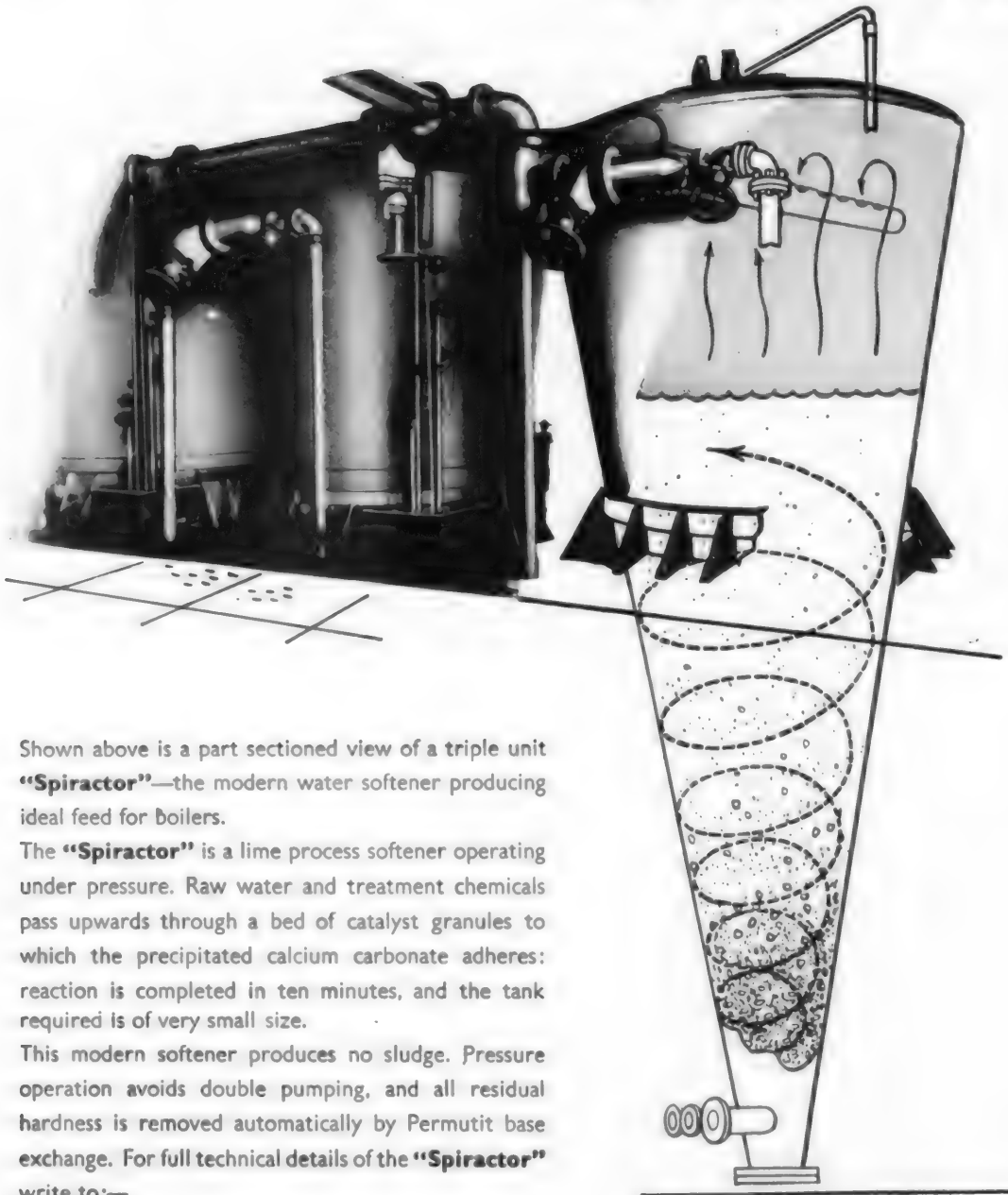
Pageantry is the outward sign of an abiding pride in British tradition and institutions. The great occasion of the State Opening of Parliament is the British way of expressing pride in those intangible assets which go to make up the British way of life.

National Corrugated Cases also represent achievement — the last important step in the safe carriage of our products to the four corners of the world.

NATIONAL
Corrugated Cases

THE NATIONAL CORRUGATED PAPER COMPANY LTD. · AYRES ROAD · OLD TRAFFORD · MANCHESTER

"Spiractor"... the ideal Softener for Boiler Feed



Shown above is a part sectioned view of a triple unit **"Spiractor"**—the modern water softener producing ideal feed for boilers.

The **"Spiractor"** is a lime process softener operating under pressure. Raw water and treatment chemicals pass upwards through a bed of catalyst granules to which the precipitated calcium carbonate adheres: reaction is completed in ten minutes, and the tank required is of very small size.

This modern softener produces no sludge. Pressure operation avoids double pumping, and all residual hardness is removed automatically by Permutit base exchange. For full technical details of the **"Spiractor"** write to:—

The **PERMUTIT Company Limited**
Dept. W.L.38 Permutit House, Gunnersbury Avenue, London, W.4
Tel: CHIswick 6431

PERMUTIT

Great organisations agree . . .

. . . **"only real cleanliness is good enough for us"**

In the food trades the need for absolute cleanliness can hardly be questioned. Apart from the wider considerations of national hygiene and public health, cleanliness is plain good business policy. Yet, like every other operation, the cleaning of equipment, plant and premises must be performed with ease, efficiency and economy.

A revolution in cleaning

A large and growing number of the great food firms are already enthusiastic users of "TEEPOL," the versatile Shell detergent. In all branches of food manufacture and distribution "TEEPOL" has revolutionised every aspect of cleaning. Its especial usefulness and deep-searching efficiency in the particular problems of cleaning encountered in the manufacture and handling of food is unequalled. For further information regarding "TEEPOL"

write for . . **."A Cleaner Outlook"**

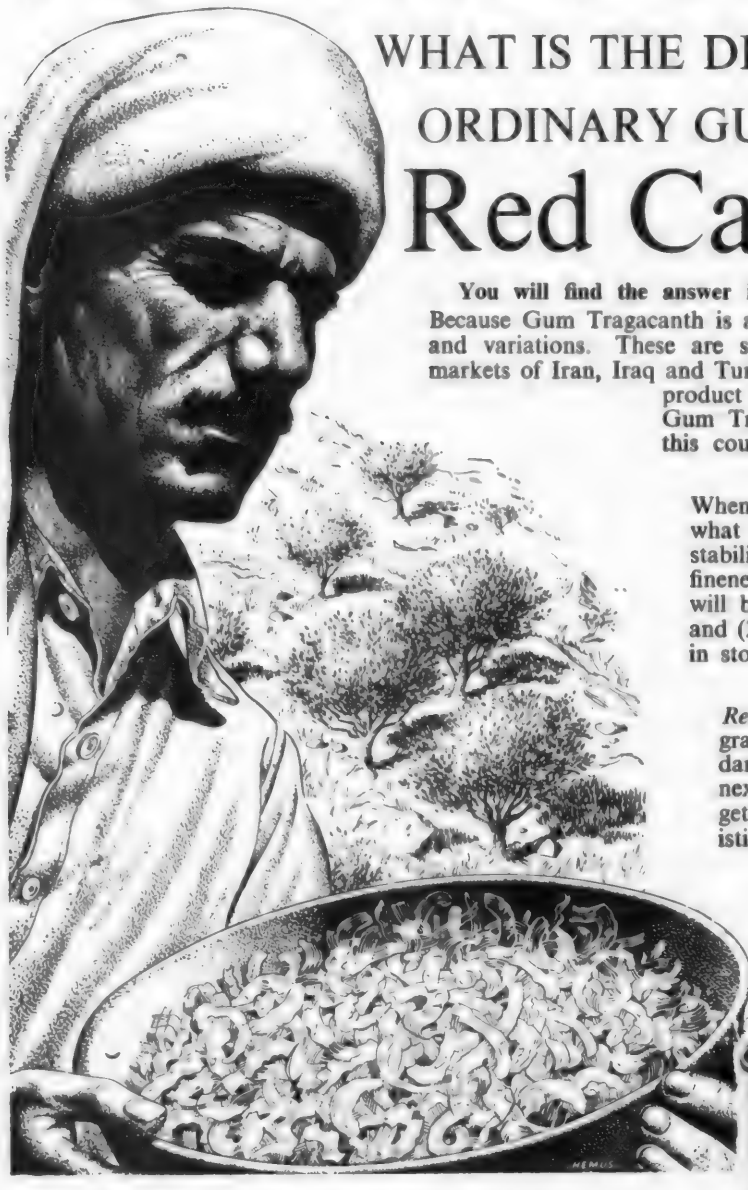
an important new book published by

Shell Chemicals

SHELL CHEMICALS LIMITED, Norman House, 105-109 Strand, London, W.C. 2 *Tel.:* Temple Bar 4455
(DISTRIBUTORS)

A QUESTION OF QUALITY

WHAT IS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ORDINARY GUM TRAGACANTH and Red Carnation BRAND?



You will find the answer in the quality of the goods you manufacture. Because Gum Tragacanth is a natural product, it has natural imperfections and variations. These are still present in the Gum when it leaves the markets of Iran, Iraq and Turkey, but they will *not* be introduced into your product if you specify *Red Carnation* Brand—powdered Gum Tragacanth that has been specially processed in this country to eliminate unstable characteristics.

UNCHANGING QUALITY

Whenever you order *Red Carnation* Brand, you know what you will be receiving—Gum Tragacanth in a stabilised form as regards viscosity, colour and fineness of powder. You can be certain that it will be fresh because (1) it is packed in airtight tins and (2) our large turnover obviates the risk of gum in stock deteriorating through long storage.

FOUR GRADES AVAILABLE

Red Carnation Brand Gum Tragacanth has been graded into a series of four predetermined standards, so that no matter when you re-order—next month or next year—you can be certain of getting Gum Tragacanth of the right characteristics to safeguard the quality of your product.

HERE ARE THE *DIFFERENT* FEATURES OF
Red Carnation BRAND GUM TRAGACANTH

- **GROUND by a special process to ensure controlled tenuity.**
- **VISCOSITY established under expert supervision.**
- **TESTED at every stage of processing.**
- **GRADED to a series of predetermined standards.**
- **PACKED in airtight tins.**

The literature dealing with Gum Tragacanth is not readily accessible to the average commercial user. On request, you can obtain a free 12 pp. illustrated booklet telling *The Story of Gum Tragacanth.* We are Britain's largest suppliers of Gum Tragacanth. We have a Research and Advisory Department which we shall be happy to place at your disposal to advise you as to the grade of *Red Carnation* Brand Gum Tragacanth most suitable to your purpose.

KIMPTON BROS. LTD.

Established 1882

110 FENCHURCH STREET, LONDON, E.C.3. *Telephone :* ROYal 5544 (5 lines).

Craftsmen...

with over 20 years' service fabricating

APV FOOD PLANT

in stainless steel, aluminium and copper

THE A.P.V. COMPANY LIMITED, WANDSWORTH PARK, LONDON S.W.18. TELEPHONE VANDYKE 4492 (12 LINES)

Outstanding

IN BRITAIN'S BEST BUILT RANGE OF COMMERCIAL VEHICLES

COMMER

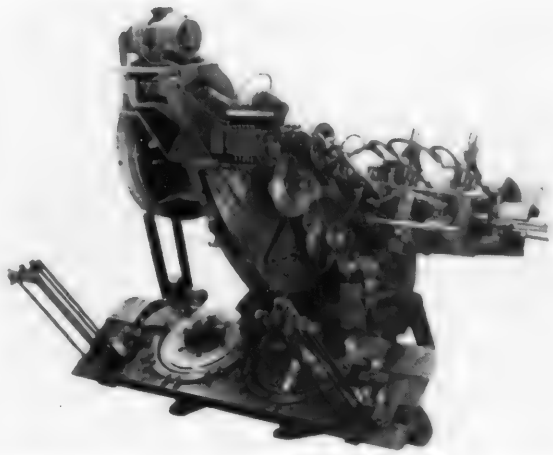
'SUPERPOISE' 2-3 TONNER

SALIENT FEATURES

Six-cylinder engine develops 80 b.h.p.
Powerful hydraulic brakes.
Four-speed gearbox with silent helical gears.
Fully-floating spiral bevel rear axle.
12 volt electrical equipment.
Distortion of cab prevented by patented 'Diaflex' mounting.

A PRODUCT OF THE ROOTES GROUP

COMMER CARS LTD. LUTON EXPORT DIVISION: ROOTES LTD. DEVONSHIRE HOUSE PICCADILLY LONDON W.1



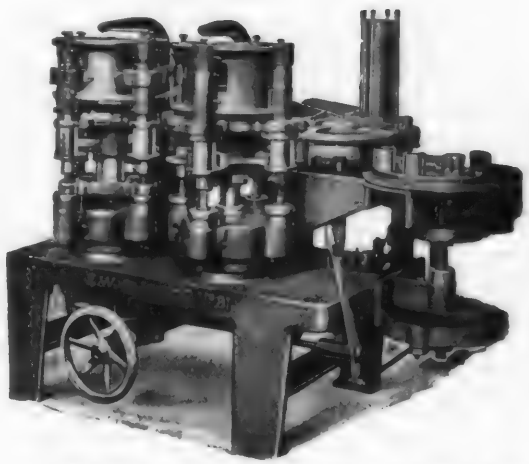
The Bliss No. 821 Strip Feed Press shown will blank and curl 300 can bottoms per minute.

Do You Make METAL CONTAINERS?

We manufacture:

GANG SLITTERS
SCROLL SHEARS
BODY MAKERS
FLANGERS
DOUBLE SEAMERS
STRIP FEED PRESSES
ETC., ETC.

Let us solve your problems



The Bliss No. 81 Seamer shown here seams cans up to 150 per minute.

E. W. BLISS (ENGLAND) LTD.

HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS:
CITY ROAD, DERBY
Tel.: Derby 45801

LONDON SALES OFFICE:
2/3 THE SANCTUARY, WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W.1
Tel.: Abbey 3651

BROADBENT

HIGH SPEED CENTRIFUGALS

for—

- ABSOLUTE UNIFORM EXTRACTION
- CLEAN AND RAPID PROCESS
- CONTROL OF MOISTURE CONTENT

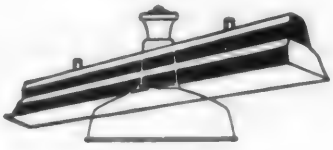
- **FILTERING FROZEN EGGS**
- **MUSHING BREAD FOR SAUSAGES**
- **RECLAIMING CRYSTAL FROM LIQUOR**
- **DELIQUORING SEDIMENTS**
- **DRIED MILK, MILK SUGAR**
- **COFFEE ESSENCES**
- **MEDICATED WINES, ETC.**

PLEASE WRITE FOR FULL PARTICULARS

THOMAS BROADBENT & SONS LIMITED

TELEPHONE HUDDERSFIELD 5520 (6 lines) **HUDDERSFIELD** TELEGRAMS BROADBENT, HUDDERSFIELD

LONDON · LEICESTER · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE



Leadership . . .

With leadership comes responsibility—the obligation to maintain a standard of excellence that is accepted automatically as the best. There can be no finer example of this constant adherence to quality than the continued preference for BENJAMIN Lighting Equipment. Whatever the need—whether for indoor or outdoor lighting—it is always . . .

Better by BENJAMIN REGD.

THE BENJAMIN ELECTRIC LTD.,
(*Established* 1908)

Brantwood Road, Tottenham, London, N.17.

Telephone : Tottenham 5252 (5 *lines*) *Telegrams : "Benjalect, Southtot, London."*

BIRMINGHAM
5, Corporation St., Birmingham, 2.
Midland 5197

LEEDS
49, Basinghall St., Leeds, 1.
Leeds 25579

We wish those Containers

Many Happy Returns

We really do welcome back your containers.

They can be used again.

It is a grand help to the deliveries of further supplies

Look after your C.R.S containers and you will be helping to close the dollar gap.

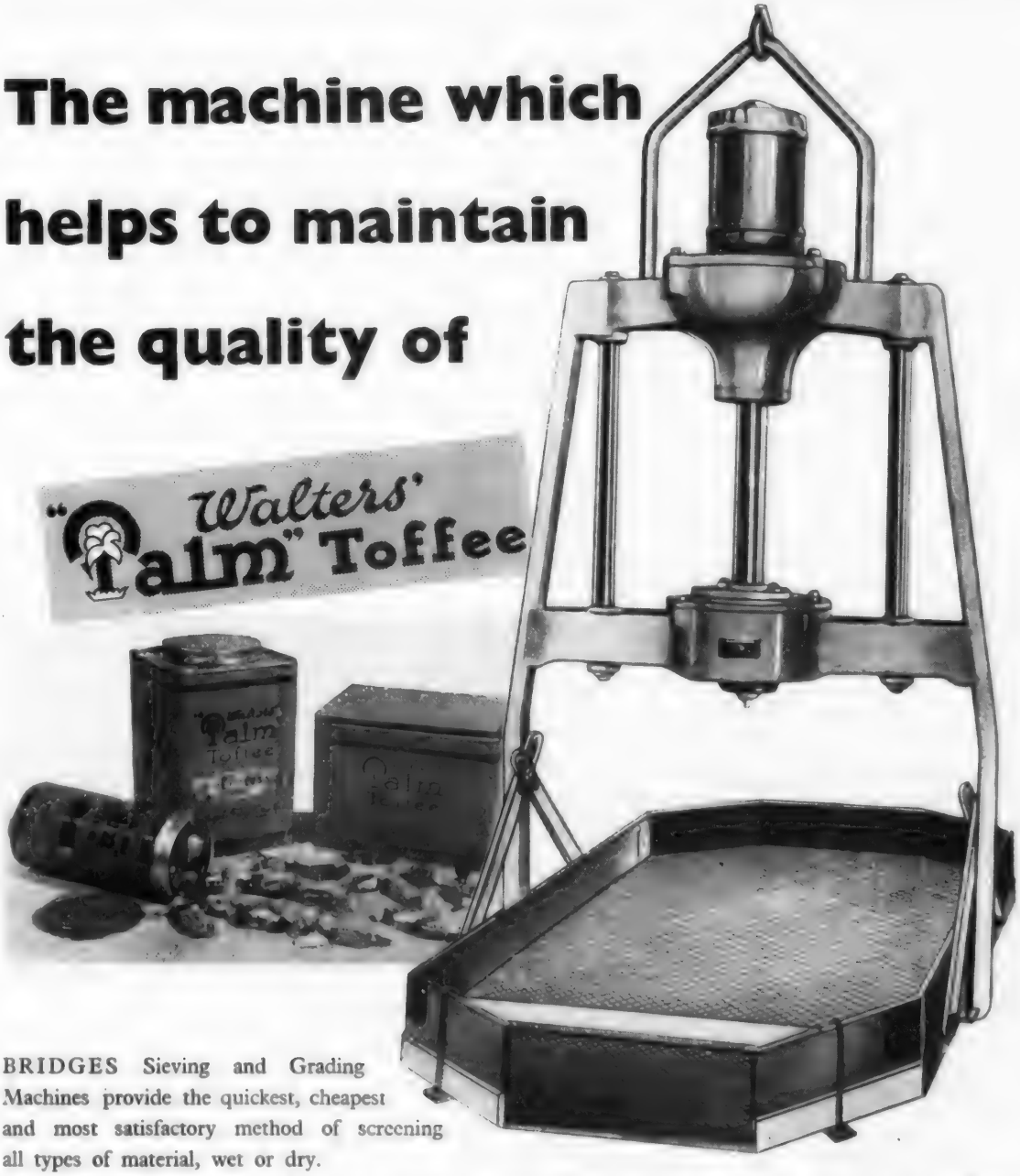
CONTAINER RECOVERY HELPS
NATIONAL RECOVERY

Container Recovery Service

S.P.D. Limited, 3-5 Salisbury Square, London, E.C.4

CRS 63-184

The machine which helps to maintain the quality of



BRIDGES Sieving and Grading Machines provide the quickest, cheapest and most satisfactory method of screening all types of material, wet or dry.

An outstanding feature of BRIDGES Machines is the way in which sieves of different meshes can be placed one above the other, enabling sieving in several sizes to be carried out in one operation.

A recent addition to the BRIDGES range is a mobile floor model, which requires no overhead support and can be taken to the job as required. Many manufacturers are using several BRIDGES Sieving and Grading Machines as a result of their experience with the first test model they installed. Our Engineers will be glad to show you how they can improve quality and cut costs in *your* plant.

Bridges SIEVING AND GRADING MACHINES

Write for illustrated brochure to:

S. N. BRIDGES & CO. LTD., PARSONS GREEN LANE, LONDON, S.W.6 • RENown 1177/8

The choice every time!

your product ?

IT COULD BE! It is the product with that little extra something, that piquant appetising flavour, which so delights the whole family. That brand is always chosen now. The manufacturer knew the secret of improving even his fine recipe by adding PROTEX — the concentrated hydrolysed protein, so essential to make a brand the popular choice. Why not ask about PROTEX now ?

THE HYDROLYSED PROTEIN FOR IMPROVING ALL

SOUPS
STEWS
BOUILLON CUBES
PASTES, and similar preparations.

FBL LTD LONDON

Protex

FREDK BOEHM LTD 19 BENTINCK STREET LONDON W.1

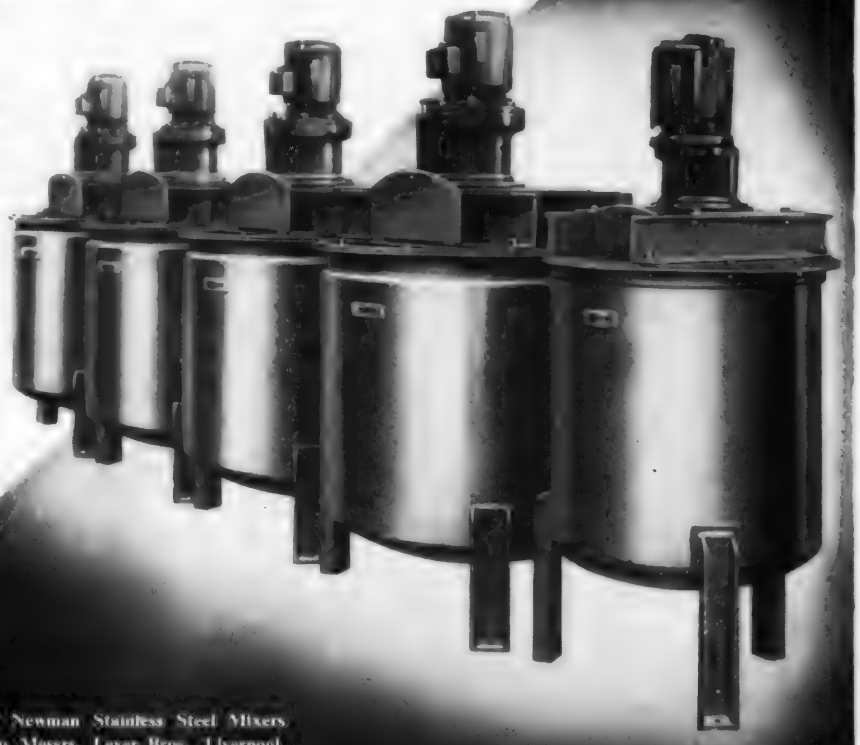
THIS NAMEPLATE is affixed to every piece of stainless steel plant that leaves the Newman works. It is a symbol of good design, good workmanship and complete satisfaction.

ARE YOU A GOOD MIXER?

We like good mixers, we have a number here in the workshops—in fact, we are constantly turning them out in Stainless Steel without a blemish.

The fabrication of Stainless Steel calls for engineers with years of experience in handling this wonder metal. Newman have these men, plus the plant and the facilities, and are regularly fabricating complete Stainless Steel installations for some of the biggest names in the Brewing, Food and Chemical Industries.

Put your Stainless Steel problem up to Newman technicians.



Battery of Newman Stainless Steel Mixers delivered to Messrs. Lever Bros., Liverpool.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Yate, Bristol, England. Tel. Chipping Sodbury 3311.

Another OSRAM fluorescent installation

Efficient modern Osram fluorescent lighting such as this plays an important part in raising vital output and improving working conditions. And how essential they both are today! All industries can benefit by the ideal lighting conditions created by Osram.

G.E.C. illuminating engineers will gladly check your existing lighting. Expert advice is freely available for new installations.

If you already have fluorescent lighting, your old lamps may not be giving full value for current consumed. Replace them with OSRAM fluorescent lamps.

Osram

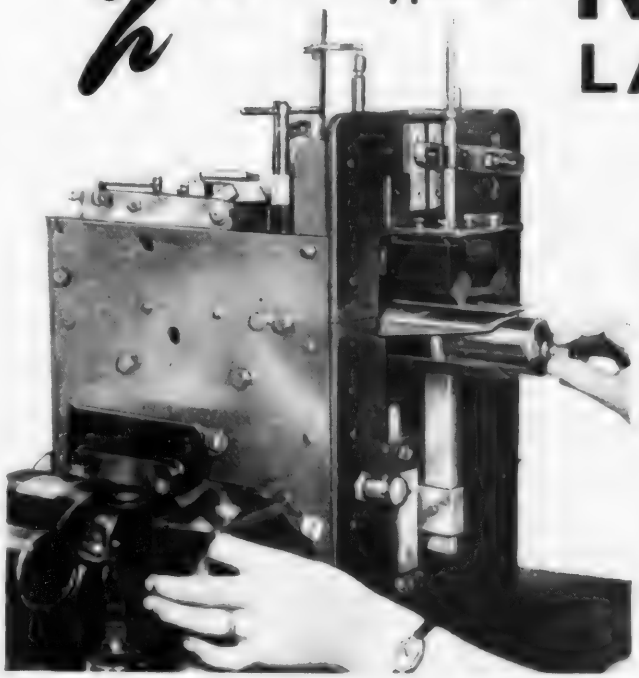
FLUORESCENT LIGHTING WITH G.E.C. FITTINGS

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

IN ADDITION TO THE WORLD RENOWNED *6-POINT LABELLER*

THERE ARE

2 NEW types of NEWMAN LABELLERS



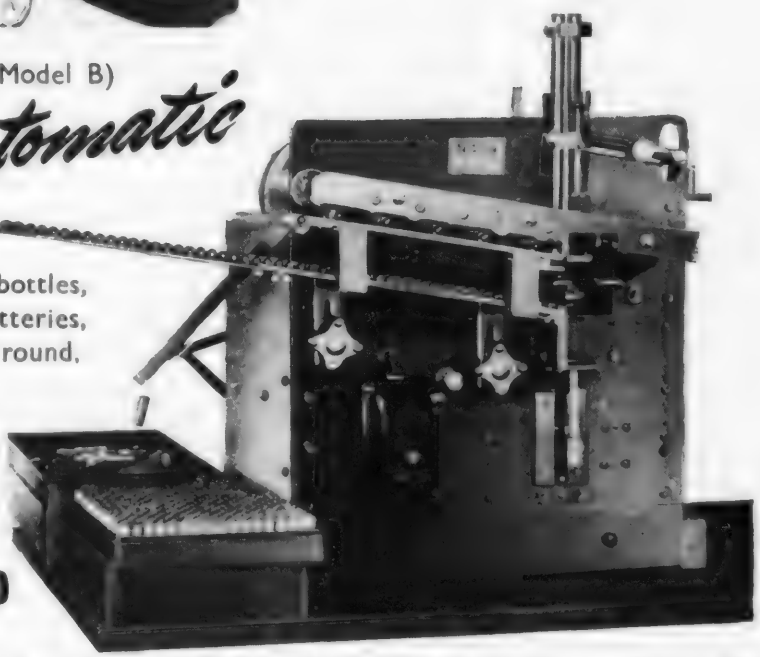
Nº 1 (Model C)

Gums labels completely

Powder Boxes, Cartons and other flat surfaces.

Nº 2 (Model B)

Fully Automatic



Labels, cylindrical objects, bottles, tubes, crayons, ampoules, batteries, etc. $\frac{3}{8}$"-$1\frac{3}{8}$" diam. completely round, or with a gap or overlap.

We are exhibiting on Stand No. 1. Row E, at the 2nd National Packaging Exhibition, National Hall, Olympia, London. January 30th to February 9th, 1951

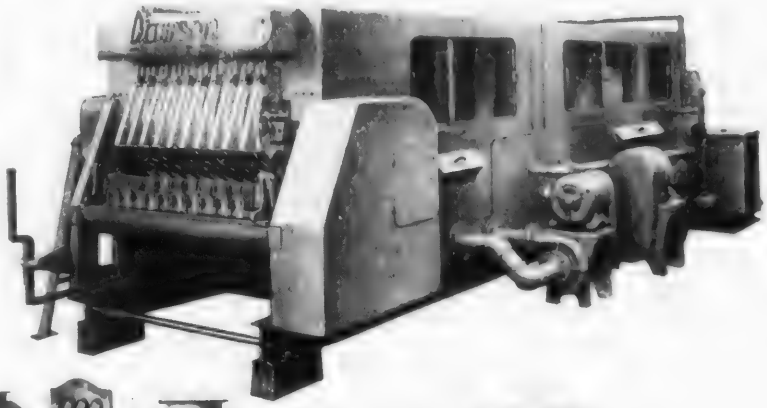
D. TRAPOW & CO. LTD

ENGINEERS

(Dept. 3) 113 Regents Park Road, Chalk Farm, London, N.W.1. 'Phone: PRimrose 6688

The Hygienic washing of all kinds of Food Containers

1-lb. & 2-lb. JAM JARS are washed and automatically discharged — *sparkling, clean, sterile.*



BAKERS' TRAYS are washed at the rate of 10 trays a minute in this machine which incorporates a steam-heated drying section.

FRESH VEGETABLE CROPS are washed clean before being sent to the Retailers.

The illustrations show but three of a great variety of Dawson washing machines supplied to the Food Manufacturing Industry. Machines are built for washing and drying all kinds and sizes of food containers and the utensils used in making food products. They operate at high speeds and ensure a standard of sterility and cleanliness unobtainable by hand cleaning.

Dawson

DAWSON BROS., GOMERSAL, LEEDS
Telephone: Cleckheaton 1080 (5 lines)

London Office:
406 Roding Lane South, Woodford Green, Essex
Telephone: Wanstead 7777 (4 lines)

Silver Stream GRADED **GELATINES**

they're **GOOD**

they're **GRADED**

With a system that scientifically grades the jelly strength, colour, viscosity, clarity and p_H value, Silver Stream Gelatines **cannot** vary in consistency. There's a grade for every trade.

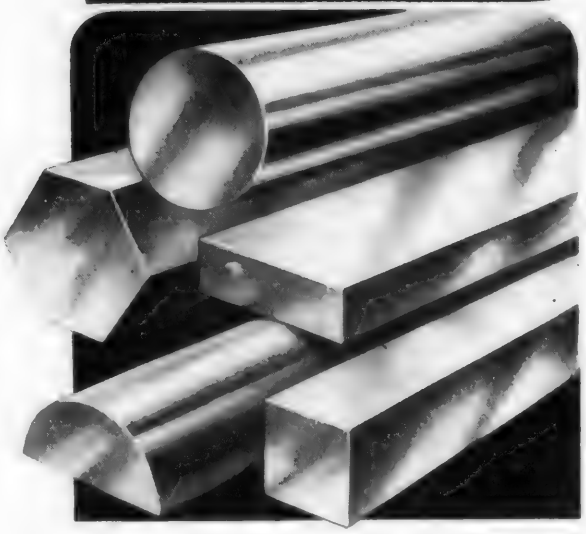
ALFRED ADAMS & COMPANY LIMITED
RELIANCE WORKS · WEST BROMWICH – Telephone 0263 (5 Lines)

PROVED PERFORMANCE

In Rugger—a successful "Try" (which scores 3 points) is a frequent preliminary to "converting" the ball over the bar and thus clinching a goal. That, in our opinion, represents an excellent business principle, for if a Firm scores consistently in "Tries" to meet customers' requirements, the goal of success is more quickly obtained. That is the basic principle of Padley and Venables Service—to score high in satisfying all the requirements of its customers, faithfully and well.

Suprex

STAINLESS STEEL



SHEET · STRIP · BAR
WIRE · SECTIONS · TUBE
CASTINGS · COMPONENTS

in all forms and finishes
for FOOD PLANT.

PADLEY & VENABLES LTD

SUPREX WORKS · LIVERY STREET · BIRMINGHAM 3 · Phone: CENTRAL 1707

P&V

meat that is unrestricted

This unrestricted meat which will bring you more profit is the new Corned Meat. It includes whalemeat, beef fat, etc., and is bulk-packed for your use and priced for your trade. Write for free sample and full details of trade terms to:—

The Whalemeat Advisory Bureau, 41 Upper Grosvenor Street, London, W.1

Processing Equipment

YEARS AHEAD

in design and performance

C.P.
MULTI-FLO HOMOGENISER

This superb modern homogeniser offers many advantages in the processing of most liquid foods. Adaptable to any installation, the machine ensures a more efficient utilisation of the pressure of the fluid, giving a remarkably uniform break-up and dispersion. This results in a super-homogenised product of fine body and texture, rich in appearance and flavour. An outstanding feature is the stainless steel Single Service Valve which enables homogenising pressures to be decreased, thereby reducing working costs. Capacities range from 100 G.P.H. to 1,000 G.P.H.

C.P.
TYPE "S" PROCESSING VAT

An all stainless steel vat combining well-designed sanitary construction and superb performance to an unrivalled degree. Adaptable for either low or high speed agitation and fitted with thermostat control, this machine becomes an immediate necessity for the modern factory.

Manufactured for both heating and cooling duties to maintain a pre-determined temperature without difficulty.

Capacity range from 50 gallons to 300 gallons.

THE CREAMERY PACKAGE MFG. CO. LTD.

MILL GREEN ROAD, MITCHAM JUNCTION, SURREY

Telephone: MITcham 2981 · Telegrams: 'Seepyko, Mitcham'

MALT FLOUR · DRIED MALT EXTRACT POWDER · MALT EXTRACT

Food manufacturers everywhere now use Fiona to give added distinction to an ever-widening range of products.

BISCUITS & HONEY · BREAD & CHEESE · BREAKFAST CEREALS
SWEETS & TOFFEES · MILK BEVERAGES · PICKLES & SAUCES
ICE CREAM MIX · CAKES & PASTRY · WINES & VINEGARS

Fiona malt products contain all the nourishing materials of malt ready processed and easily assimilated. Rich in sugars and proteins, containing valuable enzymes and vitamins, they are unrivalled in excellence and unique in their almost universal role in food.

EDWARD FISON LTD IPSWICH
THE MALTINGS IPSWICH
Maltsters for more than a Century

Yes everyone in food manufacture should have this GREAT TECHNICAL DICTIONARY

DICTIONARY OF DAIRYING

The first A B C for the milk industry—compiled by a team of experts under the editorial supervision of Dr. J. G. Davis, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C. Dr. Davis also compiles the dairying section of our annual "Food Industries Manual," another of the reference books published by Leonard Hill Limited. His authoritative contributions to technical literature have made Dr. Davis' name widely known in the dairying industry.

750 pages, 8½" × 5½", fully illustrated with plates, diagrams and drawings. The text is elaborated with various tables of value to the dairyman and scientist.

Handsomely bound in grey cloth, lettered in gold on a red panel, the first printing has already been sold. To avoid disappointment, send your cheque today for immediate delivery.

ORDER NOW

37/6

Postage 1/-; overseas 1/6

LEONARD HILL LIMITED
17 STRATFORD PLACE, LONDON, W.1
ENGLAND

for the practical man—Information on all processes of production, handling and marketing of milk; the manufacture of butter, ice-cream; cheese, and cream; and; for the dairy farmer, information on the management of his cows.

—and for the scientist, a valuable insight into the particular needs and problems of the dairyman; data on the tests and methods used in the dairy laboratory. References for further study and research are given.

BACTERIOSTATIC

(2) If we adopt a single property, *e.g.* a plate count or keeping-quality test, we must recognise that this is quite empirical and arbitrary and leaves untouched other very important aspects of the problem.

(3) The requirements for the quality of milk in the dairy industry are very variable. It is impossible to cater for all these by any one test. If we propose to base the bacteriological control of milk on one test, we should consider the fact that there is an increasing tendency for milk to be delivered to a country depot at anything up to eighteen hours old, there cooled to about 38°F., sent in bulk some distance, pasteurised in a town, again cooled to a low temperature, and distributed to the consumer. The closer we can get our test to take into consideration this chain of treatment the greater will be the commercial use of the control scheme.

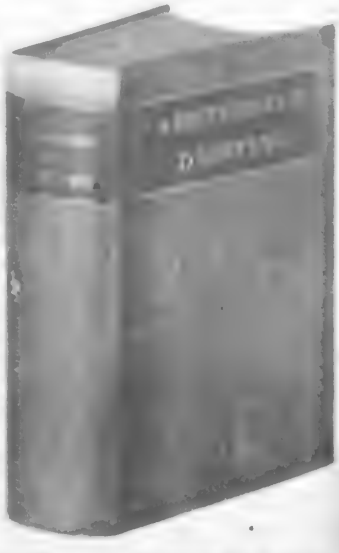
(4) It is suggested that the most important factors in the bacteriological control of milk are (*a*) numbers and (*b*) keeping quality. If we can evolve a practical scheme which covers both these attributes, *e.g.* by adopting simple grading tests for each factor separately, we shall have covered the problem more satisfactorily than by using any one single test, no matter how accurate it may be as a measure of any one of these factors.

If we consider that the use of two tests is out of the question we should then search for the test which gives us the maximum amount of information about the hygienic quality of milk in a broad sense, due consideration being given to the weighting attached to the various components of which hygienic quality is composed.

(5) Under the present testing schemes the following are suggested as reasonable standards: (*a*) On the creamery platform—time to reach disc ½ or 0 or methylene blue reduction time greater than one hour. (*b*) At the pasteurisation depot—as for (*a*). (*c*) In the household—a commercial keeping quality of at least twenty-four hours.

If these standards could be attained, the milk supply of the country could be regarded as satisfactory from the keeping-quality point of view. *See* Clean milk production; Legal aspects; Management of creameries; of pasteurising depots; Methylene blue test; Microscopic count; National milk testing scheme; Plate count; Quality payment; Resazurin test.

Refs.; Chalmers; Wilson *et al.*; Rowlands (1947), *Brit. Med. Bull.*, 5, 196; McClemont, *ibid.*, 201; Anderson and Wilson (1946), *JDR*, 14, 21 (resazurin and *MB* compared); Barkworth *et al.* (1941), *JDR*, 12, 265 (plate count and methylene blue test).



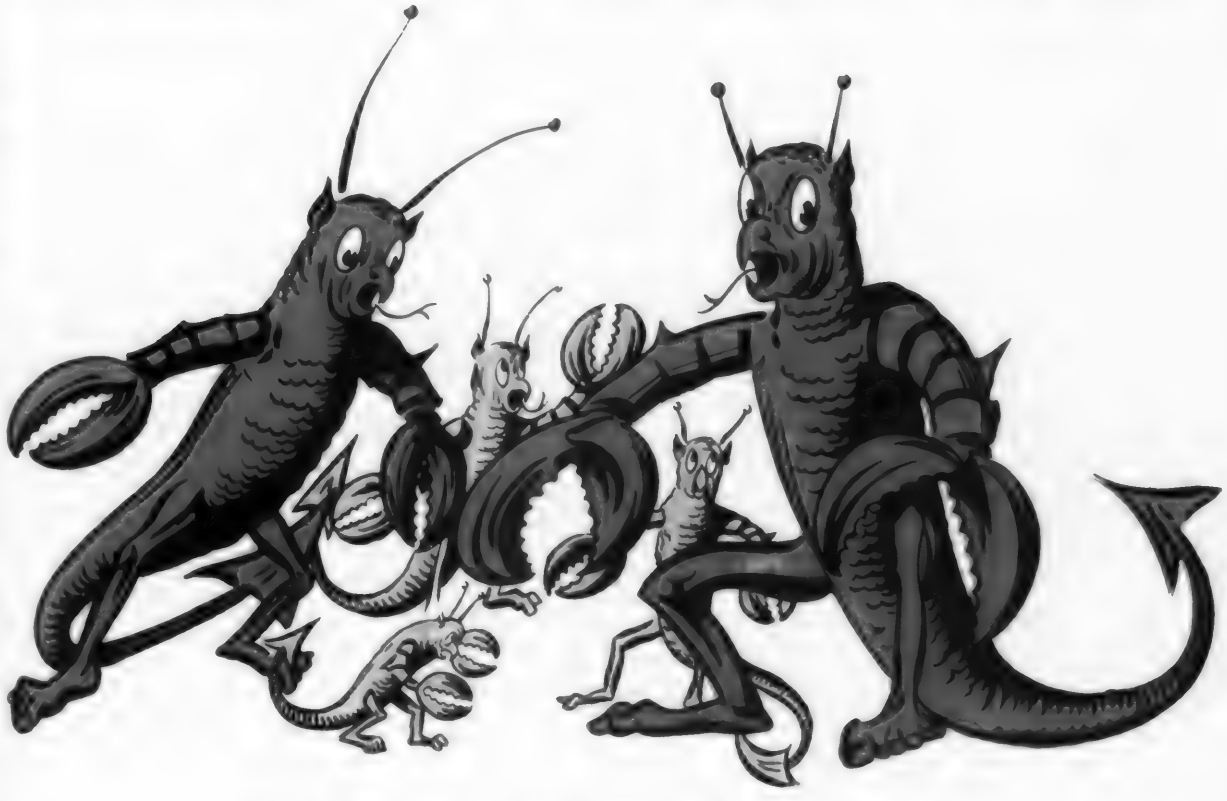
BACTERIOLOGY, DAIRY. The advances in this subject are described in the following reviews:

Mattick, Hiscox and Christian (1933), *JDR*, **4**, 285. Mattick, Hiscox and Davis (1935), *JDR*, **6**, 422; (1937), *JDR*, **8**, 369; (1939), *JDR*, **10**, 515; (1941), *JDR*, **12**, 350. Hiscox and Rowlands (1947), *JDR*, **15**, 170.

Text-books. Chalmers; Hammer; Orla Jensen; Rogers; Dorner, Demont and Chavannes (1945), *Microbiologie laitière*, Lausanne; Knudsen (1944), *Lectures on Dairy Chemistry and Dairy Bacteriology* (in Danish), Copenhagen; Tanner (1944), *The Microbiology of Foods*, Champaign, Ill.; Prescott and Dunn (1940), *Industrial Microbiology*, New York; Koroleff (1932), *Principles of Microbiology in the Dairy Industry* (in Russian), Moscow.

BACTERIOPHAGE. *See* Starters.

TROUBLE FOR THE GERM FAMILY



The use of vessels lined with "Lithcote" obviates metallic and bacteriological contamination of products such as foodstuffs and edible oils, whilst perfect sterilization and hygienic conditions are also assured. Lithcote linings resist abrasion extremely well and unlike vitreous linings do not "star" or craze. They can be applied either to new plant or for the reconditioning of old vessels either in situ or in our own works.

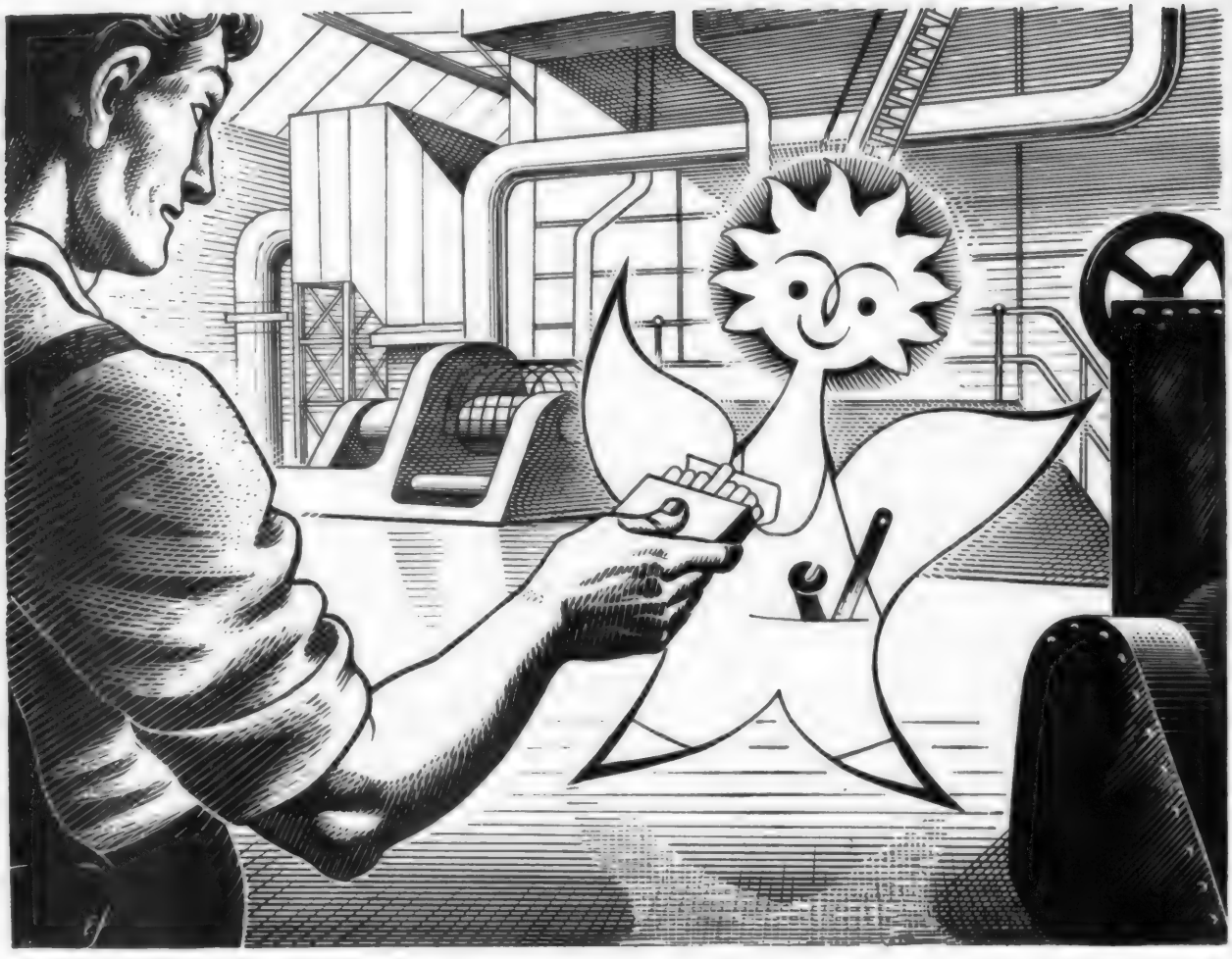
"LITHCOTE"

LININGS

ENSECOTE

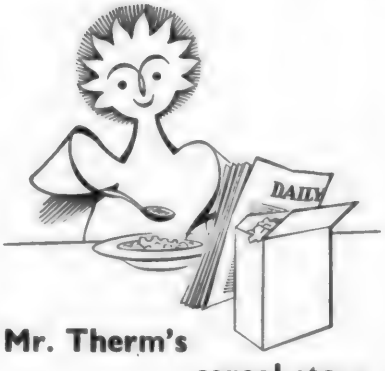
NEWTON CHAMBERS & Co. Ltd., THORNCLIFFE, Nr. SHEFFIELD

LONDON OFFICE: GRAND BUILDINGS, TRAFALGAR SQ., LONDON, W.C.2



I NEVER SMOKE WHEN I'M WORKING! says Mr. Therm

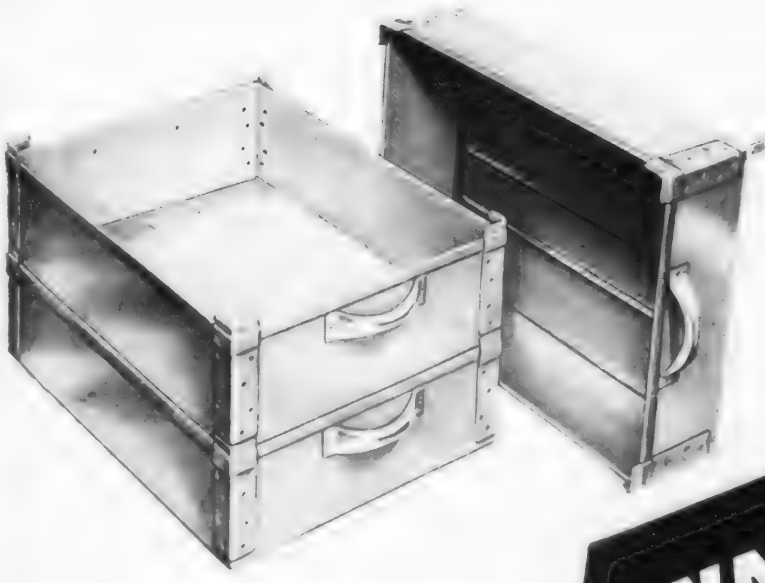
No, Mr. Therm *never* smokes when he's working—and that's all the more surprising when you realise that he's working all the time. But gas equipment is so very clean in action, so completely free from ash, soot, or smoke that his helping hand is even welcomed where *surgical* cleanliness is essential. And since gas is also flexible, highly efficient, easily controlled and very rapid in heating from cold, you'll find Mr. Therm working all over Britain—and all round the clock too!



Mr. Therm's cereal story

Gas has a good tale to tell of its cleanliness in helping to make cereal foods. The machinery for puffing wheat, toasting and steam raising used by Quaker Oats Limited at Southall is largely gas-fired, and uses gas at the rate of 300,000 therms every year. Cereal-lovers know all about the happy ending in this case!

MR. THERM BURNS TO SERVE YOU THE GAS COUNCIL · 1 GROSVENOR PLACE · LONDON · SW1



WARWICK
First Choice
for
ALUMINIUM EQUIPMENT

OUR illustration shows an aluminium Stacking Box which is manufactured to sizes required to suit individual racking and shelving arrangements. Already in widespread use in the biscuit and sugar confectionery trades, it is light, strong, non-toxic and easily cleaned. It is of spot-welded construction throughout, thus eliminating the problem of loose rivets and nails.

We should be pleased to send our technical representative to discuss the use of this box in your factory or any other application of light alloys — for example square, rectangular or circular trays, bowls, stillages etc.

WARWICK PRODUCTION CO. LTD

IN ASSOCIATION WITH ALCAN LIMITED FARNHAM ROYAL BUCKS

SALTISFORD, WARWICK. TEL: WARWICK 693-696

Specialists in the Fabrication and Fabrication of Light Alloys

Warco
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

FOR THOUGHT

Essential foods cannot always be replaced by their chemical equivalents. Calcium and phosphorus in the form of synthetic calcium phosphate, for instance, are not absorbed by the human system as readily as the natural bone phosphate. That is why there is no chemical substitute for Calfos. The use of Calfos in foodstuffs is approved by the Royal Institute of Public Health and Hygiene and the Food Standards Division of the Ministry of Food.

Technical information, samples and quotations will be sent on request.

STERILISED BONE CALCIUM PHOSPHATE

CALFOS LIMITED, IMPERIAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2 'PHONE: TEMPLE BAR 3629

A Sweeper to meet Food Factory Requirements

THE LEWIN UNIVERSAL BATTERY ELECTRIC SWEEPER

This new Lewin machine has been specially designed for Food Factory use, where absence of engine fumes is essential. Based on Lewin's long experience of Sweeper manufacture, the machine sweeps and collects any kind of refuse, indoors or out, wherever an even surface exists. A water sprinkler is fitted to keep down dust where necessary. The electric drive is from Traction Batteries of ample capacity.

Write for
FULLY DESCRIPTIVE LEAFLET

Lewin's long experience in the design and manufacture of Road Sweeping vehicles for local authorities in many parts of the world has been utilised in the production of this machine.

A BROCKHOUSE COMPANY

LEWIN ROAD SWEEPERS LTD

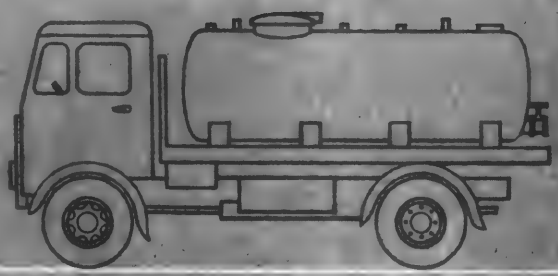
VICTORIA WORKS · HILL TOP · WEST BROMWICH · STAFFS

Scottish Works: LIVINGSTONE STREET, CLYDEBANK, GLASGOW.

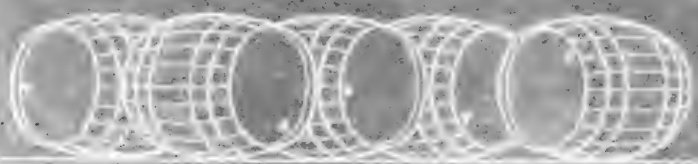
London Office: 25, HANOVER SQUARE, LONDON, W.1.

Elpex APPLE PECTIN

Delivered by tanker.....



or in barrels..



whichever you prefer

In Tanker or Cask! But although the methods of delivery vary as specified by our customers, there are no two ways about the jel-making qualities of Elpex Apple Pectin. They never vary, so ensuring a firm set with the colour and texture of the fruit unimpaired. Every batch of Elpex is tested for jel-making strength and is starch-free. That is why it is so consistently dependable. A further choice is the supply of Pectin free from preservatives in sealed tins. Your enquiry is invited.

Wm EVANS & CO. (HEREFORD & DEVON) LTD., WIDEMARSH, HEREFORD. Est. 1850

The Pioneer Caramel Manufacturers

ESTABLISHED

1880 — 1951

SATINEX CARAMEL

Your colour problem solved.

SATINEX CAN BE USED FOR THE COLOURING OF ALL TYPES OF FOODSTUFFS, IMPARTING A DELIGHTFULLY RICH AND APPETISING APPEARANCE

Write for sample to:

L. LAMBERT & CO. LTD.

London Office:
4 PERCY STREET, W.1
Telephone: MUSeum 6102

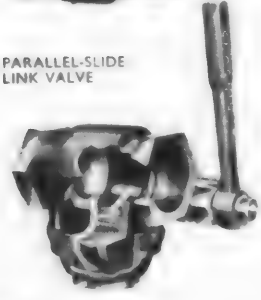
Factory:
COLNE WORKS, UXBRIDGE, MIDDX.
Telephone: UXBRIDGE 95

BRONZE VALVES

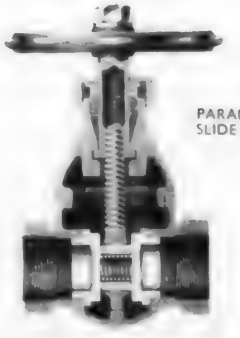
★ **Immediate delivery from stock...**

'MAC' VALVE

'S.T.S.' VALVE



PARALLEL-SLIDE LINK VALVE



PARALLEL-SLIDE VALVE

SIZES UP TO 2" BORE

Because of new production methods these small bronze valves can be delivered straight from stock.

● Parallel-Slide Valve, for two direction flow ● Parallel-Slide Link Valve, quick opening, for many industrial services ● 'S.T.S.' Valve, a reliable long service general purpose valve ● 'Mac' Valve, an alternative design. All available in sizes up to 2" bore; steam pressures up to 250 lb/sq. in.

HOPKINSONS LIMITED • HUDDERSFIELD

LONDON OFFICE: 34, NORFOLK STREET, STRAND, W.C.2.

H.V.91

with all the force of Brilliant Paint—in

TRAPINEX *PAINT* TRANSFERS

Good marking is essential for Bulk Packaging containers and the 'Trapinex' way of clear, brilliant, attention-compelling marking will tell your story all along the line! From your showrooms to your delivery vans, railway wagons, station platforms and finally at the point of sale, your product is named and acclaimed for all the world to see.

Applied by unskilled labour, three times quicker than hand stencilling and yet resistant to wear and weather, 'Trapinex' Paint Transfers (Patd) show your distinctive trade mark in any shape, design or number of brilliant colours. They are durable and washable.

Let us send you specimens and an 8-page brochure on The Story of 'Trapinex' Transfers showing their many vital uses in Industry and Advertising.

EXISTING USERS INCLUDE

AUSTIN MOTOR CO, BERGER PAINTS, BOAC, CADBURYS, CHERRY BLOSSOM, DAILY EXPRESS, DUNLOP, FRIGIDAIRE, GEC, GILBEY'S WINES, HOOVER, HORNIMANS, HOVIS, ICI, IDRIS, KIWI, LEVER BROS, MARS, MELTONIAN, MURPHY RADIO, NUFFIELD ORGANISATION, NUSWIFT, OSRAM, PHILLIPS' RUBBERS, REMINGTON RAND, RUFFLETTE, SEBELS', SMITH'S CLOCKS, W. H. SMITH, VACUUM OIL, WM. WREN LTD, etc, etc.

TRAPINEX THE "Painted" WORD PREFABRICATED

Trapinex (Regd) Paint Transfers are fully patented and manufactured only by:

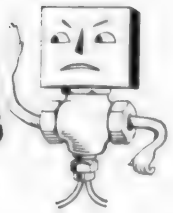
TRAPINEX LTD, 129 COMMERCE HOUSE, HIGH ROAD, LONDON N.22

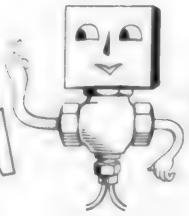
TRANSFER MANUFACTURERS AND DIRECT PROCESS PRINTERS

Phone: Bowes Park 6811/3 Grams: Trapinex, Wood, London Cables: Trapinex London

Advice freely given, but when you write for price, please state — (1) Size. (2) Quantity. (3) No of colours. (4) Purpose. (5) Wording required (6) A rough sketch would help. **WE HAVE NO STOCK LINES OR PRICE LISTS.**

IF IT CONCERNS LIQUID OR GAS CONTROL



it's an OPEN  and SHUT case

. . . FOR MAGNETIC VALVES

MAGNETIC BALANCED 3-WAY VALVE

This valve can be used to control air, water, oils and other liquids, normally passed through a pipe where it is required to operate Diaphragm Valves, single acting and double acting cylinder mechanisms, etc. Standard valves are suitable for controlling pressures up to 70 lbs. per sq. in or 100 lbs. per sq. in. as required. Due to robust construction this type of valve is capable of operating at high speeds over long periods. A Flameproof solenoid housing, Buxton Certified, can be fitted where required.

Valves up to 12" orifice for AUTOMATIC *or* REMOTE CONTROL *of water, steam, coal gas, oil, air and other industrial liquids and gases.*

For all practical purposes there is no control application problem which cannot be solved by Magnetic Valves. Of robust industrial construction, they are fully automatic and give immediate response under all conditions. In an emergency Magnetic Valves are designed to fail to safety. Standard Valves do not incorporate any driving shafts, glands, or stuffing boxes, but can be fitted with Flameproof coil cases and where necessary, high temperature operating coils. The installation of Magnetic Valves is effected with a minimum disturbance to existing plant.

Send for descriptive brochure showing full range of Magnetic Valves.

THE
magnetic valve co.
LIMITED

28 ST JAMES'S PLACE, LONDON, S.W.1 *Telephone:* REGent 7588

GLASSWARE at its Best

ALTHOUGH present conditions necessitate the limitation of designs and sizes we shall see to it that our customers have the best possible service.

Lax & Shaw Glassware is eminently suitable for the packing of food products and their full range includes something of interest to all food manufacturers.

LAX & SHAW LTD

Regd. Offices: SCOTT HOUSE, 69 SOUTH ACCOMMODATION ROAD, LEEDS 10
Telephone: LEEDS 21568 (3 lines)
Telegraphic Address: FEEDERS (PHONE) LEEDS

"True-to-taste"

FLAVOURING ESSENCES

for

FLOUR CONFECTIONERY

Samples will gladly be sent on request.

STAFFORD ALLEN & SONS LTD. Wharf Rd. London N.1 CLErkenwell 1000

TAS/AL 383

Cyclo

"Cyclochem" (TRADE MARK)

EDIBLE FATESTER 2

Melting point 32-35° C.

Recommended for use in place of COCOA BUTTER, etc.

EDIBLE EMULSIFIER EM 455

For the Baking Industry

Amazingly economical

Gives pure white stable emulsions.

Fully complying with the Food and Drugs Act.

Glyceryl Monostearate and other Emulsifiers also available

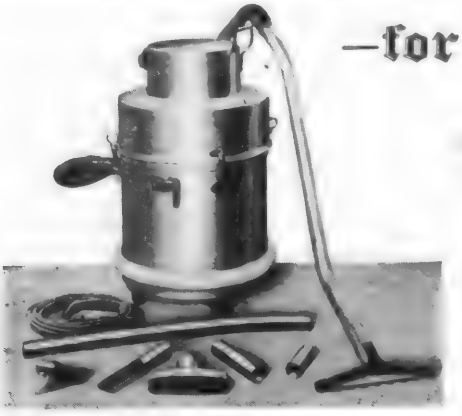
CYCLO CHEMICALS LTD., CHEMICAL MANUFACTURERS. MANFIELD HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON W.C.2

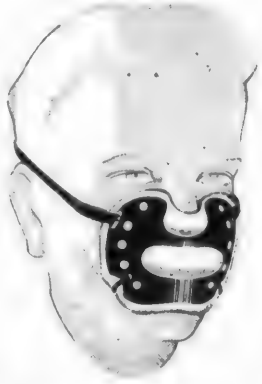
(Telephone: Temple Bar 5993-6)

The MARTINDALE Trio!

INDUSTRIAL CLEANER · SUPER BLOWER · PROTECTIVE MASK

—for Factory Hygiene





The Martindale Industrial Cleaner is a sturdy, low-priced, large capacity machine for general dusting, cleaning sacks, powder collection, etc., with ease of handling and speed and efficiency of operation.

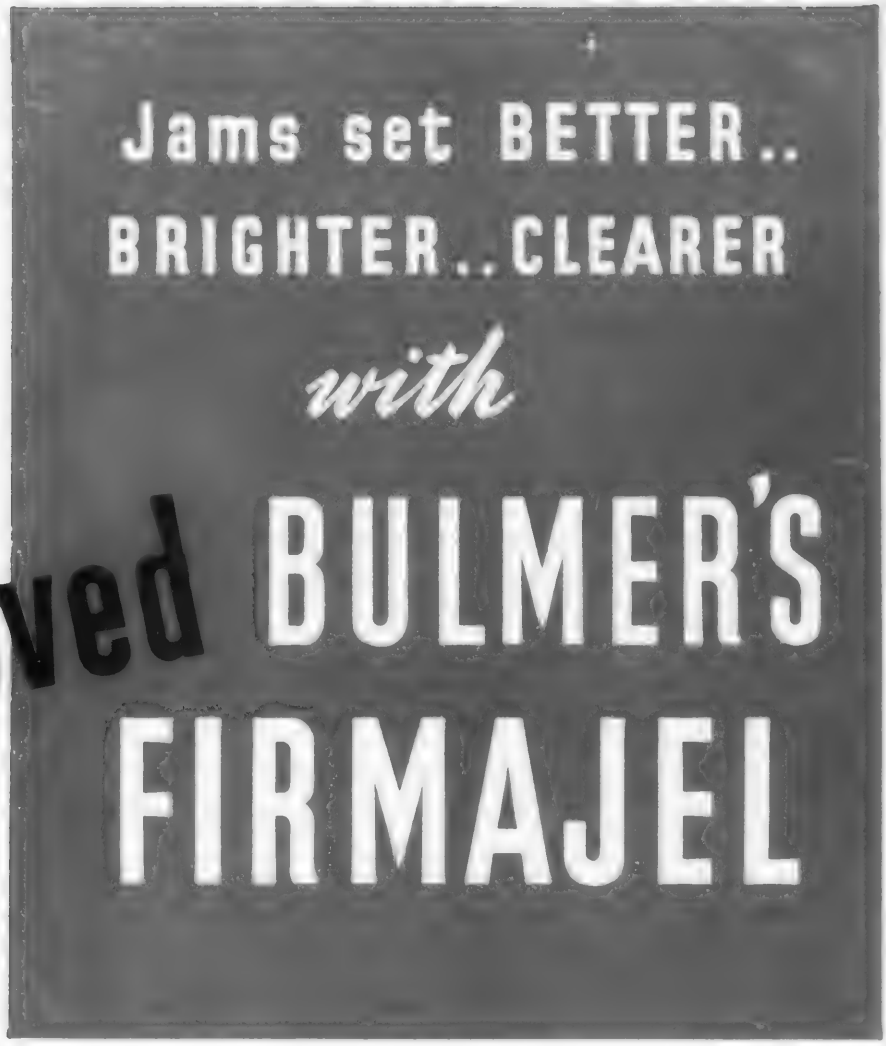
The Martindale Super Blower will blow the dust from electric motors, delicate scales and other apparatus. Fitted with Martindale suction cleaning attachments it becomes a high efficiency vacuum cleaner.

Martindale Protective Masks protect your workers from dust inhalation and your products from infection. Used by the million all over the world.

MARTINDALE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

SPECIALISTS IN ALL FORMS OF FACTORY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

Write for descriptive leaflets to 11 WESTMORLAND ROAD · QUEENSBURY · LONDON · N.W.9



new improved

Clear and bright jams and jellies are best sellers — and they are best setters too if you use Firmajel pectin.

Now Firmajel is Paler than ever in Colour and Free from Starch (no blue reaction to iodine test). This new standard Firmajel costs no more and is already used by most leading jam makers.

To meet the demands of the increasing number of jam makers relying on Firmajel — the pectin of consistent quality — production capacity has already been increased.

If you are not yet using Firmajel, please write for Free Sample Cask and particulars. Tanker delivery is available to large users. Road delivery services cover a wide area. Firmajel free from Preservatives is also available. Free technical advice service to all users.

H. P. BULMER & CO. LTD., HEREFORD · also at LONDON and MANCHESTER

the *RIGHT ANGLE* on food and package handling

Every different food product in bulk, and every different bag, carton, bottle or crate presents a new handling problem to the manufacturer, but to Paterson Hughes, experienced for over a quarter of a century in the mechanical handling of materials and packages of all kinds, very seldom is the problem a new one. Let us prepare a handling scheme for you, without obligation, and show you how to reduce wasteful handling charges to a minimum.

The conveyor unit illustrated is designed for feeding potato crisps in bulk to automatic weighing and packaging machines. The design can also be adapted to handle sweets, wrapped or unwrapped, nuts and similar commodities.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GRAVITY CHUTES AND ROLLER CONVEYORS, ALL TYPES OF CONVEYORS AND ELEVATORS, OVERHEAD TRAVELLING CRANES, ELECTRIC HOIST BLOCKS AND RUNWAYS

COMPLETE HANDLING EFFICIENCY

PATERSON HUGHES
ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED

WYNDFORD WORKS, MARYHILL, GLASGOW — *Telephone:* Maryhill 2172 4
BEDFORD HOUSE, BEDFORD ST., LONDON W.C.2 — *Tel.:* Temple Bar 7274 6
30 HORSE FAIR, BIRMINGHAM 1 — *Telephone:* Midland 3435

A package within a package ...

Double protection for your product—in one operation, on one machine! Pneumatic's Double Package Maker shapes a protective paper lining, then forms an outer carton around it to produce a hand-in-glove fit. The result is an exceptionally tight container which permits maximum fill . . . at "lower cost per container".

Pneumatic builds more than ninety different machines for the packaging of dry, free-flowing products, and the cleaning, filling, capping and labelling of containers for liquids and semi-liquids. Our experience and advice are at your disposal.

PNEUMATIC
PACKAGING & BOTTLING MACHINERY

PNEUMATIC SCALE CORPORATION LTD.
Home Office & Factory: **North Quincy 71, Mass.**
ENGLISH SALES AND SERVICE—
King St. Chambers, Wellington Street, Leeds 1

"SILVER FOX"
REGD. TRADE MARKS

"SILVER FOX"

STAINLESS STEELS

are

MANY DIFFERENT STEELS

Under the general description 'Stainless Steel' there are available a whole range of alloys which have the general virtue of resisting corrosion. These offer a range of materials differing completely in composition, treatment and properties, in a way which is not always realised by the user who is proposing to solve a corrosion difficulty by employing 'stainless steel'. The "Silver Fox" Stainless Steel Catalogue shows how to determine the steel best suited to the designer's needs.

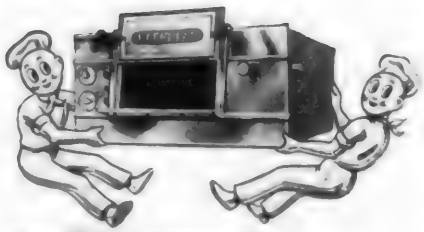
SHEETS · COLD ROLLED STRIP · WIRE · BARS · FORGINGS

THE UNITED STEEL COMPANIES LTD

SAMUEL FOX & COMPANY LIMITED
Branch of The United Steel Companies Limited
STOCKSBRIDGE WORKS · NR. SHEFFIELD · ENGLAND

F235

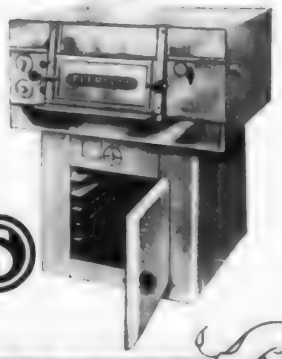
One Sir? or Two!



An important feature of the design of the Peerless oven is its adaptability. It can be supplied either as a single or double decker. Furthermore, the one or two units can be mounted either on a pedestal or on a proving cabinet as required.

With the double decker, two classes of goods can be baked at the same time at different temperatures, and all goods can be depended on for absolute uniformity.

The convenience and cleanliness of electricity leaves small fuel-heated ovens in a past age. The labour involved in firing, storing and moving fuel and clearing ash, together with the unhealthy effect of fumes and loss through waste, do not concern the man using a Peerless oven.

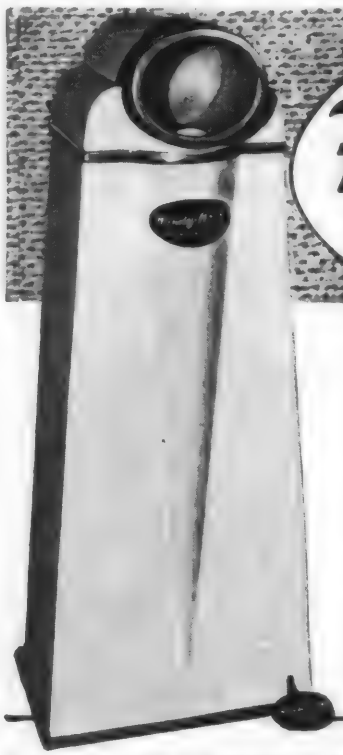


See our Stand numbers 67 and 68, Tonman Hall, City Hall, Manchester. January 31st - February 10th, 1951

PEERLESS OVEN

PEERLESS & ERICSSON LTD
6 LYGON PLACE • LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone : SLOane 7291 • *Telegrams* : PEERLECTRI, SOWEST, LONDON.

OFFICES AT BRISTOL • NOTTINGHAM • BOURNEMOUTH • BIRMINGHAM • LEEDS • NEWCASTLE • MANCHESTER • GLASGOW • CARDIFF • NORWICH



Handy-Andy
WARM AIR TOWEL

DRIES HANDS-

- QUICKLY, THOROUGHLY, HYGIENICALLY & CHEAPLY
- CUTS OUT LAUNDRY BILLS
- DOES AWAY WITH GRUBBY TOWELS

A Fresh, Dry "Towel" for Everyone, Every time

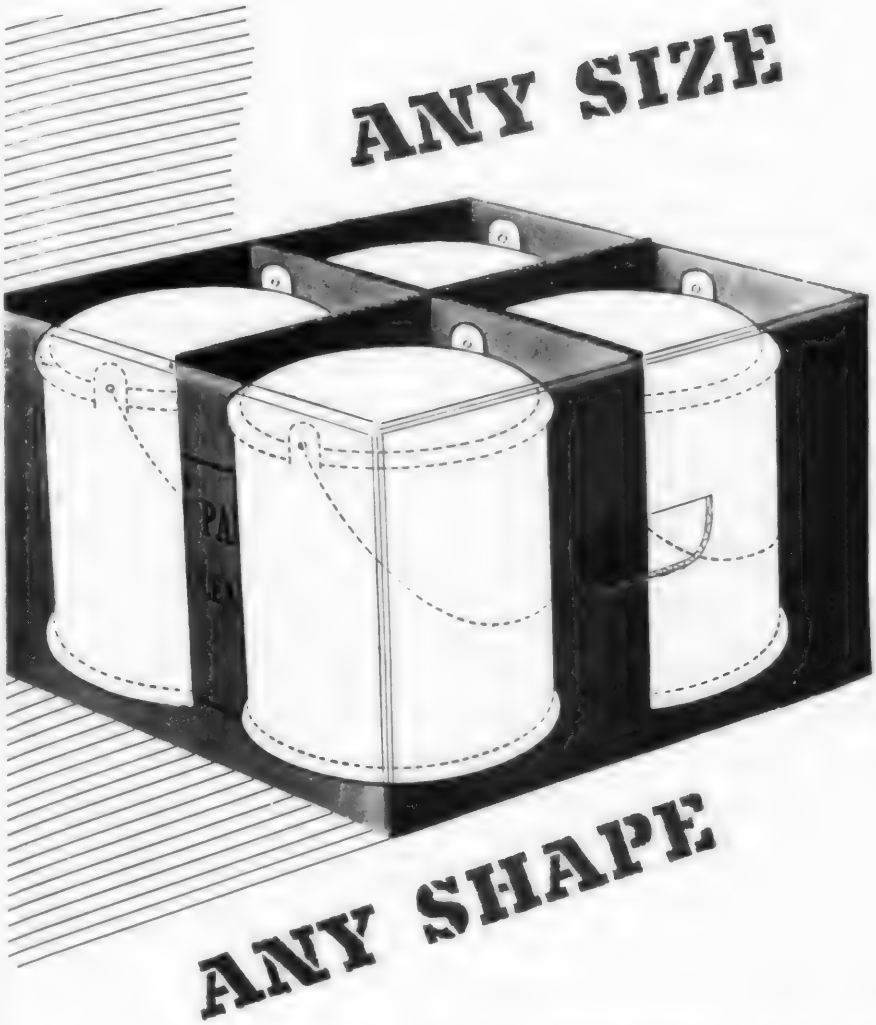
FOR USE IN

BAKERIES
KITCHENS
WORKS
OFFICES
CANTEENS
HOTELS
DISPENSARIES
SURGERIES
THEATRES
PUBLIC CLOAKROOMS

—AND OF COURSE IN THE HOME

Phone: KINgston 7969 or write for full details to:

QUIZ ELECTRICS LTD. 160, HIGH STREET, TEDDINGTON, MIDDX.



—a T & N package can take it

We have built a big business by packing for big businesses. We design corrugated fibreboard packings that ensure safe travel and impressive appearance. Bottles and boots, phones and pills, they're all the same to us. We invite you to bring us *your* packaging problems.

T & N *Packings are extensively employed for*

FOOD AND CONFECTIONERY • WINES AND SPIRITS
ELECTRICAL GOODS • RADIO • MOTORING REQUISITES
CHINA, GLASS, HARDWARE • PAINT • PROPRIETARY
CHEMICAL PRODUCTS • LEATHER GOODS • BOOKS
FOOTWEAR • FRESH FRUIT AND CUT FLOWERS

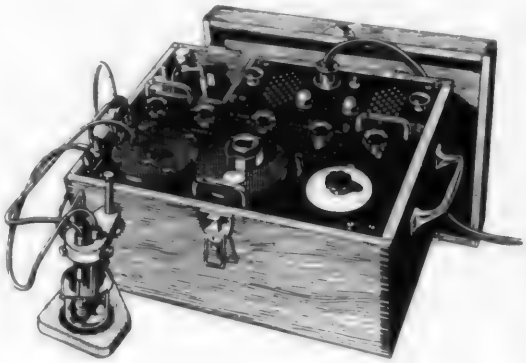
Now in Colour *We now produce coloured outer containers to harmonise with the contents.*

THOMPSON & NORRIS
Pioneers of Corrugated Packing.

THE THOMPSON & NORRIS MFG. CO. LTD.
Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex.
Telephone : EALing 4555.
FACTORIES ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM · HISTON, CAMBS · EDINBURGH · WARRENPOINT, CO. DOWN.

T&N

BE PREPARED FOR pH problems



Whatever the problem of pH measurement the Marconi pH Meter will solve it. Regardless of colour or temperature, readings within ±0.02 pH are obtainable with a consistency that inspires confidence. Mains and battery models are available, each with long-life glass electrode system and simple, easily-understood controls. A Marconi pH Meter will last for years and hundreds are installed in the world's laboratories. Ask for a demonstration of the mains or battery operated type.

An informative treatise "HYDROGEN IONS" is available on request (headed paper please).

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

ST. ALBANS · HERTFORDSHIRE · Telephone St. Albans 6161/5

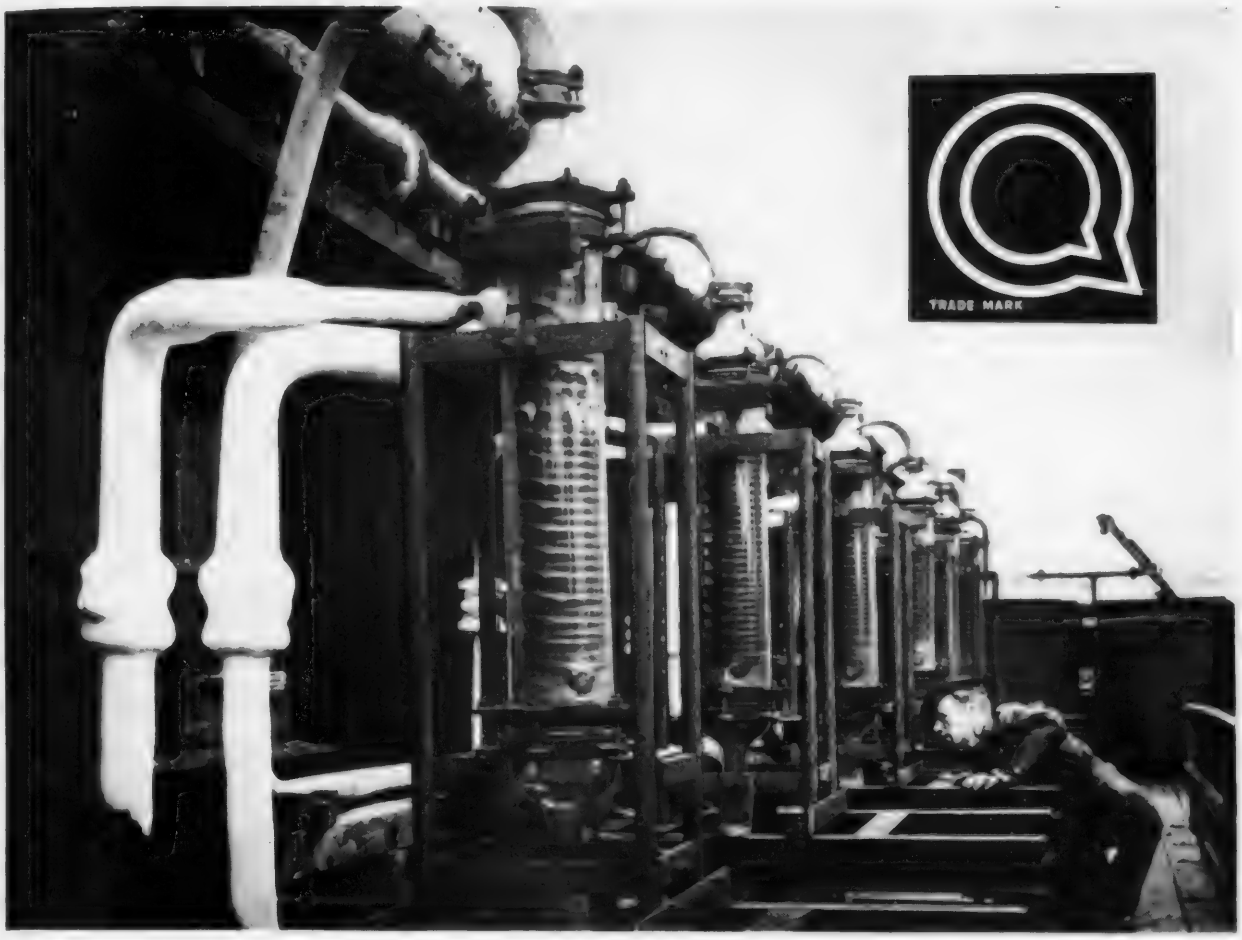
Northern Office: 30 Albion Street, HULL. Western Office: 76 Portview Road, AVONMOUTH

Southern Office & Showrooms: 109 Eaton Square, LONDON, S.W.1 Midland Office: 19 The Parade, LEAMINGTON SPA

ROYLES LIMITED · IRLAM · MANCHESTER

Telephone: Irlam 2094 (3 lines) Telegrams: ELYOR, IRLAM

1901–ROYLES' JUBILEE YEAR–1951
Half a century of achievement.



Industrial Scale Reflux Condensers

Industrial Plant in Glass

The accompanying photograph shows a battery of "Quickfit" All-Glass condensers each having a cooling surface area of 15 sq. ft. in a glass jacket 6" diameter by 33" long. Each is capable of condensing steam to water at the rate of 120 lbs. per hour.

These condensers provide compact and efficient units which are light in weight, therefore readily assembled and dismantled. They are resistant to corrosion and assure a degree of purity entirely unobtainable using other material.

Write for our illustrated catalogue,
"Industrial Plant in Glass."

QUICKFIT & QUARTZ LTD.

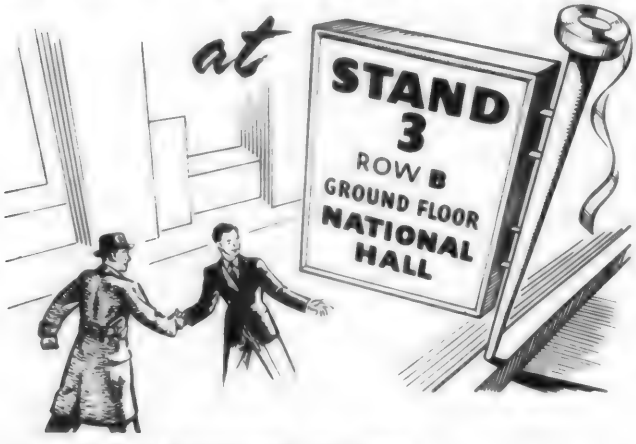
INTERCHANGEABLE LABORATORY GLASSWARE
INDUSTRIAL PLANT IN GLASS

Enquiries and Orders to: **"Quickfit" Works, Stone, Staffs.** *Telephone:* Stone 481

Head Office: 1, Albemarle Street, Piccadilly, London, W.1. *Telephone:* REGent 8171

NATIONAL PACKAGING EXHIBITION, OLYMPIA, 30 JANUARY — 9 FEBRUARY

Let's shake hands at



We extend a warm welcome to our many friends, old and new . . . to the goodly company of users and to those who have yet to discover the time and money saving qualities of Gosheron tapes in sealing, branding, label covering and protecting merchandise from pilfer in transit and storage.

MAY WE SEND YOU ONE OR MORE COMPLIMENTARY TICKETS?

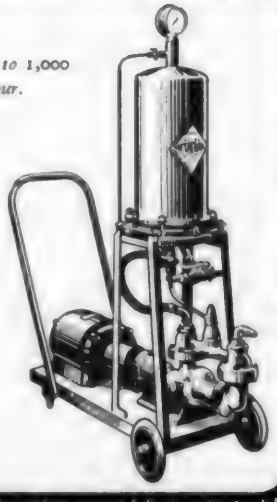
GOSHERON *for packaging* **TAPES** *since 1909*

JOHN GOSHERON & CO LTD GAYFORD ROAD LONDON W12

1-51

Appearance is Important

Sizes from 1 to 1,000 gallons per hour.

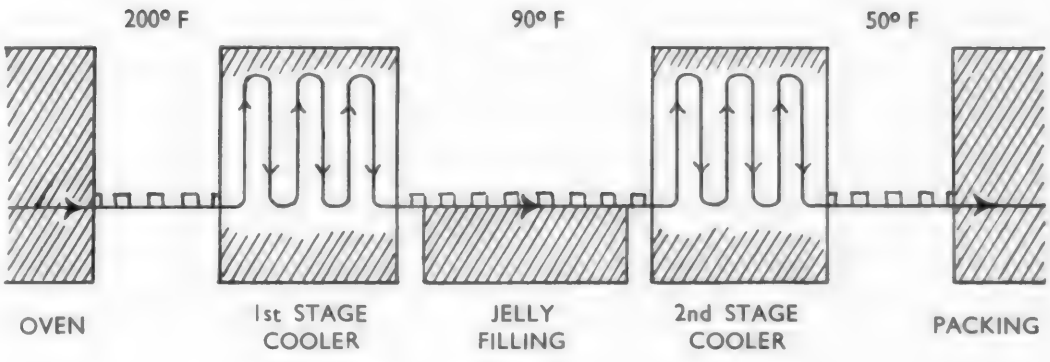


However carefully food products are prepared the customers' standard of perfection is appearance.
The scintillating clarity of Meta-filtered fruit juices, syrups, mineral waters, vinegars, etc., is the hall-mark of purity.

METAFILTRATION

PHONE: HOUNSLOW 1121/2/3
GRAMS: METAFILTER HOUNSLOW

THE METAFILTRATION COMPANY LIMITED, BELGRAVE ROAD, HOUNSLOW, MIDDLESEX



S.B. *Continuous*

TWO STAGE

PIE COOLER

Continuous mechanical delivery from oven to packing room with provision for jelly filling process at 90° F.

Refrigeration Specialists

S.B. ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD

4 MILNER STREET LONDON S.W.3 Phone KENsington 8818

REFRIGERATION CONSULTANTS TO THE FOOD TRADES

Soyolk

THE BEST BRAND OF FULL-FAT SOYA FLOUR

is now available on decontrol at

REDUCED PRICES

Delivered to customers' premises

Packed in ½ cwt. special paper bags or 1 cwt. hessian bags

Trade enquiries to:

SOYA FOODS LIMITED

40 ST. MARY AXE, LONDON, E.C.3

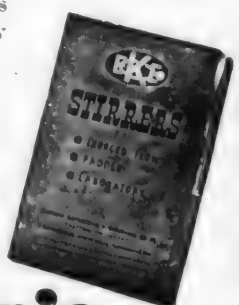
Telephone: AVEnue 4971 Telegrams: SOYOLK PHONE LONDON

KESTNER portable electric STIRRERS

for liquids, solutions and suspensions

The efficient stirring and agitation of the numerous materials used in the Food, Chemical and allied industries, must be based on scientific knowledge and correct design.

Kestner's have designed and made stirrers of all types for many years, and their latest range of stirrers, now in large scale production, is the result of intensive research, aimed at providing stirrers to give 100% mix for every problem.

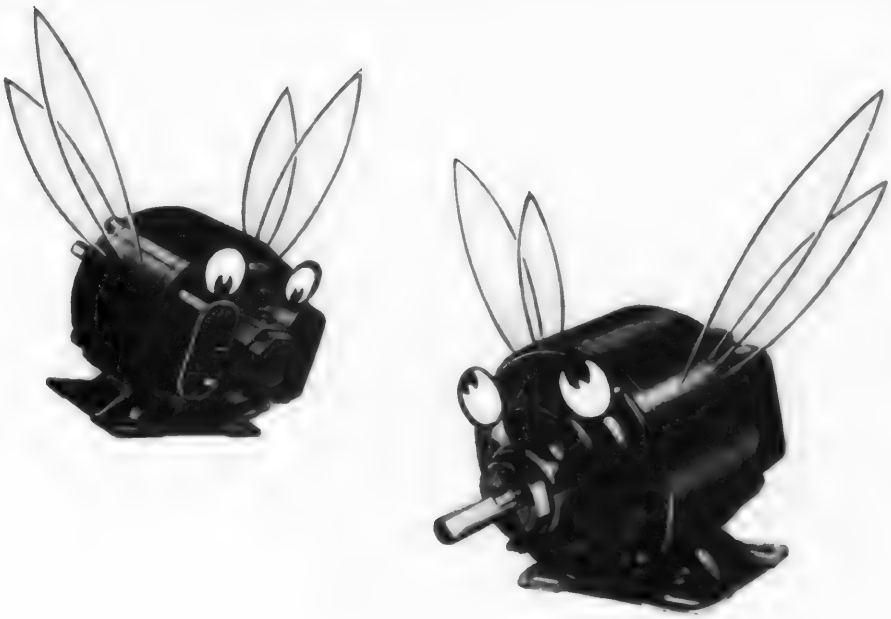


** A special Booklet No. 274 has been prepared, giving full details with diagrams, etc., and will be gladly sent on application.*

Kestner's

CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

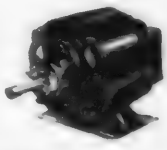
5 GROSVENOR GARDENS · LONDON · S.W.1



Keeping Busy?

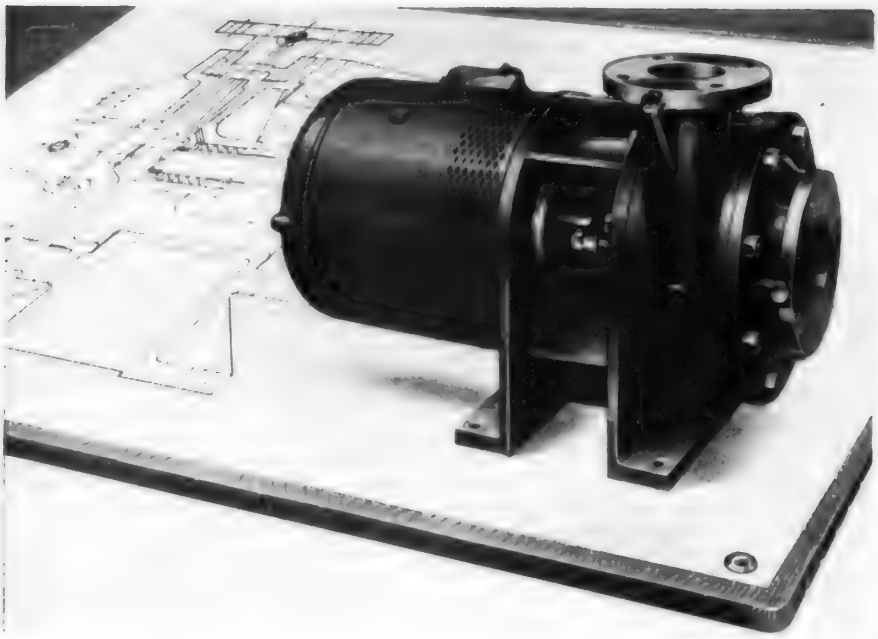
. . . . Yes, indeed! And I'm doing a honey of a job too . . . We G.E.C. "Fractionals" certainly thrive in a hive of industry like a modern machine shop . . . . never a dull moment.

There are plenty of us available when you need us. BEE OF SERVICE is our motto, and we can turn our rotors to an enormous variety of industrial purposes where "Fractionals" are needed . . . .



G.E.C. "Fractionals"

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2.



NEVER was Design

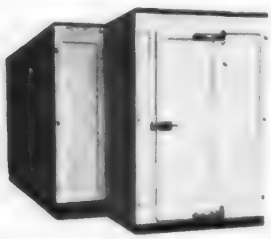
more practically evolved, more thoroughly produced or more convincingly proven by performance than in this SAFRAN UNISHAFT Pump.

UNISHAFT IS STRENGTH . . .
compactness, smooth running and efficiency

SAFRAN
REGISTERED TRADE MARK
CENTRIFUGAL
PUMPS

SAUNDERS VALVE CO. LTD., CWMBRAN, MONMOUTHSHIRE

COLD STORAGE FOR FOOD



When you have a cold storage problem, we can offer you the benefit of more than 75 years' practical experience in insulation and the manufacture of sectional cold rooms and cabinets. We shall welcome your enquiries.

We illustrate below a contract recently carried out at a large Bristol Grocery Warehouse.

T. SMITH & CO.
UXBRIDGE ST BURTON on TRENT
FOR ALL COLD STORAGE PROBLEMS

Stelcon

INDUSTRIAL FLOORS

For easy handling of heavy industrial traffic — can be formed of Stelcon Steel Clad Flags or Stelcon Anchor Steel Plates, both giving a permanent, level, dustless floor able to withstand the toughest of conditions.

"Best where conditions are worst."

STELCON (INDUSTRIAL FLOORS) LTD.
CLIFFORD'S INN LONDON, E.C.4
Tel: HOLBORN 2916

"In Carco intacta!"

Keep bacteria off the ice, or other confection, with 'Carco' wrappings. Pure food stays pure, and likes it, in the full armour of 'Carco' Foil-backed Waxed papers, printed and embossed Waxed Parchments and Waxed Tissues. We welcome all food wrapping problems.

KEEP IT IN 'CARCO' AND KEEP IT CLEAN!

FOIL-BACKED WAXED PAPERS · WAXED PARCHMENTS
WAXED TISSUES · 'LAMINA' ALUMINIUM LAMINATED WRAPPINGS
ALL TYPES OF WRAPPING MATERIALS.

CARR & CO. SHIRLEY, BIRMINGHAM. Tel.: SHIrley 2215

Issued by CARR'S (BIRMINGHAM) LTD.

Manufacturers of Waterproof Packaging for over 50 years.

London Office: 20 Dover Street, Mayfair, W.1. Tel.: MAYfair 3591.
Sole Agent & Stockist for the South Wales Area :—
Messrs. George A. Stevenson Ltd., Burrows Chambers, (P.O. Box No. 2), SWANSEA, South Wales.

Breakages Reduced by Teleflex

Breakages have been considerably reduced by the installation of the robust Teleflex Chain Conveyor illustrated above. The flexibility and simplicity of this conveyor, constructed from Standard Units, is the answer to your bottle handling problem. Call in our specialist engineers to discuss the matter and install

TELEFLEX CONVEYORS

TELEFLEX PRODUCTS LTD., TELEFLEX WORKS, CHADWELL HEATH, ESSEX
TELEPHONE SEVEN KINGS 5771 (7 LINES)

Makers of the World Famous Teleflex Remote Controls.

VISUAL CONTROL OF YOUR DETERGENT CONCENTRATION

ENTIRELY AUTOMATIC

The IONIC DETERGENT CONCENTRATION INDICATOR

A great advance in the field of Detergent Concentration Indicators. A sample of detergent at correct strength is inserted in the electrode cell and placed in the detergent tank. Instrument is connected to the lighting circuit and current switched on. The Indicator is now ready for use.

IONIC INSTRUMENTS (London) LTD.

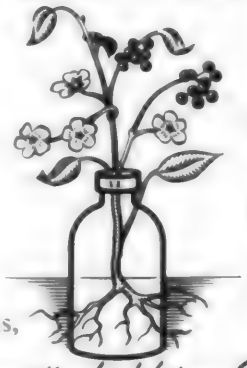
Sole World Distributors

THE BRITISH HYDROLOGICAL CORPORATION

COLLOIDAL WORKS, HIGH PATH, MERTON, LONDON, S.W.19

TELEPHONE: LIBERTY 1021 (4 LINES)

EXTENSIVE EXPERIENCE IN NATURE'S SECRETS...
to meet *Mankind's Exacting demands*



We take pride in our wealth of knowledge and experience gained in Nature's Secrets by the members of our organisation, who are ready and willing to advise and assist all whose livelihood depends on essential ingredients of high standard, used in the manufacture of quality products for Medicines, Drugs, Cosmetics, Pharmaceuticals, Foods and Flavourings, etc.

The connecting Link between Nature, Industry and Medicine

Write for our Current Price List

Telephone:
LIVingstone
2287/8 & 2276
Cables:
Hanseda, London

H·E·DANIEL LTD
DRUGS, CHEMICALS & ESSENTIAL OILS
St. Bernard Works, Stoney Lane, London, S.E.19

PCM
will put you all SQUARE

Take any industry you like and select the leaders, then, with justifiable pride we shall be able to name them as users of PREMIER MILLS. They found that PREMIER MILLS squared up to all their requirements for emulsification and dispersion and it will be the same in your case. Let us show you how. A postcard giving the nature of your problem is the first step.

PREMIER COLLOID MILLS LTD
BRETTENHAM HOUSE · LANCASTER PLACE · STRAND · LONDON · W.C.2

All Sorts are better with Wedco

Sorting, washing or grading can be regarded as integral operations with your canning or freezing plant. Wedco have the experience, the facilities, and above all, the knowledge to design the right conveyor to work with your existing plant. With their after-sales service, Wedco ensure the continued high efficiency of their products.

The Wedco Standard Washing Machine illustrated here means big savings in handling costs.

Wedco
CONVEYORS

London Office: 687 Finchley Road, N.W.2
Telephone: Hampstead 8482
Branches at Birmingham, Cardiff, Sheffield & Glasgow

THE BRITISH WEDGE WIRE CO., LTD.
RICHMOND WIRE WORKS, WARRINGTON
Tel.: Warrington 3207 *Grams: Wedco, Warrington*

POST THIS COUPON

THE BRITISH WEDGE WIRE CO., LTD. *Date as Postmark*
RICHMOND WIRE WORKS, WARRINGTON.

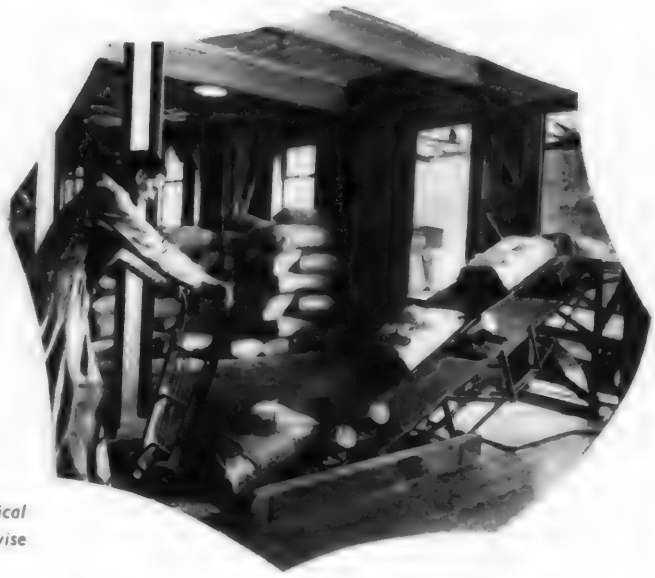
We shall be pleased to receive without obligation your illustrated catalogue.

F.M. Jan.

dm BW92

Here is the answer . . . to your handling problem

Light or heavy, large or small, whether packed or in loose form, Universal Conveyors will accelerate the flow of almost any product in its progress through your works. The perfect answer to greater and faster production, and at less cost.



Send for brochure, or our technical representative will call to advise you without obligation.

UNIVERSAL *Conveyors*

UNIVERSAL CONVEYOR CO LTD · NICHOLS STREET · LEICESTER · PHONE LEIC 65556
and at: 14 Lower Grosvenor Place, S.W.1, & : Clyde Lane, Bristol 6 : Fletcher St., Stockport

Do you know what SERVICE the DE LAVAL PROCESS ENGINEERING DIVISION offers you?

In our laboratories skilled chemical engineers will treat samples of your product free of charge. If this cannot be arranged, a loan machine will be sent to your factory. We then follow the project right through to production scale. Many people after using this service now have the most efficient plants installed, using DE LAVAL centrifuges for separating and clarifying liquids or continuously concentrating or classifying solids. You too may be able to save hundreds of pounds annually—let us examine your problem.

CENTRIFUGAL SEPARATORS from Pilot Plant to Production Scale

ALFA LAVAL COMPANY LIMITED

GREAT WEST ROAD · BRENTFORD · MIDDLESEX

Telephone: Ealing 0116 (P.B.X.)

Smee's D.L. 185

Powdered

Gum Tragacanth

WHATEVER may be your trade, we can supply the grade of Gum Tragacanth you require, and the exact standard of mucilage you need.

The experience we have gained over many years as one of the largest importers, millers and distributors of gums, enables us to offer suitable grades for every purpose.

TRAGACANTHS · ACACIAS · KARAYAS

POWDERED OR NATURAL

Mucilage. Emulsification. Suspension

The **UNITED INDIGO** *and* **CHEMICAL COMPANY** LTD.

HEAD OFFICE : MANCHESTER 4

WORKS : BLACKBURN · LEEDS · HUDDERSFIELD · PAISLEY · BOSTON (U.S.A.)

Pinned Disc Mills—

When we asked the artist to illustrate pinned disc mills he gave us this. "Sequins are pinned discs," he said: "and the lady was named Mills," so there you are! But we do make

BRITISH REMA PINNED DISC MILLS

for grinding friable or medium hard free-flowing substances to produce from coarse to finely or superfinely ground material. The fineness of powder produced will be between the limits of 70% through 200 mesh to 99% through 300 mesh on crystalline materials, drugs and roots of fibrous character; and 70% through 100 mesh to 95% through 200 mesh on colours, oxides, chemical products, food preparations and materials that soften or melt at low temperatures. One machine is especially suitable for materials that stick or build up.

★ *Write for catalogue to—*

BRITISH REMA MANUFACTURING CO. LTD
PROPRIETORS: EDGAR ALLEN & CO. LIMITED
IMPERIAL STEEL WORKS
SHEFFIELD·9

"RED BALL BRAND"

Essences *Colours*

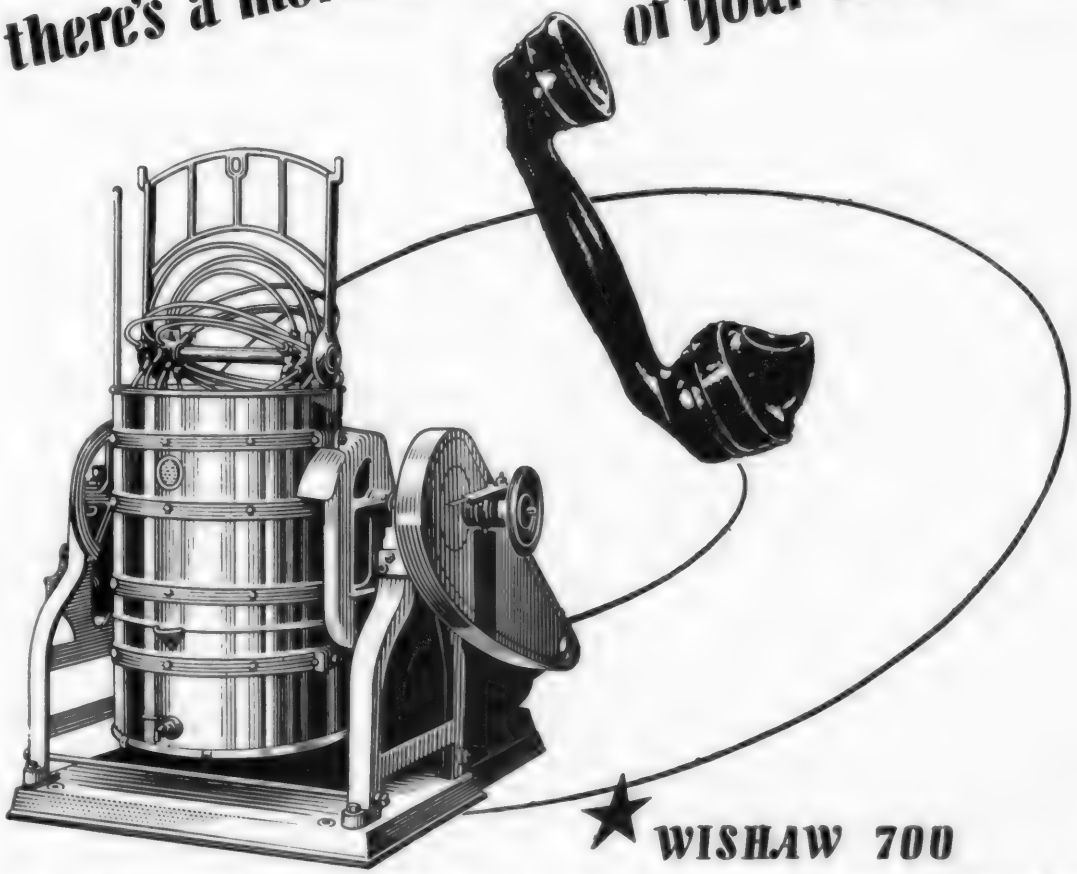
For the Soft Drinks Industry, Confectionery and the Food Manufacturing Industries

STEVENSON & HOWELL LIMITED

STANDARD WORKS, SOUTHWARK STREET, LONDON, S.E. 1

Telephone: Waterloo 4833 (8 lines). *Established 1882.* *Telegrams: "Distiller, Phone, London."*

there's a Morton machine at the end of your telephone

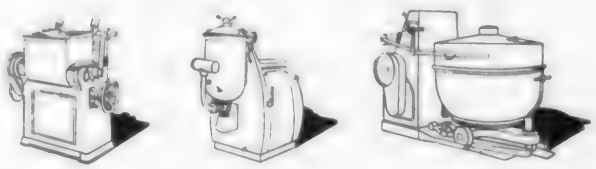


★ WISHAW 700

We are glad to announce that we are now regulating our production schedules so that the delivery of many models in our range of mixers is very much improved. If your mixing problem is urgent ring Wishaw 700; our sales engineer in your area will call at *your* convenience.

All our standard mixers have been adapted for a wide variety of applications and a telephone call may enable you to overcome your mixing problem in considerably less time than you thought possible. Your new mixer may be at the end of your telephone and the cost of your enquiry the cheapest investment you have made.

Morton
MACHINE CO., LTD.
OF WISHAW SCOTLAND



Mixing is our business

BAKERS' YEASTS —

DRIED YEASTS —

YEAST EXTRACTS

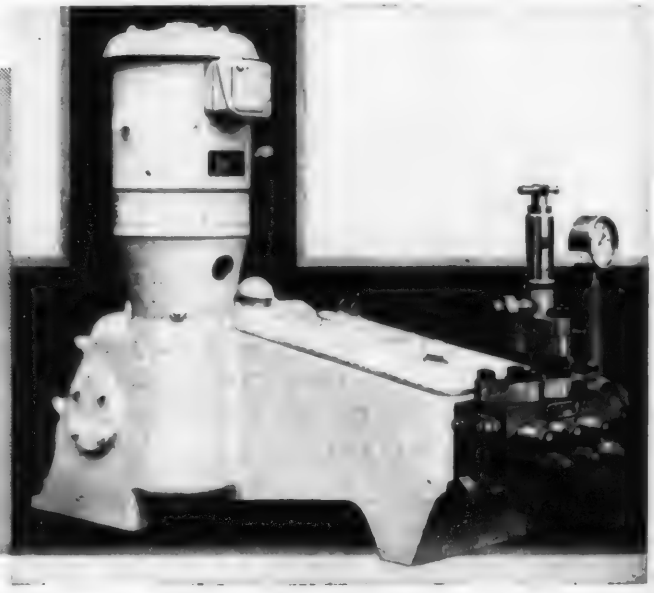
CALCIFEROL
(VITAMIN D-2)

ERGOSTEROL

plus A WIDE RANGE OF
FINE CHEMICAL & FOOD PRODUCTS
FOR MANUFACTURE AND MARKETING IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

WEIR
HOMOGENISERS

For Dairies,
Ice Cream Factories,
Chemical Works, Etc.



Produce perfect emulsions and mixtures, improving taste, richness and keeping qualities, and enhancing the appearance and appeal to the public. Milk, cream, pastes, etc., when homogenised retain extremely stable emulsion, unaffected by changes in temperature, and will not separate when left untouched for long periods. Weir Homogenisers leave no metallic taint and working parts are of stainless steel. Models in standard sizes with capacities between 10 and 1,250 gall. per hour.

WEIR HOMOGENISER with Vertical Spindle Electric Motor. Write for publication No. ID. 123

G. & J. WEIR LTD
CATHCART GLASGOW

The internal Protective Coatings for Cans of all kinds
SUPER ZINNATINE FOR FRUITS
SUPER SULFATINE FOR VEGETABLES
ZINNATINE MARINA FOR FISH
Fresh
FRUIT
VEGETA
FISH
HOLDEN'S
The Pioneer Lacquer Manufacturers
ARTHUR HOLDEN AND SONS LTD · BIRMINGHAM · 9

Here is a general purpose truck of fine performance and sturdy construction. Easy to handle, low in its overall cost of operation and thoroughly reliable in service.

THAMES trucks—for heavy loads

Reliable road transport is essential to the cost-conscious operator. Day in and day out, Thames Trucks maintain a high standard of performance. They are, moreover, a most economical proposition as regards purchase price and running costs. Ford Service is recognized as the most efficient and economical. Ask your Ford Dealer for full details.

STOP! Thames brakes deserve a mention all to themselves. For smooth routine halts or split-second emergencies, these self-energising brakes, hydraulically actuated with servo assistance on all models of three tons and over, guarantee maximum safety for Thames Trucks and their loads.

THAMES
TRUCKS

ALWAYS ON THE JOB

FORD MOTOR COMPANY LIMITED · DAGENHAM · ESSEX

FOOD MANUFACTURE

Vol. XXVI. No. 1 · Published Monthly · January 1, 1951

CONTENTS

	Page
Editorial	1
Potatoes in Packets	5
Fruit and Vegetable Research	8
Correspondence	8
Progress in Vitamin A Research	9
The Measurement of Detergent Strength. Part I. *J. G. Davis, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.*	13
The Milling Industry. *A. J. Amos, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C.*	19
The Freezing and Cold Storage of Lobsters. *G. A. Reay, O.B.E., M.A., B.Sc.(Aberd.), Ph.D.(Cantab.), F.R.I.C. and C. T. House*	23
Better Methods for Smoke-curing Fish	27
The Analysis of Oils and Fats	28
An Italian Food Experimental Station	29
Kenya's Canning Industry	31
Trade News	32
Information and Advice	43
Recent Patents, Trade Marks, and New Companies	44

Published by Leonard Hill Limited, 17, Stratford Place, London, W.1. Mayfair 7383.

Price per copy 2/6. ***Subscription rates on application.***

PURE GELATINES
POWDERED or KIBBLED

For Food Manufacture

Laboratory Controlled
Perfect Keeping Qualities
Standardised Grades
Absolute Uniformity in Deliveries
Samples & Prices on application

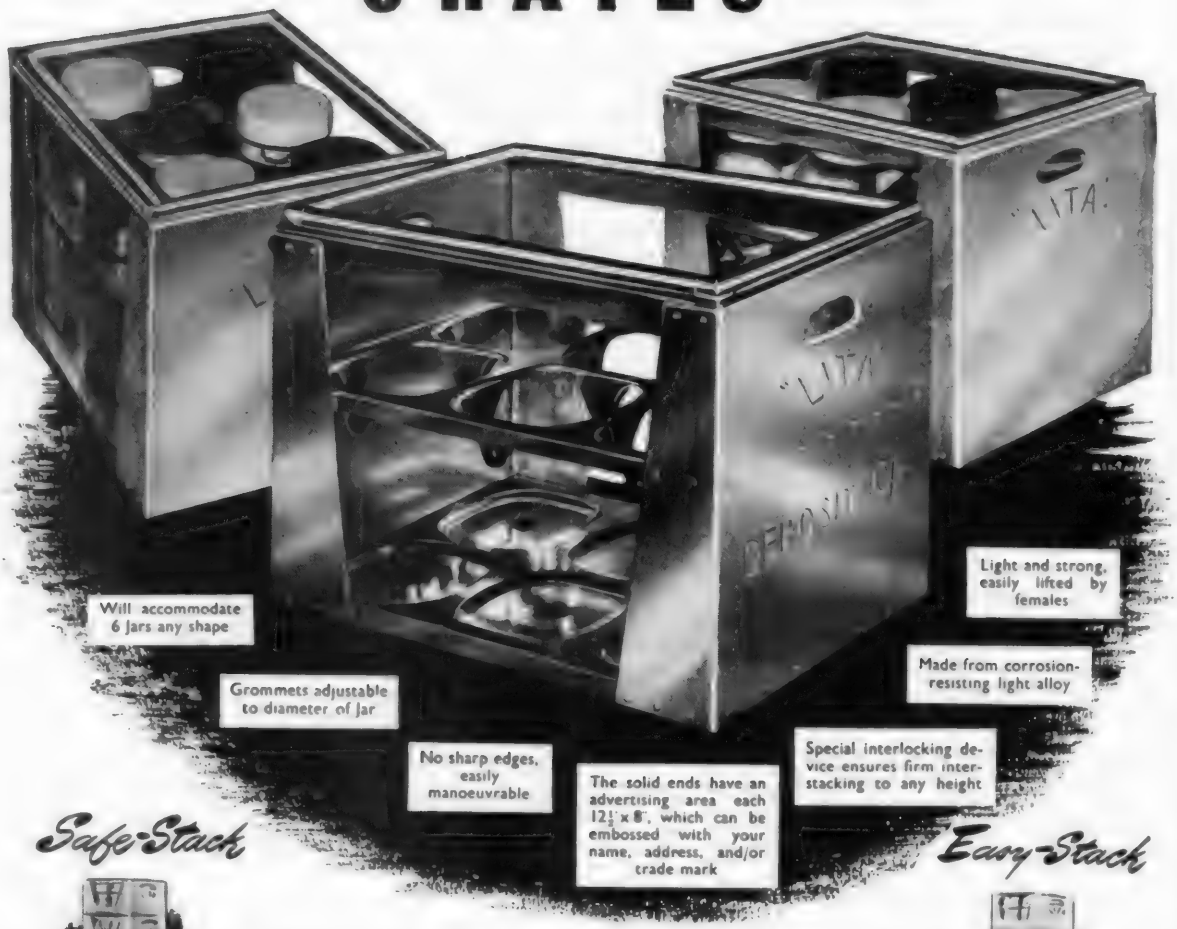
A bright sparkling Jelly can only be made from a Gelatine of good strength, clarity and colour. All our grades are tested strictly according to the methods of the British Standards Institution and standardised to a definite specification.

Our Gelatines are also submitted to the most exacting laboratory tests to ensure complete freedom from harmful impurities.

OURY, MILLAR & CO LTD.
THAMES HOUSE, QUEEN STREET PLACE.
TELEPHONE:- CENTRAL 2972 LONDON, E.C.4. ELMENTH-CANNON LONDON

New to the Confectionery Trade

LITA
("SWEET JAR")
CRATES


Will accommodate 6 Jars any shape
Grommets adjustable to diameter of Jar
No sharp edges, easily manoeuvrable
The solid ends have an advertising area each 12½" x 8", which can be embossed with your name, address, and/or trade mark
Special interlocking device ensures firm inter-stacking to any height
Made from corrosion-resisting light alloy
Light and strong, easily lifted by females
LITA

Safe-Stack

Easy-Stack

LITA Sweet Jar Crates fulfil a long-felt want in the Confectionery Trade. No longer need you worry about satisfactory stacking and storage — heavy handling, etc., etc. This crate problem has been scientifically tackled by specialists in the manufacture of metal-ware of all kinds designed to eliminate labour and storage problems.

Illustrative and informative literature on request from:—

Equipment HAC *Division*

THE HESTON AIRCRAFT CO., LTD.

HESTON AIRPORT, HOUNSLOW, MIDDLESEX

Telephone: SOUTHALL 2321

FOOD MANUFACTURE

Vol. XXVI, No. 1 January 1, 1951

Hygiene in Meat Manufacture

THOSE who visit the cleanly, well-lighted, modern meat factories, glittering with stainless steel, go home with a comfortable sense of security. In those "halls of shining light" could not lurk salmonellae or staphylococci!

Unfortunately, that is not the whole story. Out of the 66,830 traders in Great Britain who make meat products for sale, there are only 830 large manufacturers, about 18,000 (including pie makers and bakers) who operate on a smaller scale, and 48,000 butchers.

A Working Party was appointed on May 31, 1949, "to review present trade practice and legal requirements for securing that conditions in the meat manufacturing trades are clean and sanitary, and that the products, and the materials from which they are prepared, are wholesome in all respects; to draw up, if considered desirable, agreed codes of practice for voluntary adoption by the trades concerned; to consider whether new or amended requirements by way of statute or regulation are desirable; and to make recommendations. . . ." The Working Party's report (which now requires the consideration of Ministers) has recently been issued, one useful section of which contains a summary of the law concerning the hygienic manufacture and wholesomeness of meat products, both in England and Wales and in Scotland, which differ in detail.

That there is room for codes of practice for voluntary adoption by the trades concerned, but that certain matters should be made statutory by Act of Parliament or by regulations, was the conclusion arrived at.

In 1949, a step was taken by the Ministry of Food by the issue of some model by-laws for the use of local authorities. The matter of hygiene in the manufacture of foods in general was thoroughly thrashed out at Eastbourne last June at the food and nutrition section of the Congress of the Royal Sanitary Institute, during which the extreme complexity of problems such as the training of personnel was evident from the discussion.

Covering the entire subject in an objective and fairly complete manner, the report contains a reservation, signed by six members, which asks that the recommendation for the registration under Section 14 of the Food and Drugs Act should extend to the occupier or manufacturers as well as to the premises. It acknowledges that food contamination may result from faulty premises and equipment, but feels there is the need for more inspection or supervision than is called for by the requirement for the registration of premises, and that the inspector should look at the particular business with an eye which would discern whether meat products are in fact being manufactured hygienically from the personal as well as from the environmental angle. It is claimed in this minority report that registration of the manufacturer would not be likely to add materially to the work of local authorities and that the present inspection would cover this point. We are inclined to agree with this view.

Aseptic Can Filling and Sealing

Modifications of the traditional methods used in the canned food industry are receiving the attention of technologists. One of the latest of them is an improved process for filling and sealing cans under aseptic conditions, developed and patented by the Continental Can Company of America.

The process consists of sterilising liquid or semi-liquid products in high-temperature, short-time tubular sterilisers, cooling the products to room temperature while still in a sterile state, and piping them into a sterile chamber in which there is a filler and sealing machine. Cans, sterilised beforehand, are transferred to this chamber by suitable valves, and are filled and sealed before coming into contact with the outside air.

Incorporating a direct method of injecting steam into empty cans by means of a rotary valve as they are sent to the sterilising chamber, the method purges cans of air content, and increases the rate of bacteria destruction in the cans, eliminating the

THE EDITOR SENDS SEASONAL GREETINGS TO ALL READERS

entrance of germ-bearing air into the closed sterile system.

Can covers are brought into the chamber with each can, and are also sterilised by the steam process. The technique includes a method for clinching sterile covers to sterile cans inside the filling chamber. After covers have been clinched into place, cans may be removed from the chamber and the sealing operation completed without danger in the open atmosphere.

The clinching method leads to greater canning efficiency, inasmuch as it obviates the necessity for complicated closing equipment inside the sterile chamber. In the past, when closing machinery adjustments have been required, complete re-sterilisation of the filling and closing room was necessary after these adjustments.

Meat Wastage must be Checked

Ninety per cent. of all cattle slaughtered during 1949 in one area of N.W. England was found to be affected by liver fluke in varying degrees. It is no small wonder that offal has become an under-the-counter delicacy for the favoured few.

This alarming state of affairs has been brought to light by the Association of Municipal Corporations, who rightly call for closer co-operation between health department meat inspectors, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries veterinary officers, and officials of the Ministries of Health and Food.

While it is agreed that this parasitic infestation is not communicable to man, it often renders the liver totally unfit for human consumption. That steps must be taken to eradicate the cause of this excessive wastage is evident, and the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries are already making efforts to see what can be done.

To date their endeavours in this direction have included research on the liver fluke itself, the efficacy of the various remedial treatments, and, most important, advice to farmers not only on the treatment of affected animals, but on preventive measures which could be adopted.

Attention has also been drawn by the Association to an even greater scourge—that of losses caused by tuberculosis in cattle which resulted in wastage not only of the offal but of the whole carcass.

It has been suggested (*The Municipal Journal*, **58**, 3005) that the best way of dealing with the problem is for more attention to be paid to the facts indicated by meat inspection returns. Before this can be done, it is essential to overhaul the system of recording the findings of meat inspectors to enable easy analysis. This involves the setting up of national machinery for making the fullest use of information gleaned in the abattoirs.

Government Control of Industry

The Supplies and Services Act 1945 (amended by the 1947 Act) was to have expired on December 10, 1950, but power was given by the Act for the granting of yearly extensions by the issue of Orders in Council. Such an Order has just been made by which the Act will remain in operation until December 10, 1951.

This Act gives wide powers of control over industry and private persons in that the Government may regulate or prohibit the production, treatment, keeping, storage, movement, transport, distribution, disposal, acquisition, use, or consumption of articles of any description. These matters arise from Parts III and IV of the Defence Regulations, from which Orders in Council (there are still over a hundred) were originally made. The foregoing and road and rail matters, agricultural affairs, requisitioning, etc., come under Part IV. Such things as limitation of supplies, the rationing of food, food control generally, and the direction of labour are covered by this Order, which also enables the taking over of shares of individual companies, although this power does not extend to nationalising whole industries.

Electronic Sterilisation

In December, 1948, FOOD MANUFACTURE reported the work of Brasch and Huber on the operation of the capacitron; since that time further developments have been announced in connexion with experiments which have for their object the sterilisation of foods by different types of radiation.

A recent release from General Electric of New York describes experiments in the bombardment of food with 800,000 volt electrons, or cathode rays, carried out by Mr. Elliott J. Lawton at their research laboratory. To produce the cathode rays, a million volt X-ray unit was used. In the X-ray outfit, a stream of electrons is speeded to a total energy of a million volts in a three-foot accelerating tube. At the end, they hit a tungsten target and X-rays are produced. For cathode-ray production a stainless steel "window" is substituted for the target, and the electrons themselves emerge into open air.

In common with other workers in this field, Mr. Lawton stressed that his findings resulted from experimental work and that it was too early to predict possible commercial applications, but that sterilisation by cathode rays should be particularly attractive for materials that would be damaged or destroyed by the heat required to sterilise them by the usual methods.

The general findings up to date are that cathode-ray sterilisation has considerable limitations. In some cases it causes changes in colour, taste, and odour of the material; it also produces chemical changes in many materials and deactivates enzymes.

In view of the scale of the investigations being conducted, and the large capital invested, it is evident that its backers are convinced that the method promises applicability on a commercial scale, without prejudice to the refrigeration, quick freezing, and canning industries.

Proposals for a New Science Centre

The recent announcement in the House of Commons that it has been possible to overcome the remaining obstacles to the adoption of the long-term proposals originated by the Royal Society for a British science centre in London will be welcomed by the leading scientific societies, whose lack of suitable accommodation has imposed handicaps on the advancement of British science. It will be some years yet before the Minister of Works can build such a centre, but a start is to be made as soon as resources can be found, having regard to other urgent claims.

Within the science centre new accommodation will be built for the Royal Society and for a number of other leading scientific societies with their important special libraries, most of which are now severely cramped in the rooms provided for them by the Government about 100 years ago in Burlington House or in other inadequate accommodation. Designed to improve facilities, and contacts between scientists and those applying scientific operations, both nationally and internationally, the centre will also include the Patent Office and its library, which will be modernised and extended as a first-rate reference library of science and technology, and new offices for the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research and other Government scientific organisations.

After-dinner Arsenic

Chicory roots, like hops and malt, are customarily dried in coke-fired kilns by direct exposure to the flue gases. As all cokes, whether from gas works or coke ovens, contain arsenic in both volatile and non-volatile forms, some transfer of arsenic to substances dried in coke fire gases is inevitable. A paper dealing with the arsenical contamination of chicory during drying (*Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, **1**, 9) shows that much of the arsenical contamination was found to be due to dust settlement upon the roots; but as there is considerable turning of the roots during the drying operations (a three-stage procedure lasting some 36 hours), additional dust contamination by dislodgment from the kiln surfaces is possible. Some of the dusts that collect in the kilns were found to contain 100-200 p.p.m. of arsenic.

Fortunately the kiln dried roots are never used for food before a further roasting and grinding treatment which, under present methods of roasting, results in a considerable removal of the arsenical contamination. As the authors point out, however, the development of enclosed roasting appliances from which fumes and dust are not exhausted or removed would conserve the arsenic.

Nevertheless, the conclusion of the paper provides some reassurance. Unless chicory roots in their kiln-dried form are contaminated to the extent of 5 p.p.m., a beverage prepared from pure roasted and ground chicory and without loss of arsenic during roasting will keep below the recommended limit of 0·1 p.p.m. for liquid foods. The highest arsenic content of dried chicory measured in these experiments was 1·4 p.p.m.

Rice in Europe

It is usually supposed that rice is an exclusively Eastern crop, but a recent article on agricultural developments in France reveals that growing this cereal is not a monopoly of Asiatic farmers or of Asiatic soils (*Agriculture*, **57**, 8). Rice was regularly grown in southern France until the depressed 'thirties, when its cultivation became uneconomic. During the war, however, rice cultivation was revived, and the steady expansion that has occurred since is a remarkable tribute to the flexibility of French farming.

Between 1942 and 1946 rice acreages in the Rhone delta region increased from 1,200 to 2,500, and by 1949 the figure jumped to 300,000 acres. This huge expansion has been encouraged by the maintenance of a most favourable price, three-and-a-half times that of wheat.

The revival of this crop has been far from easy. Extensive irrigation of the land has been essential and the rice fields must remain flooded until the harvest, which coincides with the major harvest of France, the grape vines. Normal mechanical methods of cereal harvesting cannot be used in flooded fields, yet the rice must be gathered when labour is scarcest. To overcome this problem, the rice growers of France have developed a slow pre-harvest draining of the fields that enables mechanical harvesters mounted on tank or caterpillar tracks to be used.

The French revival of rice growing would seem to offer agricultural scientists two opportunities. Firstly, the production of an early ripening rice variety would be particularly welcomed by the French farmers; and secondly, the discovery of a selective weedkiller that deals with rice field weeds. The hormone weedkillers that are so effective in wheat fields and pasture have so far proved ineffective with the major weeds that accompany rice.

Opening the Can

We are wondering whether the writer of a recent leader in an evening paper had been trying to open a tin and had a sore hand. He was certainly very sore about food containers in general and eloquent on the subject of the ineptitude of the canning industry. The cranky outpourings about canned foods themselves and the jeremiads on the modern can-opening housewife are always with us, but here we have a lament about the difficulty of getting the food out of the can.

"Why cannot preserve manufacturers fit screw tops to their jars?" the writer asks, but immediately proceeds to complain about the difficulty of getting them off the jar. We pass that one on to the preservers.

The writer takes exception to the lids with the device "Pierce here." "A man," he says, "will first jab with a fork that bends double in his hand. He then aims a more determined blow with a can opener, which slides off and transfixes his other hand to the table. Then, so far as his injuries permit, he goes to work with a hammer and chisel and, in the moment of victory, oxtail soup erupts with explosive violence, and makes a rich brown dapple on his new blue serge."

Evidently a clumsy and impatient fellow, who doesn't keep a cheap gimlet in the drawer with one or two other little gadgets. In any case, oxtail soup tins do not have the legend "Pierce here" on their lids.

Fork-breaking, fumbling, nervous, querimonious fellows, incapable of driving a nail in the wall without hitting their fingers, should call in their wives in these emergencies. Owing to some compensating dispensation of Providence they usually marry practical women, who deftly wield the tools of the trade and know where the tincture of iodine is kept.

Cave Canem

In 1725 there was one John Rudge who bequeathed to the parish of Trysull in Staffordshire "twenty shillings a year that a poor man might be employed to go about the church during the sermon and keep the people awake; also to keep dogs out of church." This came to mind when we heard that from Manchester, the Tyneside, and Skipton in Yorkshire has come the demand that dogs should be banned from food shops. Most vociferous are 2,000 Manchester grocers, who claim that pets sniffing round while their owners are in the shop constitute a major threat to hygiene.

The crescendo of these complaints has made itself heard in the House of Commons. Mr. Webb, in response to a question by Sir Waldron Smithers, agreed that dogs were out of place in shops, but sadly doubted if he could keep them out by regulation.

Voluntary action by the public and the food trade is advocated, and already some food shops display notices prohibiting customers from taking in their animals. "Unfortunately," says Mr. Alban Curtis, secretary of the Northern Council of Grocers, "the dogs cannot read, nor apparently can their owners. Some grocers are using aniseed trails, the most successful of which in Manchester is one leading to the street gutter."

We wonder whether the ingenious grocers have realised that the trail may be a two-way one, as successful in bringing dogs in as in keeping them out of the shop. The idea of two processions of dogs across the pavement is intriguing.

Catering in 1851

Preparations for the Festival of Britain, with plans for housing and feeding large numbers, bring to mind some interesting details relating to the 1851 Great Exhibition.

Early in that year it was found necessary to find accommodation and make feeding arrangements for the multitude of workmen engaged in constructing and installing the exhibits in the monster "greenhouse" of Paxton. In view of the lack of specialised knowledge of industrial catering as it is understood today, it is astounding to learn that at one establishment known as the "Mechanics' Home," for example, 1,000 persons could be accommodated for the night at a cost of 1s. 3d. a head, each man having "a good wool mattress, sheets, a blanket and coverlid, with soap, towels, and every convenience for ablution." Boots could even be cleaned at 1d. a pair! As to food, here were "soups, cold meats, pork sausages and bacon, potatoes, salads, fruit pies, cheese, eggs; also a band of music to entertain the men over ale and porter between 8 and 9 p.m.—and a complaint book in the hall."

Visitors too were looked after, lest they should be led "into hundreds of amusements tempting the stranger to London, calculated to excite rather than to improve, to debase instead of elevate." Among exhibits classified as "Substances Used as Food" were "non-perishable" products like honey, chocolate, Fortnum and Mason's preserved fruits, Gunter's cakes, and Colman's mustard, to say nothing of a huge canister of boiled mutton which had been dumped on one Arctic expedition and rescued in perfect condition in 1849.

As alcoholic drinks derived from normal sources were banned, visitors had to be content with looking at "champagne" from rhubarb, sparkling hock from raisins, honey and sugar, Madeira wine from malt and syrup, and Frontignac flavoured with elder flowers.

Potatoes in Packets

To the layman, a potato crisp is simply a thin slice of potato, fried to a state of crispness—apparently a straightforward manufacturing process with no special problems, whereas the operations which are necessary to get those ounces of fried potato into the packets which have been so popular for the last thirty years offer an interesting study in modern hygienic food manufacture.

AMONG the three dozen or so British firms which are engaged principally in the production of potato crisps is the young and enterprising company Berkley Hygienic Food Products, Ltd., of Grimsby. This company was formed as recently as March, 1949, since when its two directors, Mr. R. Willey and Mr. W. Mumby-Croft, have pursued a progressive policy which bears out the name of the firm.

Fully Automatic Operations

It is claimed that the Berkley potato crisp plant is the only fully automatic manufacturing unit in Great Britain, and the product remains untouched by hand from the moment the potatoes arrive in the factory to the moment when the packet of crisps is opened by the consumer.

The factory covers some 25,000 sq. ft., and, by virtue of the automatic equipment installed, has a pay-roll of less than fifty.

At the time the firm commenced operations it was difficult to obtain equipment for the works, as food machinery manufacturers were not then producing a great deal of equipment designed specially for potato crisp production. The company experimented with various types of machine, but found their immediate answer to the problem by organising their own engineering department for the design and production of their equipment. Shortly afterwards, manufacturers began to produce specialised equipment, and the Berkley directors were able to order what they needed.

Meanwhile, their plant consisted of eight open-type frying pans and a number of slicing machines, all these items being of their own design and make. Packets were filled and sealed by hand; the pay roll numbered twenty. The crisps, which were being marketed under the name Humpty Dumpty, were distributed in Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire, and Leicestershire. Sales increased rapidly, and the number of employees rose to one hundred and twenty.

Humpty Dumpty crisps are now marketed in all parts of Great Britain, and delivery is made entirely by the company's own transport. About 50 tons of Lincolnshire-grown potatoes are used each week. These are of one special variety, so as to ensure even texture and colour in the finished crisps.

The hopper feed over the vibratory conveyor on to the slatted elevator.

Cleaning and Slicing

The initial stage of manufacture is in the "rumbling machine," which removes all skin and dirt. This consists of a revolving drum, lined with carborundum and subjected to high-pressure water jets, and has a capacity of 1 cwt. per minute.

The clean potatoes are fed by hopper to the slicers, which operate with a knife setting of $\frac{1}{32}$ in., their accuracy ensuring the uniform quality of the crisps.

If placed in heated oil with the full starch content, the slices

The crisps are carried along one of the vibratory conveyors. *Photo Grimsby Evening Telegraph.*

would tend to stick together. In order to remove surplus starch, more washing with high-pressure jets follows the slicing. De-starching is followed by partial dehydration. Revolving drums, known as "hydros," remove 75 per cent. of the water content, leaving the slices dry and ready for frying.

Frying the Crisps

From the hydros, the slices are conveyed to the frying department in special containers where they are loaded into open-type cooking pans, ranged in batteries of eight, in which teaseed oil is heated by gas burners to a temperature of 300° F. Because of the high rate of absorption, which necessitates the hourly addition of fresh oil to the pans, the oil never becomes discoloured or stale while in use.

A fixed quantity of potato slices is used for each "fry," which is completed in 3½ minutes. In order to obtain even colour and perfect crispness, the contents of the pan are agitated throughout the whole of the frying period, and the operation is kept under continual supervision. Speed is of the utmost importance when removing the fried crisps from the pan; a matter of only a few seconds extra in the oil can com-

The layout of the overhead vibratory conveyor, showing the six automatic filling and weighing machines.

pletely ruin a batch. The crisps are then placed on stainless steel trays, ready for packing.

Oil extractors account for surplus oil which has emerged with the crisps. The revolving drum used in this process is perforated, and turns at high speed in a container fitted with heating elements to keep the oil free-running. Surplus oil drains through the perforations into a container at the bottom of the machine, and is then ready for use again.

The Packing Department

In the packing department the crisps are fed through a hopper on to a vibratory horizontal conveyor, whence they are fed to an inclined slatted conveyor, and then to a further horizontal conveyor running for a length of about 20 ft. Sited on either side of this conveyor are automatic weighing and filling machines, two important features of which are a hydraulically controlled vibratory feeding mechanism, providing smooth, uniform flow, and the employment of both coarse and fine feeds, ensuring high accuracy of weighing. Driven by a small hydraulic pump, the feeds are controlled by solenoid-operated valves in the hydraulic system, thereby dispensing with clutches, shafts, bearings, and exposed drives. The crisps are weighed into heat-sealable bags, ready for the automatic sealing machine, which comprises a conveyor, bag stretcher, heat-sealing unit, and bag elevator. The whole operation is a continuous one. The pocket-type conveyor collects 100 packets a minute direct from the weighing machines, and moves them, in an upright position, to the bag stretcher. In this part of the operation, wire fingers are inserted into the open top of the bag, and then opened out to the full width of the bag, making the top straight and flat. At the same time, the bags are aligned for the sealing machine.

The salt twists, obtained from a bulk supplier, are introduced into the packets just before they reach the thermostatically controlled heat-sealing unit. The tops of the bags enter the unit between two metal bands on moving rollers, and as the bands come into contact with the heating elements, the sealing process begins. It is completed when the bags pass between the heating elements. As the bags leave the sealer, they are taken by a series of rubber grippers, timed to open and close on each bag, and placed on a conveyor belt for transit to the packer.

One of the fluid flow automatic weighing and filling machines in operation.
Photo Grimsby Evening Telegraph.

Tins, containing 24 packets, are cellulosed green as a precaution against damp and rust, and are sealed with paper strip. An electric glueing machine completes this operation.

The installation of automatic equipment has raised production by over 300 per cent. Last year, when hand filling was employed, the daily output was 24,000 packets (1,000 tins) a day. This output has now risen to 66,000 packets a day, and further increases are anticipated. Another result of the automatic installation is that the company has been able to enter into a scheme whereby the employees will include a high percentage of limbless ex-servicemen, and this scheme is now being implemented.

SUPPLIERS OF EQUIPMENT

Frying ranges: *J. E. Dale.*
Rumbling machines: *Peerless and Ericsson.*
Oil extractors: *Crypto.*
Vibratory conveyors, and automatic weighing and filling machines: *Geo. Driver and Son.*
Slatted conveyor: *A. L. Marshall (Carlton).*
Pocket conveyor and bag stretcher: *Strachan and Henshaw.*
Slicing machines, electric lifts, elevators, and electrical contracting: *Manufactured and carried out by the company.*

Fruit and Vegetable Research

IN ORDER to enable the staff to publish papers in the appropriate scientific journals and to allow them more time for the preparation of bulletins on subjects of interest to technical men in the canning industry, the 1949 annual report of the Fruit and Vegetable Preservation Research Station, Campden, omits the publication of scientific articles and is confined to a general summary of the Station's activities during the year.

During the period under review canners' problems and technical enquiries were dealt with, and the Station has continued to act for the Ministry of Food in supervising the work of the Ministry's Inspectors and in examining canned beans in tomato sauce for quality and composition.

Variations in Processing

The most comprehensive investigation undertaken during the year was a study of the effect of time and temperature of processing on the quality and nutritive value of canned vegetables. The indications are that variations in the time and temperature of processing result in detectable changes in composition of certain of the constituents of the vegetables tested (fresh peas, stringless beans, carrots, beetroot, potatoes, and processed peas) and also in the colour, flavour, and texture of the canned vegetables.

Ascorbic Acid in Canned Foods

Experiments in the estimation of ascorbic acid in canned foods have shown that interference due to ferrous salts can be overcome by the use of media other than metaphosphoric or oxalic acid. A sodium acetate-hydrochloric acid buffer of *p*H 0·65 both inhibits the oxidation of ascorbic acid by copper or enzymes, and also permits titration to be carried out without interference from ferrous salts.

Bacteriological studies were concerned with an outbreak of flat sour spoilage in canned peas, traced to infection after sterilisation. Three types of bacteria were visible in the smears from the sour cans:

1. A very small coccus. All attempts to grow this organism failed.
2. A larger coccus. This organism was isolated and was found, very probably, to be a species of Leuconostoc.
3. A short rod. This organism was isolated and was found to be a species of Lactobacillus, producing lactic and acetic acids, but no gas, from dextrose.

Cooking water from the factory, examined some months after these cans were packed, contained about 700 bacteria per ml. in which gas-producing short rods predominated. The type 2 coccus was, however, isolated from the water.

It was concluded that, at the time of the outbreak, the gas-producing types were less abundant in the water than the types which produce no gas. Fortunately the former usually predominate in unchlorinated cooling waters, and the chance of the latter alone entering through a leak is consequently slight.

Work on the heat resistance of the spores of thermophilic bacteria has been continued.

High Vacua in Cans

A method of obtaining high vacua in cans, which may be used either to supplement or to replace the normal heat exhaust, is described in the report. This consists of passing the cans through a steam tunnel about two feet long which leads directly into the seaming head of the closing machine where a jet of steam plays across the surface of the contents as the cans are being closed.

In the first year's trials, cans of rhubarb, loganberries, damsons, and plums closed after steam injection showed up to three inches greater initial vacuum than similar cans closed normally after a heat exhaust of six minutes at 190° F. and had 6 to 30 per cent. longer shelf life before they became hydrogen swells.

A number of experiments were made during the course of the year on artificial sweetening agents. It was found that dulcin could not be used to replace sugar in the syrups for dessert canned fruits, but might be added in certain circumstances to increase the sweetness of fruits canned in AIO cans, or of bottled fruits. Other experiments were also made with grape syrup, glucose, maltose, honey, and fondant cream.

Correspondence

To the Editor of
FOOD MANUFACTURE

The Cider Crisis, 1950

DEAR SIR,—I have read with interest the editorial in the November issue of FOOD MANUFACTURE, and I am glad to be able to reassure you that some efforts are being made by the cider trade to absorb as many cider apples as possible this autumn.

In Herefordshire, for instance, my firm is taking a record quantity of apples by concentrating the juice of cider apples surplus to our requirements next season. We have been dealing with about 500 tons of cider apples a week by concentrating the juice since the beginning of the apple season, and the concentrators are still in action.

This is in addition to apples for our usual cider requirements and, although it is too soon to say for certain, it is probable that in Herefordshire and district the percentage of cider fruit which cannot find a market will be a very small one.

Finally, as the largest growers and suppliers of young cider apple trees in the country, we are finding no lack of demand from growers for young trees this season. In fact, we are unable to supply all that are required.

Yours faithfully,
H. H. BULMER.

Hereford.

TO AUTHORS

FOOD MANUFACTURE is prepared to consider the publication of any books on scientific and technical subjects which authors might care to submit.

Progress in Vitamin A Research

Research on the importance of vitamin A as an ingredient of the diets of man and animals has now been in progress for nearly forty years. Diets deficient in this factor lead to injuries to the mucous membranes, eyes, bones, and nerves, though in acute deficiency death may prevent the full development of all the characteristic lesions. Much is now known of the chemistry and distribution of this once mysterious compound, although our understanding of its mode of action is still fragmentary. At a recent meeting of the Nutrition Society, held in Liverpool, the present position of our knowledge of vitamin A, as approached from various angles, was reviewed by investigators having expert knowledge in their own particular fields.

VITAMIN A, unlike many more recently discovered dietary factors, was known in the distant past by its action, if not by name. Thus the ancient Egyptians, and later the Greeks, recorded in their writings that liver, now known to be a rich source of vitamin A, was effective in curing defective vision in dim light. The yellow colour of carotene, from which the vitamin itself is formed in the animal body, has moreover been familiar to human eyes for as long as carrots have been cultivated in their present form. The vitamin was also made visible, although at first with no clue to its significance, when cod liver oil was found to give an intense purple coloration on treatment with concentrated sulphuric acid. This reaction was at first regarded by manufacturers as a sign of inferior quality, and the production of oils giving low colour reactions was recommended.

Research from many Angles

The convergence of these three separate avenues of approach has made vitamin A an unusually fascinating subject for research, in which workers in many branches of science have been concerned. Thus physiologists and biochemists have defined the role of vitamin A in the visual processes, and have shown how it is related to the pigment "visual purple," which is formed by the retina in the dark. Botanists have been interested in the distribution of carotene, and similar yellow pigments, in green and yellow plant tissues. They have no doubt asked themselves why the root of the common carrot should be so rich in carotene while that of the parsnip, and even of some varieties of carrot, should contain only traces.

Organic chemists, in years of systematic toil, have elucidated the structural formula of carotene, and other carotenoids, and have succeeded in synthesising vitamin A itself. The blue colour formed by the vitamin on treatment with antimony trichloride, a great improvement on the original sulphuric acid, has engaged the attention of spectroscopists, who have also studied the characteristic absorption band of vitamin A in the ultra-violet region.

Early Investigations

Soon after the American workers McCollum and Davies had differentiated the dietary factor "fat-soluble A" of butter from the "water-soluble B" of yeast it became obvious that cod liver oil was a particularly rich source of the A factor, as measured both by its ability to promote growth in rats receiving a deficient diet and by its colour reactions. Laborious attempts at its isolation were undertaken by a group of Japanese workers and by Sir Jack Drummond and his colleagues in England. Although Drummond completely refuted the claim of the Japanese to have isolated the vitamin in its pure form, they must at least have credit for noticing its absorption band and characteristic fluorescence for the first time, and for discovering the toxic effects of large overdoses.

While the frontal attack on the problem had temporarily failed, however, useful progress was being made on the flank. In America, Steenbock was impressed by the consistency with which vitamin A activity was associated with yellow pigmentation. Thus butter, the original experimental source of vitamin A, was yellow, as also were many vegetables and fruits having similar activity. The same conclusion was reached by Drummond and Miss Coward in Great Britain. Tests on isolated carotenoid pigments, however, were unsuccessful until in 1928 von Euler, in Sweden, found that the pure hydrocarbon carotene, $C_{40}H_{56}$, which had long been known to give colour reactions similar to those of vitamin A, was also capable of exerting its physiological activity.

The Conversion of Carotene

It was recognised that the substance which Drummond and others had been attempting to isolate from cod liver oil could not possibly be carotene, since active concentrates had very little colour, and at first there was a tendency to ascribe von Euler's observation to the contamination of his carotene with vitamin A as an impurity. Moore, however, showed that this theory was untenable, and demonstrated that if carotene made from carrots was given to rats the colourless vitamin A characteristic of cod liver oil appeared in their livers. This conversion of carotene to vitamin A in the animal body was fully confirmed in chemical work by the Swiss organic chemist Karrer, who had been interested in the carotenoid pigments long before their relation to vitamin A was appreciated. Vitamin A was found to be an alcohol, $C_{20}H_{30}O$, half the size of the carotene molecule.

With the discovery that the liver oils of the halibut, and of many other fish, were much richer

in vitamin A than that of the cod, progress towards the isolation of the vitamin in pure form was greatly accelerated. In 1935 Hamano made another contribution from Japan in preparing certain esters of vitamin A in crystalline form, while in the same year the Americans Holmes and Corbet at last succeeded in crystallising the vitamin itself. In spite of important advances by Sir Ian Heilbron, however, the artificial synthesis of vitamin A was not satisfactorily achieved during the next decade, being finally accomplished independently by several teams of workers, headed by Milas, Isler, Shantz, Van Dorp, and others.

Vitamin A in Practical Nutrition

Although vitamin A has lost all mystery as a chemical substance, and has become a commonplace product of the manufacturing chemist, our knowledge of its value as a supplement to the British ordinary diet remains vague. It is clear that in India, and other tropical countries, subsistence on diets low in carotene not infrequently leads to a disease of the eye known as xerophthalmia, which is often followed by permanent blindness in young children. During the first world war the same disease afflicted Danish children when their share of the country's butter supply was exported abroad and was replaced by unvitaminised margarine. It is much less clear, however, whether the addition of vitamin A, mainly derived from whales' livers, to Britain's margarine supply should be regarded as an indispensable step in maintaining our health, or merely as an insurance that even members of our population who consume abnormally small amounts of milk and vegetables should run no risk of even a partial deficiency of vitamin A.

Before the second world war Moore examined the reserves of vitamin A in the liver in cases of accidental death in Great Britain. It was concluded that most healthy subjects, if they had been restricted to a diet deficient in the vitamin, would have had reserves sufficient to last them at least several months. The spread between high and low reserves, however, was very wide, and the risk of deficiency appeared to vary considerably between individuals. During the war the liver reserves were certainly not reduced, and in children they appeared to be increased. The maintenance of good vitamin A reserves in spite of the austerities of our war-time diet is readily understandable in view of the compulsory vitaminisation of margarine and the publicity campaigns to encourage the consumption of green vegetables, carrots, milk, and cod liver oil.

While it is certain that severe deficiency of vitamin A is injurious to health, it is much more questionable how far an increase in consumption above the body's minimum requirements confers any benefit. An answer to this problem will emerge only from further research on the biochemistry and mode of action of vitamin A. The recent meeting of the Nutrition Society, therefore, served a valuable purpose in facilitating the interchange of information between workers studying vitamin A from different angles, and in suggesting directions for possible advances.

Provitamins A

When carotene was found to act as a precursor of vitamin A, tests were also made with other carotenoids. Xanthophyll, a hydroxylated pigment which accompanies carotene in all green plant tissues, and which gives egg yolk its characteristic yellow colour, was found to be quite ineffective. The pigment lycopene, which gives tomatoes their red colour although it is itself yellow in dilute solution, was also incapable of conversion into the vitamin. On the other hand, it was soon found that carotene exists in more than one form, and that its different isomers, α, β, γ, etc., possess different degrees of biological activity. Not all carotenoids other than the carotenes, moreover, resemble xanthophyll and lycopene in being inactive. Thus cryptoxanthin, present in maize, and echinenone, isolated from sea urchins, were found, together with several other pigments from somewhat uncommon sources, to be capable of acting as provitamins.

Chemical Requirements

The chemical requirements necessary for biological activity were reviewed by Mr. T. W. Goodwin. The main requirement is an intact β-ionine ring, at least at one end of the molecule. Since β-carotene has this structure at both ends of its molecule, while α-carotene and other biologically active carotenoids have it at only one end, it perhaps seems unnecessary to look further for an explanation of β-carotene being at least twice as effective as other provitamins. It is still not quite clear, however, whether the β-carotene molecule splits neatly down the midde to form two molecules of vitamin A, or is split at some other point in the central chain, with part of the molecule being wasted as a source of vitamin A. Mr. Goodwin also referred to the various derivatives of vitamin A which have biological activity. Among these vitamin A acid is particularly interesting, since there is no evidence that it is either converted to vitamin A in the body or stored in the body in unchanged form.

The Standardisation of Vitamin A

Carotene, which is very readily crystallised, was available in relatively pure form long before vitamin A was isolated. A specimen of carotene made by mixing samples contributed by several laboratories was therefore taken as the first International Standard, with 1 microgram as the unit. Miss E. M. Hume, who has taken a leading part in the standardisation of vitamin A through all the intricate phases which followed this simple starting point, described them faithfully and lucidly at the conference.

The first complication was the discovery that the original specimen of carotene was only 60 per cent. pure, which necessitated the reduction of the unit to 0·6 microgram of the next supply of really pure material in order to preserve continuity. It was subsequently necessary to find a factor which

would relate the extinction coefficients, found in the estimation of the vitamin by the ultra-violet spectrophotometry, with the international units which would presumably have been found in biological tests. A factor of 1,600 was proposed as the result of extensive co-operative tests in which vitamin A concentrates were compared with the standard carotene in regard to their abilities to promote growth in rats.

In America, however, where an unstable cod liver oil was set up as a subsidiary standard, a figure of 2,000 seemed more appropriate. Miss Hume mentioned the difficulties which arose when vitamin A concentrates sent to Britain during the war from the U.S.A. had to lose 25 per cent. of their nominal activity merely through crossing the Atlantic. Agreement has now been reached, however, by taking pure vitamin A acetate as a new standard, with 0·3 microgram of the vitamin itself as the unit. The new unit is almost identical in biological activity with the old carotene unit, which is retained for estimation of provitamins.

Human Volunteers

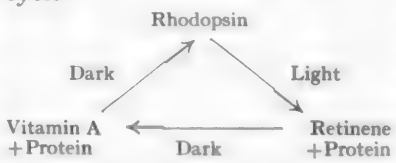
Miss Hume also referred to the important investigation carried out in Sheffield during the war, in which a group of about twenty conscientious objectors volunteered to subsist on a diet from which as far as possible all sources of vitamin A and carotene were excluded. The progress of depletion was followed mainly by periodical examinations of dark adaptation, and by estimations of carotene and vitamin A in the blood plasma.

In agreement with Moore's examination of the liver reserves normally possessed by healthy adults in Great Britain, it was found that the volunteers did not readily become deficient. Although the carotene level of the blood declined rapidly during the first few weeks of the experiment the vitamin A level showed little change, and dark adaptation was for a long time unaffected. Eventually clear evidence of deficiency was found in three volunteers, who were cured by dosing with vitamin A or carotene. The other volunteers failed to become depleted, although some received the diet for nearly two years.

One of the volunteers who became deficient was cured by daily doses of 1,300 i.u. of vitamin A, and another by 2,500 i.u. of carotene in oily solution. Allowing a safety margin of about 100 per cent. the appropriate daily requirement of preformed vitamin was assessed as 2,500 i.u. In estimating the requirement of carotene, however, allowances had to be made for its inefficient absorption, since examinations of the faeces indicated that it was excreted in proportions which varied according to the form in which it was eaten. Thus the requirement for β-carotene given as an oily solution was assessed at 4,000 i.u., as cabbage or spinach 7,500 i.u., as homogenised carrots 5,500 i.u., and as boiled, sliced carrots 12,000 i.u.

Visual Purple

The clinical observation that deficiency of vitamin A caused serious impairment of the powers of vision at night raised the question of the role played by vitamin A in the visual processes. The first step in solving this problem was made in America by Yudkin, who found that the retinas of pigs contained substantial amounts of vitamin A. Wald later confirmed this claim in various animals. He noticed, however, that when retinas of dark adapted animals were removed and then bleached by exposure to light their visual purple, also called rhodopsin, was converted to a yellow pigment, which he named retinene. This eventually led to the discovery of the rhodopsin cycle



Professor R. A. Morton, who spoke to the conference on the role of vitamin A in vision, was himself responsible for the important discovery that retinene is the aldehyde of vitamin A, from which it can readily be formed by oxidation with manganese dioxide. Wald has recently given added significance to this finding by showing that retinal extracts contain an enzyme system capable of reducing retinene back to vitamin A.

The Site of Conversion of Carotene

In the early experiments of Moore the vitamin A which was formed when carotene was given to rats appeared mainly in the liver. It was suggested, therefore, that the conversion probably took place in this organ, although no claim was made that this point was finally proved. Attempts by Drummond and others to convert carotene to vitamin A by incubating it with liver tissues, or by perfusing the intact organ, gave no clear evidence of success.

More recent work by Deuel in America, and by Morton and Kon in Great Britain, has indicated clearly that in rats and pigs carotene is converted to vitamin A in the intestinal walls. Drs. S. K. Kon and S. Y. Thompson, who described their experiments on rats and pigs, demonstrated the conversion both by the antimony trichloride method and by the appearance of yellow fluorescence in the chyle after large doses of carotene had been given. While it is clear that the intestines are capable of converting carotene, it is possible, according to Kowalewski and Henrotin, that this ability may at least be shared in the liver.

Vitamin A in Arctic Animals

The liver of the whale, which is very rich in vitamin A, may conveniently be used to fortify the margarine which is made from the blubber of this animal. The source of this wealth of vitamin was long a matter of speculation, but about ten years ago Wagner claimed to have isolated large amounts of carotene from the krill, or shrimps, which form the main food of many species of whales. Kon has now questioned the validity of this claim as the only carotenoid which he could

detect in any quantity in shrimps was inactive astaxanthin. Many specimens of shrimp, however, contained considerable amounts of preformed vitamin A. This observation is perhaps surprising, since vitamin A was at one time thought to be produced only in vertebrate animals. Locusts, which might be taken as a land species approximately equal to shrimps in evolutionary development, have been found by Goodwin and Srisukh to contain both carotene and astaxanthin, but no preformed vitamin A.

Livers of Polar Bears

Dr. T. Moore alluded to his work with Rodahl in which the livers of polar bears were found to hold enormous quantities of vitamin A. As already mentioned, large excess of vitamin A is toxic, and its concentration in the bear's liver presumably explains the toxicity of this organ, which has caused poisoning in unwary explorers since Elizabethan times. It appears that the bear derives its vitamin A from the livers of seals, which have in turn accumulated large stores by preying on cod and other fish.

Sex and Vitamin A

Dr. Moore, in a joint paper with Dr. I. M. Sharman, also discussed the interesting effects of sex on the storage and distribution of vitamin A. Booth and others have shown that under the same dietary conditions the livers of female rats usually contain much more vitamin A than those of males. Data on human livers have been inadequate to show whether a similar difference exists between men and women. It is clear, however, that the reverse situation is found in human blood, with the average for men being slightly in excess of that for women.

Experiments have now indicated that in the rat the storage of vitamin A in the kidney is considerably greater in males than in females, while in the blood the same relationship is found as in humans. It would appear, therefore, that in the female sex the ability of the liver to retain vitamin A is greater than in the male. From another point of view, however, it may be argued that the rapidly growing male is more efficient than the female in mobilising vitamin A from the liver into its blood and tissues.

Vitamin A in Disease

Data presented by Drs. Moore and Sharman indicated the effects of disease in lowering the levels of vitamin A in the blood and livers of human patients. Particularly low liver reserves have been found at autopsy in cases of chronic kidney diseases. The average for this group was only about one-tenth of that found in accidental death, and the vitamin was often completely absent. It is obvious, however, that before suspecting that vitamin A deficiency contributes to causing kidney diseases allowances must first be made for the effects of the disease on the absorption and storage of the vitamin.

Vitamin A Deficiency

The final contribution to the discussion was made from the point of view of a medical specialist by Dr. Z. A. Leitner. In reviewing the effects of vitamin A deficiency in animals, he referred to Sir Edward Mellanby's distinguished work on blindness caused in experimental and farm animals by constriction of the optic nerve. This has been shown to result from a disorganised overgrowth of bone, which causes a narrowing of the channel through which the nerve passes from the eye to the brain.

Skin Diseases

Warkany's important experiments on the effect of vitamin A deficiency during pregnancy in causing gross malformation in the young, leading to blindness or circulatory failure, were also described. Dr. Leitner also mentioned that in agreement with other workers he had often found low levels of vitamin A in the blood in certain rare skin diseases, including Darier's disease, pityriasis rubra pilaris, and ichthyosis. These diseases, moreover, were often improved by heavy doses of vitamin A. In work with Drs. Moore and Sharman he had followed up the finding that low levels of vitamin A in the blood commonly occur at high body temperatures and had made an extensive study of this abnormality in rheumatic fever.

Research in Agriculture

Work on the foraging behaviour of honey bees which shows that a bee leaving a hive without a preconceived idea will seek food in the crevices of any small coloured moving object, and that in subsequent foraging, the individual bee is continually exercising both choice and memory, formed part of the work of the Bee Department of the Rothamsted Experimental Station, whose report for 1949 was recently published.

Among other studies are those concerned with the mode of action of toxic substances and factors affecting the susceptibility of insects to toxic materials carried out by the Insecticides and Fungicides Department. In response to the Colonial Insecticides Committee's request, experiments have been undertaken on the persistence of DDT sprayed on foliage. Analysis showed no loss of DDT from films on cabbage leaves during the period of one month, unless exposed to rain or short wave ultra-violet light. The deposit might be attenuated, however, by expansion of the leaf.

Also included in this report are a soil survey of England and Wales and special reviews on nutritional problems in forest nurseries and on the relation between soil cultivation and crop yields.

The Measurement of Detergent Strength

J. G. DAVIS, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C.

Part I

It is doubtful if there is one industry today which does not use at least one type of detergent[1-7] for one or more operations[8-12]. The recent drive for improved hygiene in the manufacture and handling of food has resulted in considerable interest in the methods for cleaning and sterilising food equipment. To the layman the word "hygiene" is usually more closely associated with sterilisation rather than cleaning, but it cannot be emphasised too strongly that of the two operations the efficient cleaning of equipment is far more important in industrial practice than sterilisation. The cleaning of equipment not only removes food residues, which by acting as a source of nutriment for bacteria could lead to heavy growth, but also mechanically removes the overwhelming proportion of bacteria remaining on the equipment. Sterilisation certainly kills the few bacteria remaining, including any that may be pathogenic, but it is safe to say that if all equipment associated with food were thoroughly cleaned and rinsed immediately after use, the number of cases of economic faults and food poisoning would be reduced to negligible proportions.

FOR the purpose of this article the term "detergent" is used only in respect of the alkaline salts such as sodium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, sodium silicate, and sodium phosphate.[7] Other types of detergent, such as the anionic and the cationic, are also of great importance today, but as they are chemically so different in properties they cannot be considered in the same way as the alkaline type of detergent.

Reasons for Measurement

There are two main reasons why in industry today the strength of detergent in any operation should be continually measured. The first is that cleaning can be efficient only if the concentration of detergent is maintained at the necessary level, which can be found by experiment if necessary, to give good results. Other conditions such as temperature, pressure, etc., must also be fulfilled.

The second reason is that the efficient industrialist will cost all aspects of his work. Money spent on detergents, especially in some industries, can be considerable, and it is obvious that if unnecessarily high concentrations are used the process is not being carried out as economically as possible. All those experienced in the use of detergents will agree that the strength of detergents for any operation should be maintained within reasonable limits, *e.g.* 0·75 and 1 per cent. A concentration below the experimentally determined minimum will give imperfectly cleansed equipment and high bacterial counts, while an unnecessarily high concentration leads to a wasteful use of detergent and may even lead to certain troubles under some conditions, *e.g.* foaming.

Haphazard Methods

It is still common to see detergents being used in the most haphazard way, especially where the operation is done by hand. Even where machine washing is practised, such as for the washing of bottles and cans, it is still fairly common for the operative to put in, say, one bucketful at the beginning of the working period, *e.g.* 8 a.m., and then to add nothing further until, say, 2 p.m., when a further half-bucket may be added. Naturally, the rate of loss varies enormously, according to the type of operation involved, but tests under such conditions have shown that the initial concentration may be, say, 1 per cent., falling to about 0·2 per cent. after 2 hours, and to a negligible strength after 4 hours. "Topping up" will return the solution to something approaching its original strength, but this rapidly falls thereafter.

Where equipment, utensils, or containers are cleaned by hand it is obviously not economic to have anything at all elaborate for measuring the strength of the detergent solution, but machine washing is becoming more and more common, and it is probably true to say that hand washing of bottles and other containers will virtually cease in a few years. All machines, whether of the spray or soaker type, incorporate a tank of detergent solution, the strength of which can always be measured by some suitable means.

Causes of Loss of Strength

There are three main causes of loss of strength of detergent solution: dilution, "carry-over," and neutralisation of the alkalinity by acidic substances and carbon dioxide.

Dilution of the detergent solution is brought about by the residues of water in and on the bottles, cans, etc., as they either pass into the detergent tank or as the spraying by the detergent solution begins. Since there is, or should be, a pre-rinse, there is always some dilution, and this naturally varies with the size, shape, and material of the utensils and the period of drainage between the pre-rinse and the detergent wash.

The "carry-over" is analogous to the dilution, except that it is now the remnants of the detergent solution which pass on to the next rinse tank. An adequate period of drainage is a most important factor in economy in detergent use.

The rate of neutralisation of an alkaline detergent solution depends upon the nature and quan-

tities of the acidic substances present. If pre-rinsing is efficient, no acidic substances should pass into the detergent tank, but inevitably a certain amount get in. For milk bottles, the relevant substances are the proteins, lactic acid, and fatty acids from the milk residues; for beer bottles acetic and other acids; for fruit drinks citric, malic, and other acids; and other food and drink containers have their well-known alkali-neutralising residues. In all cases carbon dioxide plays a role, and its concentration in the adjacent atmosphere and the type of machine, *e.g.* jetting or soaker, are important factors in this respect.

Minimising Losses

It is impossible to say what are the respective contributions of these three major factors in the loss of detergent strength, but the proportions can vary widely according to the type of operation. Thus in a well-designed bottle-washing machine the "carry-over" should be small, but with other containers, such as cans, the "carry-over" may be enormous. Many years ago the author observed that within an hour or two of the beginning of operations, the "hot rinse" of a rotary can-washing machine actually became a stronger detergent solution than the detergent solution proper, due to the excessive "carry-over" by cans.

Losses of this nature may be minimised not only by a proper design of washing machine but also by a proper design of container. Thus the ordinary milk can, which, when inverted, gives very poor drainage from the base, will retain considerable amounts of detergent solution on the inverted base, and so result not only in excessive loss due to "carry-over" but also in poor sterilising efficiency by steam jets on account of the cooling effect of the residual liquid on the inverted base of the can.

The neutralising effect of food and drink residues will depend on the efficiency of pre-rinsing and also on the period between use and washing, since liquids containing carbohydrates invariably go sour on ageing.

The various methods in which a detergent solution can lose strength are illustrated in Table 1. It will be seen that all these fall into two groups—either the detergent is diluted by addition of water, or it is chemically changed by addition of substances which neutralise alkalies.

TABLE 1

THE THREE MAIN MECHANISMS OF WEAKENING OF DETERGENTS

1. Dilution—entrance of water.
2. Loss—carry-over by containers.
3. Neutralisation:
   (*a*) $2NaOH+CO_2 \longrightarrow Na_2CO_3$ (carbonate)
   (*b*) $NaOH+CH_3.CHOH.COOH \longrightarrow CH_3.CHOH.COONa$ (lactate)
   (*c*) $NaOH+CH_3COOH \longrightarrow CH_3.COONa$ (acetate)
   (*d*) $NaOH+C_{15}H_{31}.COOH \longrightarrow C_{15}H_{31}.COONa$ (palmitate)
   (*e*) NaOH + protein $\longrightarrow$ Na proteinate

Different Methods—Different Results

Before discussing in detail the various known methods of measuring detergent strength, it may be emphasised at this point that different methods give different results in following through the deterioration of a detergent solution, because such a solution can lose strength through more than one mechanism. As this aspect is fundamental to the subject the point will be made clear by contrasting the two extremes. As a simple example there may be considered a 1 per cent. solution of caustic soda losing strength (*a*) by dilution down to 0·5 per cent., and (*b*) by neutralisation by carbon dioxide to such an extent that the sodium hydroxide is completely changed to sodium carbonate.

There are four principal methods of measuring detergent strength: specific gravity, *p*H, titration, and conductivity. The effect of these two deterioration mechanisms in relation to these four methods of measuring detergent strength is illustrated in Tables 2, 3, 4, and 5. The fall from 1 per cent. to 0·5 per cent. caustic soda by simple dilution is followed quite simply by the specific gravity and titration methods, because the relation between the strength of a caustic soda solution and both gravity and titration is for all practical purposes linear. Thus the values for 0·5 per cent. are exactly half those for 1 per cent. With *p*H measurements, however, the relationship between detergent strength and values given by this method is not a simple one. It will be seen from Table 3 that whereas the *p*H of a 1 per cent. solution of caustic soda is 13·1, the value for 0·5 per cent. is 13·0, a 100 per cent. dilution resulting in a fall of only 0·1 *p*H units.

When the weakening of a caustic soda solution by carbona-

TABLE 2

SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF DETERGENT SOLUTIONS AT $\frac{20^\circ}{4^\circ}$ C.

Concentration %.	*Sodium hydroxide.*	*Sodium carbonate.*	*Sodium silicate.**	*Sodium sulphite.*
1 ..	1·0095	1·0086	1·007	1·0078
2 ..	1·0207	1·0190	1·017	1·0172
3 ..	1·0318	1·0294	1·026	1·0267
4 ..	1·0428	1·0398	1·036	1·0363
5 ..	1·0538	1·0502	1·046	1·0459
6 ..	1·0648	1·0606	1·056	1·0556
Concentration changes % equivalent to difference of 0·001 in sp. gr.:	0·1	0·1	0·1	0·1

* Na_2O, 1·7 SiO_2.

TABLE 3

*p*H VALUES OF DETERGENT SOLUTIONS

	Concentration %					
	0·1	*0·2*	*0·5*	*1·0*	*1·5*	*2·0*
Sodium hydroxide	12·4	12·6	13·0	13·1	13·3	13·6
Sodium carbonate	10·9	11·1	11·3	11·4	11·5	11·8
Sodium metasilicate ($5H_2O$) ..	11·6	11·8	12·3	12·5	12·8	13·1
Trisodium phosphate ($12H_2O$) ..	11·3	11·5	11·8	12·0	12·2	12·4
Sodium pyrophosphate	9·8	9·9	10·0	10·1	10·2	10·3
Sodium tetraphosphate	8·6	8·6	8·5	8·4	8·2	—
Sodium hexametaphosphate	about 6·5					

TABLE 4

TITRATABLE VALUES OF DETERGENTS

	% Na_2O titrated to Phenol-phthalein.	Methyl Orange.
Sodium hydroxide ..	76·1	76·5
Sodium carbonate ..	28·7	57·3
Sodium metasilicate ($5H_2O$)	28·5	29·1
Trisodium phosphate ($12H_2O$)	13·0	24·3

tion is considered the picture becomes still more complicated. We begin with 1 per cent. caustic soda and end with 1·33 per cent. sodium carbonate. At intermediate stages both substances are present. From Table 2 it will be seen that the change in specific gravity is virtually negligible. The fall in *p*H value is considerable, the caustic soda value being 13·1 and the sodium carbonate value 11·4. The titration value varies enormously according to the indicator used. If phenolphthalein is used (according to common practice) the titration will indicate that the strength of a detergent solution has been reduced to half. If, however, methyl orange is used the detergent solution will be recorded as being of the same strength as it was originally. Conductivity measurements will indicate a marked falling in detergent strength to about one-third.

It is not always clearly understood why the different methods used to follow the fall in strength of a detergent solution give different results. This aspect will be clearer when the various methods are considered in detail, but it may be pointed out that this problem is analogous to many others in this respect, *e.g.* the bacteriological quality of milk may be returned in quite different grades depending on whether the bacteriological quality is measured by plate count, direct microscopic count, coli, methylene blue, or resazurin tests. Each of these tests measures a different property of the milk; sometimes they agree, sometimes they do not. The same applies to the various methods of measuring detergent strength.

Specific Gravity

The specific gravity of a solution at any given temperature is the ratio of the weight of a given volume at that temperature to the weight of the same volume of water at 4° C. As specific gravity is easily measured by a hydrometer, it is the method commonly used in industry for measuring the strength of solutions of salts and other substances, *e.g.* brine. The specific gravities of various alkaline salt solutions are given in Table 2, which shows quite clearly that the relation between strength and specific gravity is nearly linear and that for all the salts a change in specific gravity of 0·001 is equivalent to a concentration change of about 0·1 per cent.

Since it is usual to measure the strength of detergents at low concentrations, for example 1 per cent., it follows that specific gravity is not a very accurate way of measuring detergent strength. The error will be at least 0·1 per cent., and bearing in mind complications due to temperature and other factors, the error may easily amount to 0·2 per cent. Nevertheless the hydrometer method is very simple and cheap and can be used by anybody.

If, therefore, the problem is to measure the strength of a fair concentration, *e.g.* 5 per cent. of a detergent and an accuracy of only about 10 per cent. (of the 5 per cent.) is required, the hydrometer method is adequate for the purpose. If dilution is the only factor to play a part, the relationship will be linear. If carbonation or neutralisation by other weak acids is an appreciable factor, the hydrometer will not detect this type of weakening because the specific gravities of the carbonate, acetate, etc., solutions are slightly higher than those of the original caustic soda solution. Addition of other solutes will indicate a rise in detergent strength, which is not actually taking place.

pH Methods

The *p*H of a detergent solution can be measured by a simple colorimetric method or, more accurately (so it is generally assumed), by a *p*H meter. The first is simple, cheap, and can be used by anybody with normal colour vision, while the second requires an expensive *p*H meter and skilled knowledge. The *p*H values of common detergent solutions at different strengths are given in Table 3, from which it will be seen that although the different alkaline salts have fairly distinct ranges of *p*H values, for any one detergent the effect of change of concentration on *p*H is not great, in other words the *p*H method will be more sensitive to chemical deterioration than the dilution weakening, *e.g.* if a 1 per cent. solution of caustic soda becomes converted to a 1·33 per cent. solution of sodium carbonate, the *p*H value will fall from 13·1 to 11·4, but if a 1 per cent. solution of caustic soda is changed by dilution to 0·5 per cent. the *p*H value will fall only from 13·1 to 13·0.

As the indicator method is so different in technique from the meter method, these methods will be considered separately.

Indicators for *p*H determina-

TABLE 5

EFFECT OF DILUTION, CARBONATION, AND NEUTRALISATION ON 1 PER CENT. CAUSTIC SODA SOLUTION

Change.	Resulting solution (per cent.).	Titratable alkalinity.*	Effect on: *p*H.	Conductivity.	Sp. gravity.†
Dilution by addition of equal volume of water	0·50 NaOH	Halved	Negligible effect	Almost halved	Roughly halved
Carbonation (complete)	1·32 Na_2CO_3	Halved	Marked fall	Reduced to ½	Negligible effect
Neutralisation by acetic acid	2·05 sodium acetate	Reduced virtually to zero	Reduced almost to neutral point	Roughly halved	Slight effect

* To phenolphthalein.
† Difference from 1.

tions are chemical substances which change colour fairly sharply over a certain *p*H range. Many of them, such as the sulphonaphthaleins, change, for example, from a yellow colour to a very vivid colour such as blue or purple over a *p*H range of about 1·6 units. If great accuracy is not required it is unnecessary to add a known amount of indicator to a known volume of the solution, the colour giving sufficient information for the purpose. Indeed, it is quite feasible to add the indicator to the actual detergent solution so that a mere glance at the tank or jets is sufficient to indicate the approximate *p*H of the solution.

However, there are a number of objections to this rather primitive procedure. Some indicators are expensive, and many of those for use in the high alkaline ranges are unstable and decompose, losing their colour in so doing. A further difficulty is that the indicators are often easily adsorbed and so may be removed from solutions, sometimes staining the articles which are being washed. It is, therefore, much more satisfactory to add the required amount of indicator solution to 10 ml. of the detergent solution, matching the colour against a Tintometer disc in a comparator.

Indicators for Measuring Solutions

A list of indicators suitable for measuring detergent solutions is given in Table 6. It will be observed that these cover a range from about 10 up to about 13, which is the normal working range of detergent solutions. Some of these indicators are unstable and some are unduly expensive. Probably the most useful single indicator is thymol violet; the colour change for this and a few other of the most suitable indicators is given in Table 6.

There are very few industrial laboratories which do not have at least one *p*H meter. It is usually considered that this gives a more accurate measurement of *p*H than the comparator, but it must be borne in mind that the indicator method is more simple and foolproof than meter methods. The *p*H meter is eminently suitable for *p*H measurements when a series of tests have to be made, but it can readily be calculated that the cost of making a single measurement with a *p*H meter is very high. The instrument must be "warmed up," and when the glass electrode is used, as is now commonly the case, the electrode must be standardised in a buffer. Thereafter, it is a simple matter to make rapidly a large number of measurements.

Use of the *p*H Meter

The chief difficulty in using the *p*H meter for measuring detergent strength lies in the fact that high *p*H values, usually in the range 11 to 13, have to be dealt with. In such solutions the ordinary glass electrode does not give accurate values and soon deteriorates. It is necessary to use an electrode of a special kind of glass such as the *Alki* electrode, and even this will suffer damage if used repeatedly in strongly alkaline solutions.

The *p*H methods have the advantage that they are independent of conditions such as aeration, which may markedly affect specific gravity and conductivity, and when using the *p*H meter accurate volumetric measurement is unnecessary. All alkaline solutions absorb carbon dioxide from the air, and such absorption will affect *p*H to a greater extent than other properties such as specific gravity. It is essential, therefore, either to make the measurement immediately or to keep the sample in a well-stoppered bottle which is filled with the solution.

Instead of using the glass electrode, the antimony electrode may be used in alkaline solutions, and although not one of the most accurate electrodes, it is well worth consideration for industrial control methods. It is not necessary to add the oxide as a thin film is always present in practice. In time, antimony electrodes get coated with extraneous material, and it is advisable, therefore, to run at least two electrodes so that one can be in the course of being scraped and cleaned while the other is in use. Whatever electrode is used, it must be standardised in a buffer and, as the author has pointed out elsewhere,[13] it is always advisable to standardise in a buffer as near as possible to the *p*H value at which measurements are being made. This implies the use of a buffer in the region of *p*H 12, and although such buffers are known, special care is required in their preparation and storage.

Probably the most suitable buffer for this purpose is $\frac{M}{15}$ sodium borate, which has a *p*H value of 9·20 at 18° C. A buffer solution nearer the working range may be prepared by making a 1 per cent. solution of recently heated and cooled sodium carbonate in boiled distilled water. This solution has a *p*H value of 11·4 at 18° C. The borate and especially the carbonate solution will absorb carbon dioxide from the atmosphere, and the solutions must be kept in airtight bottles.

The quinhydrone electrode, although probably the most reliable electrode there is for solutions below *p*H 8 and devoid of reducing substances, is quite unsuitable for use in strongly alkaline solutions.

Titration Methods

Titration is the oldest and simplest way of measuring the strength of acid and alkaline solu-

TABLE 6

INDICATORS FOR *p*H IN THE HIGH ALKALINE RANGE

Indicator.	*Range.*
Thymol blue	8·0 (yellow) to 9·6 (blue)
Cresolphthalein	8·2 (colourless) ,, 9·8 (red)
Phenolphthalein	8·3 (colourless) ,, 10·0 (red)
Naphthol benzein	8·5 (yellow) ,, 9·8 (green)
Phenol violet	8·0 (yellow) ,, 10·0 (violet)
Phenol thymolphthalein	8·3 (colourless) ,, 11·0 (violet)
Thymolphthalein	9·3 (colourless) ,, 10·5 (blue)
Alizarin yellow GG	10·0 (colourless) ,, 12·0 (yellow)
Thymol violet	9·0 (yellow) ,, 13·0 (violet)
Quinizarin-sulphonic acid	10·5 (purple) ,, 13·0 (blue)

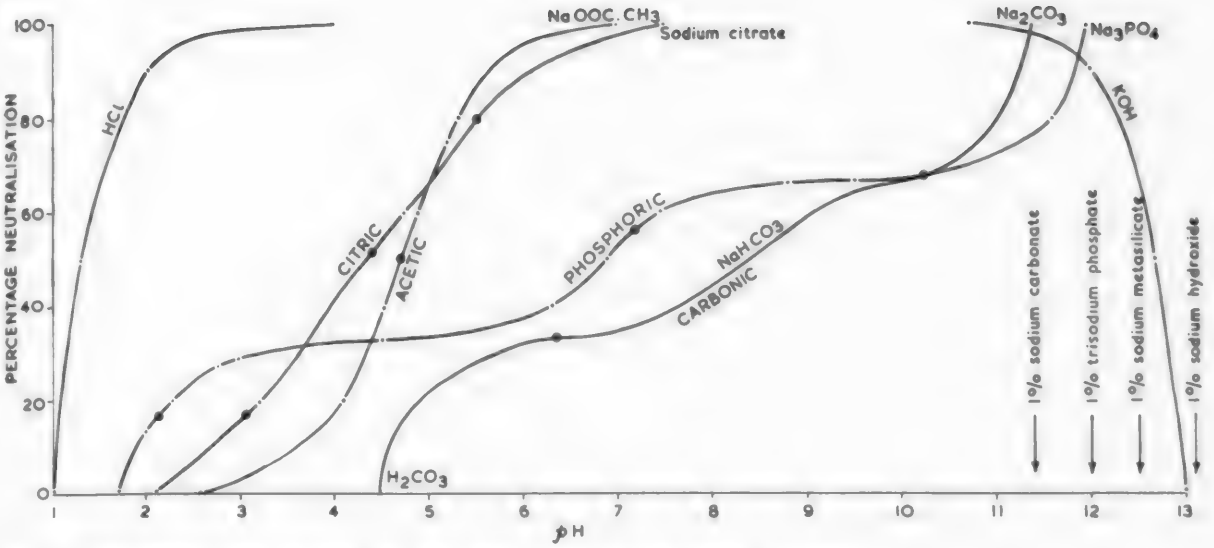


Fig. 1. Neutralisation curves of strong and weak acids. The large dots indicate pK values.

tions, and detergent solutions have for many years been tested by titration with $\frac{N}{10}$ hydrochloric acid, using phenolphthalein as an indicator.[14, 15, 16] This method will not give the same results as *p*H methods because a different aspect of alkalinity is being measured.

Buffering Values

Whereas the *p*H method measures the concentration of hydrogen ions in the solution indirectly through a potential measurement, the titration method really measures the buffering value of the detergent solution between its initial *p*H value and that at which the indicator changes colour, *e.g.* phenolphthalein changes from colourless to pink at about *p*H 8·3. When the alkalinity of a detergent solution is titrated, acid is added until the *p*H of the detergent solution is lowered to that point at which phenolphthalein ceases to be pink, *e.g.* at *p*H 8·2.

This aspect is illustrated in Fig. 1, which shows the neutralisation of different types of weak acid by hydrochloric acid. It will be observed that whereas sodium hydroxide maintains a high *p*H value until it is practically all neutralised, when the *p*H changes rapidly from about 13 to 1, sodium carbonate starts at a *p*H value of just over 11 and the neutralisation curve has two kinks which actually correspond to the *p*K values or negative logarithms of the dissociation constants of the acid concerned, which in this case is carbonic acid, H_2CO_3. Being a dibasic acid, it has two *p*K values and so two kinks in the curve which occur at *p*H values where its buffering power is the strongest.

It will be observed that between *p*H 8 and 9 the neutralisation curve is very flat and phenolphthalein will indicate a neutralisation up to this stage by its loss of colour when sufficient acid has been added to bring the *p*H down to 8·2. This is why it is commonly said that half the sodium carbonate is titrated when phenolphthalein is used as an indicator. If, instead of using phenolphthalein, an indicator such as methyl orange, which changes colour at about *p*H 3·5, is used, it will be found that twice the quantity of hydrochloric acid is now required. Thus, using methyl orange, the hydrochloric acid titrates the whole of the sodium carbonate, displacing all the carbon dioxide from the carbonate, whereas using phenolphthalein only half the carbonate is titrated, displacing half the carbon dioxide, and in effect changing the sodium carbonate Na_2CO_3 into sodium bicarbonate $NaHCO_3$. Phosphoric acid which, when fully neutralised with caustic soda, forms trisodium phosphate Na_3PO_4, has three hydrogen atoms in the molecule which can be replaced by sodium. It has, therefore, three dissociation constants, it behaves really as three quite different acids, and its neutralisation curve contains three kinks at *p*H values corresponding to the *p*K values of the acid.

Fig. 1 shows that since the *p*K values are 2·11, 7·16, and 12·66, neutralisation of sodium phosphate by hydrochloric acid to the phenolphthalein end-point will measure only one-third of the total salt present. If methyl orange is used two-thirds of the sodium phosphate will be titrated, and to titrate the whole of the salt it is necessary to use an indicator changing colour at a very low *p*H value.

In the light of these observations it will be clear that, although loss of detergent by dilution will be measured quite simply by the titration method, loss by chemical action, *e.g.* change of hydroxide to carbonate or acetate, cannot be readily distinguished by simple titration methods.

Elaborate Apparatus Unnecessary

Nevertheless, measurement of detergent strength by titration using phenolphthalein as an indicator is quite adequate for the purpose. No elaborate apparatus is required, as measurement is independent of temperature (for all practical purposes), but a portion of the solution must be drawn off and 10 ml. accurately measured.

If the laboratory is some distance from the washing machine this creates a further difficulty, but there is no reason why a burette, a bottle of $\frac{N}{-}$ hydrochloric acid, a 10 ml. pipette, and a dropping bottle with phenolphthalein indicator should not be kept in some convenient place close to the washing machine.

Conductivity of Solutions

Acids, alkalies, and salts when dissolved in water, possess the power to allow an electric current to flow through the solution. These substances vary considerably in the extent of this property and, at low concentrations, the amount of current passed varies regularly with the concentration. It also varies with the voltage or E.M.F. or, to quote Ohm's law, $C = \frac{E}{R}$ where C = current flowing in amperes, E = voltage applied in volts, and R = resistance in ohms.

Further we may say that $C = \frac{E}{R} = E.\ f(c)$ where f(c) is a function of the concentration of the dissolved acid, alkali, or salt. This last varies with individual solutes.

If a direct current is used, gas accumulates on the electrodes and not only increases the resistance, but can actually set up a counter E.M.F. so that the current falls markedly. This phenomenon, called *polarisation*, is not only one of the major sources of errors in conductivity measurements, but in the early investigations led observers to conclude that Ohm's law did not hold for solutions. It is now generally accepted that this law holds equally for solid conductors and solutions of electrolytes, except when very high E.M.F.'s or very high frequency alternating current is employed.

The conductance of an electrolyte like caustic soda can be considered by imagining 1 g. equivalent (40 g. in the case of caustic soda) dissolved in a very large volume of water held between two giant electrodes (or metal plates) 1 cm. apart. Under these

(*Continued at foot of next column*)

conditions virtually all the caustic soda is *ionised* or dissociated,

$$NaOH \rightarrow Na^+ + OH^-$$

into positively and negatively charged ions (cations and anions), which conduct the electric current, or deposit charges on the electrodes.

The conductance of the solution under the conditions described is called the *equivalent conductance* at the dilution given. The unit made by electrodes 1 sq. cm. in area and 1 cm. apart gives the specific conductance of the solution, so that if 1 g. equivalent is dissolved in V ml. of water equivalent conductance = (specific conductance) $\times V$.

(*To be continued*)

References will be included in the final part of this article.

Good Food Again

THE title of still another addition* to Mr. Ambrose Heath's already long list of recipes may appear to be over optimistic, especially when it is realised that the author wrote it in 1945. Perhaps it is just as well, as he says, that economic circumstances have denied its publication until now. The introduction to the original manuscript declares that it was written in the first anticipatory flush of victory, and in spite of subsequent disappointments in the nation's commissariat, the author did not feel, on re-reading it, that he wished to alter or delete anything. In his preface written in 1950, he reiterates his faith and says that what he optimistically expected in 1945 is now actually beginning to happen. There has been talk of cream, and eggs (or egg) and bacon are no longer a nostalgic dream. Mr. Heath apologises, however, for the presence, among so many utilitarian recipes, of "such highly creamy dishes as the beans *landaise* on p. 91, the cucumber (p. 94), the delicious trout *normande* (p. 44), and the truly exquisite smoked salmon tart."

Hope deferred maketh the heart sick, but at the same time, the large number of recipes may form an inspiration for those cooks whose souls rise above "plain boiled" and "roast." That Mr. Heath is an unconquerable optimist is evidenced by his suggestion: "Get the butcher to cut you up a pound of lean mutton into two-inch squares." It would be a temerarious housewife who would approach the 1951 butcher with such a request!

Some of the recipes suggest possible frustration. Many of the minor dishes would require a number of accessory ingredients which are in the nature of "trace elements" in the average kitchen. Mr. Heath exclaims: "Why not make *tripes à la mode de Caen*?" Why not, indeed, if besides the tripe, you can get the meat from one ox foot and one calf's foot, two or three pieces of the rind of pickled pork, a bouquet of parsley, thyme, and bay leaf, tarragon, celery, clove of garlic, a pinch of cayenne, a liqueur glassful of Calvados, and enough dry cider to cover the meat?

At the time of writing, correspondence in the columns of the daily press is being devoted to the best way to cook kippers, but no one seems to have thought of the method given on p. 49 of this book. "Put the kippers into a baking tin, skin side downwards, and sprinkle them rather thickly with grated cheese, adding a few shavings of butter or margarine here and there. Cook them quickly under a grill or in a hot oven so that the cheese melts and browns while the kippers are cooking."

This is the latest of twenty-six books on good cooking written by Mr. Heath and we admire his pertinacity. If he has induced even a small number of "good plain cooks" to produce something approaching the attractive dishes he describes, his task will not have been in vain. The reading of it has produced in our minds the firm resolve to sneak into the kitchen on a Sunday afternoon and try out some of the easier recipes.

* *Good Food Again*. By Ambrose Heath. Pp. 164. Faber and Faber, London. Price 10s. 6d.

The Milling Industry

Progress in 1950

A. J. AMOS, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

IN OUR review of the milling industry for 1940 we commented upon the fact that because of the war millers were obliged to deviate considerably from accepted practices. As illustrations of these deviations we quoted the bulk buying of wheat by the Government, which meant that millers received their wheat supplies by allocation instead of by free choice on the open market; the necessity to mill to a prescribed rate of extraction; and the restriction of the type of flour to one grade. Although ten years have elapsed since that article appeared and the war has been over for five years, the milling industry still suffers from the same restrictions and, moreover, has to mill to a considerably higher extraction.

Wheat Supplies

Efforts have been continued to maintain the production of homegrown wheat at a high level, but, even so, it is necessary to import a major proportion of the wheat needed to meet our flour requirements. A large proportion of the wheat which was imported came, as usual, from Canada. It was the strong Canadian Manitoban wheat in admixture with homegrown wheat which formed the bulk of the grist. The other wheats which were imported during the year under review covered a wide range in baking quality; they included, on the one hand, Garnet, which approaches the poorer Manitoban wheats in strength, and, on the other, Soft White Pacific, which is as weak as English wheat.

Nowadays wheat is seldom bought from countries other than Canada, America, and Australia, but, during 1950, a small amount of French wheat was imported. Like most European wheats, this is a weak wheat of rather low protein content which is, in general, very much like English wheat.

If an informative picture of the wheat position throughout 1950 is to be presented, use must be made of numerical data. The data which have been selected for this article are those which throw light upon the three factors which govern the baking quality and blending potentialities of a wheat. These are protein quantity, protein quality, and diastatic activity. It is not proposed to consider, or to quote, data on attributes such as moisture content and bushel weight, which relate rather to milling behaviour than to baking behaviour.

Wheat Evaluation

The protein contents and the diastatic activities (reported as "maltose figures") quoted in the text have been determined by standard procedures, namely, the Kjeldahl process and the Rumsey procedure. The protein quality factor has been assessed by figures obtained by testing the flour milled from the wheat on the Alveographe. This modern, scientific, dough-testing instrument enables various physical properties of the protein of the wheat to be measured and to be recorded on a numerical basis.

A sample of each boatload of wheat imported into Great Britain is analysed in the author's laboratory, and the "average figures" quoted in the Table and in the text can, therefore, be accepted as trustworthy.

Canadian Wheats

Manitoban wheat from Canada is graded on the basis of soundness, cleanliness, plumpness, moisture content, and freedom from prohibited varieties. The best wheat is graded No. 1, and the quality deteriorates as the number of the grade increases. Six grades are provided for, but whether there is any significant quantity to be graded 5 and 6 depends very much upon the weather during the growing, ripening, and harvesting periods.

Most of the Manitoban wheat is designated Atlantic or Pacific (alternatively Vancouver) according to whether it is shipped from the Atlantic or the Pacific side. Usually the Vancouver wheat is inferior in baking behaviour and protein content to wheat of the corresponding grade shipped from the Atlantic seaboard.

The extent to which the Vancouver wheat is inferior to the Atlantic wheat varies from season to season according to the weather. If the rainfall in Alberta is above normal, while that in Saskatchewan and Manitoba is below normal, the difference between the two types will be increased.

Difference in Baking Quality

During 1950 the difference in baking quality between the Atlantic and Pacific arrivals of Manitoban wheat was appreciably more pronounced than usual, and indeed some of the poorer Pacifics were far removed from the accepted standard for Manitoban in strength. Some of these poor samples were no stronger than a good Plate wheat, and hence would rank no higher than a good "filler" wheat. Since bulk buying of wheat by the Government still continues, millers were unable to avoid, or even to limit, the use of Vancouver Manitoban, as they could, and would, have done had they been able to follow prewar practice and purchase their wheat on the open market. The result was that on occasions the unavoidable use of a high proportion of poor Vancouver Manitoban in the blend, together with a high proportion of weak English, led to the production of flour which was not up to the standard of baking quality which the baker has a right to expect.

Average data for the Atlantic and Vancouver Manitoban wheats received during 1950 are shown in Table I.

The wheat imported from Canada next in strength to Manitoban is Garnet. This wheat is

Row of conveying pipes on rollermill floor of mill equipped with low pressure pneumatic conveying system. The site glasses afford visual inspection of the conveyed stock.

significantly below No. 1 and No. 2 grades Atlantic Manitoban in strength, but during 1950 was as strong as the Vancouver top grades. The protein of Garnet wheat is less well balanced than that of good Manitoban, and the flour from Garnet wheat gives a dough which is inclined to be stiff and lacking in liveliness. The 1950 arrivals of Garnet gave as average data: protein 12·85 per cent.; maltose figure 2·20; stability 105; strength 59.

Durum Wheat

Another wheat imported from Canada during 1950 was Durum. This wheat belongs to a different botanical species and is widely used for the preparation of semolina intended for the production of macaroni. It is, however, also used as a component of the bread grist. It is much weaker than Manitoban wheat, and is no more than a "filler," *i.e.* it will not carry weaker wheats. The protein does not have pleasing characteristics, and the flour gives a very stiff and dead dough. The maltose figure is high. Average data for the Durum wheat imported during 1950 were: protein 13·44 per cent.; maltose figure 2·63; stability 106; strength 44.

Alberta Red Winter Wheat

A weak wheat, Alberta Red Winter, was imported from Canada during 1950. This wheat is not as strong as Durum and is considerably less proteinous. It is, however, appreciably stronger than English wheat. It is a useful wheat in blends designed for the production of "M" flour, *i.e.* flour intended for purposes other than breadmaking. The 1950 arrivals of this wheat furnished the following average data: protein 11·26 per cent.; maltose figure 1·65; stability 67; strength 36.

American Wheats

Two types of American wheat were imported during the year under review. One of these, Hard Winter, was very similar to Durum in strength but had a much better balanced protein. It was, however, appreciably less proteinous than Durum. Average data for the year were: protein 11·25 per cent.; maltose figure 1·76; stability 73; strength 42.

The other type of American wheat imported during 1950, Soft White Pacific, is, as its name implies, a weak wheat. In strength, protein content, and general nature it is very much like English wheat and could be used to replace it. Average figures for the year were: protein 8·88 per cent.; maltose figure 1·35; stability 44; strength 22.

Australian and English Wheat

The weak wheats in use in addition to Alberta Red Winter and Soft White Pacific were Australian and English. Much of the Australian wheat imported was little stronger than English wheat, but some arrivals from Australia, although not strong wheats, were certainly of good filler strength. In both types, however, and particularly in the latter, the tendency was for the protein to be rather stiff and somewhat lacking in life. The normal weaker Australian gave the following average data: protein 10·17 per cent.; maltose figure 1·46; stability 55; strength 23; while for the stronger type the figures were: protein 11·12 per cent.; maltose figure 2·05; stability 101; strength 47. It will be seen that, except for protein content, these latter figures closely approximate those for Canadian Durum wheat.

English wheat varies appreciably in quality, depending upon the variety and the district in which the wheat is grown, but the bulk of it is weak and low in protein content. It is well suited to the manufacture of biscuits, but is quite unsuited for the production of bread on its own. In a bread-making grist, however, it serves the useful purpose of acting

TABLE I

AVERAGE DATA OF ATLANTIC AND VANCOUVER MANITOBAN WHEATS RECEIVED DURING 1950

Grade.		*Protein Content (Per Cent.).*	*Maltose Figure.*	*Stability.*	*Strength.*
No. 1	Atlantic ..	13·75	1·85	106	73
	Vancouver ..	12·79	1·99	89	60
No. 2	Atlantic ..	13·53	1·80	101	71
	Vancouver ..	12·91	1·98	90	60
No. 3	Atlantic ..	13·04	1·85	98	67
	Vancouver ..	12·56	2·02	93	56
No. 4	Atlantic ..	12·96	1·97	111	69
	Vancouver ..	12·01	2·08	98	55

as a complement to the strong wheat so that a well-balanced flour of medium strength can be produced. Average data for 1950 were: protein 9·25 per cent.; maltose figure 1·44; stability 45; strength 20.

Wheat Grists

The wheat grists prescribed by the Ministry of Food varied from time to time, depending mainly upon the availability of home-grown wheat. The instructions about grist composition usually took the form of a declaration of a maximum for the proportion of Manitoban wheat and a minimum for the proportion of English wheat; the sum of these proportions often accounted for 90 per cent. of the grist, and for the remaining 10 per cent. the miller was permitted to use English wheat or imported wheat other than Manitoban. At times, however, the maximum proportion of Manitoban wheat and the minimum proportion of English wheat added up to 80 per cent., and of the remaining 20 per cent. half, *i.e.* 10 per cent. of the total, could be Australian.

The extent of the variation in make-up of the official wheat blends is illustrated by comparing grists in use during June and August. In the first of these two months grists contained 75 per cent. Manitoban and 15 per cent. English, whereas in August each of these wheats was present to the same extent at a level of 45 per cent.

It is obvious that changes of grist of this nature must be reflected in changes in the baking quality of bakers' flour; significant differences were encountered throughout the year in water absorption, protein content, strength, spring, and diastatic activity.

Rate of Extraction

The long awaited and long overdue reduction in the rate of extraction occurred during 1950. As from August 27, the official rate of flour extraction was reduced from 85 to 81 per cent. The reason for this rather odd level of extraction was that it had been calculated that home-milled flour at 81 per cent. extraction, plus the official quantity of admixed imported white flour, gave a mixture which was equivalent to an overall extraction of 80 per cent.

This flour of lower extraction was appreciated in all quarters except, of course, by the brown bread faddists. The whiter bread was welcomed by the general public, the improved liveliness and other dough properties were welcomed by the baker, and the possibility of once again obtaining the ordained rate of extraction without continually striving for the last ½ to 1 per cent. with probable loss of quality was welcomed by the miller.

In the author's opinion the benefits of a reduced rate of extraction could have been enjoyed well before the summer of 1950. The arguments usually offered by those opposed to a reduction in the extraction rate have been based upon dollar expenditure or nutrition, but for a long time it has not been possible to make a sound case on either of these grounds. It is true that at the lower rate of extraction slightly smaller amounts of some nutrients are retained in the flour, but in this connexion it is pertinent to recall that the levels of aneurin, nicotinic acid, and iron considered by the Conference on the Post-war Loaf to be desirable in flour are those which should be provided naturally if the rate of extraction were 80 per cent.

It is true also that a reduced rate of extraction calls for an increase in imported wheats, and hence a probable increase in dollar expenditure, but against this must be set the reduction in dollar expenditure on imported feeding-stuffs consequent upon the rise in the supplies of home-milled offals which would attend the production of a flour of lower extraction. The extra millers' offal furnished by a reduction in the rate of extraction is equal in weight to the extra wheat required to meet the lower extraction, and, since wheat is cheaper than some imported feedingstuffs, the overall expenditure might even be diminished.

The proportion of imported Canadian flour which the miller was required to incorporate in his home-milled flour varied from time to time during 1950, but was in the region of 10 per cent.

The Agene Problem

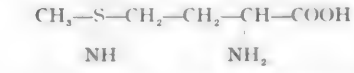
Following the publication by Sir Edward Mellanby in December 1946 of the finding that the feeding to dogs of a diet containing an abnormally high proportion of flour treated with agene (nitrogen trichloride) led to the development of signs of hysteria, the problem was intensively studied in several laboratories here and in America. It is pleasing to record that it was a British team of workers in the laboratories of the Research Association of British Flour-Millers who first isolated the

Row of conveying pipes on plansifter floor of a mill equipped with low pressure pneumatic conveying system. *Photos Henry Simon.*

compound, toxic to dogs, produced by the action of nitrogen trichloride on protein.

The announcement of the isolation of the toxic factor was made in September 1949. Work on the problem continued successfully, with the result that in January 1950 these workers reported upon the chemistry of the compound, stating that its formation involved a reaction with the amino acid methionine, and that it could be regarded formally as being derived from methionine sulphoxide by the addition of an NH group, or from methionine sulphone by the substitution of an NH group for an atom of oxygen.

A few months later these workers announced the synthesis of the substance by applying the Schmidt reaction to DL-methionine sulphoxide. They accorded the product the formula:



In January 1950, a statement was issued by a committee which had been set up under the chairmanship of Sir William Jameson, the Chief Medical Officer of the Ministry of Health, to consider the agene problem in all its aspects. This statement made the following points:

1. The Committee had been unable to find any evidence that agenised flour was in any way toxic to man, even when highly-treated flour was fed at high level.
2. Despite the findings under 1, the Committee felt that the use of agene should be discontinued in view of its deleterious effect on certain animals.
3. The Committee was satisfied that, if a loaf acceptable to the public was to be produced, an improver was essential, and they recommended, as a substitute for agene, chlorine dioxide, which, used at rates less than 30 parts per million, had had no ill-effects on animals or man.
4. This recommendation was acceptable to the Ministries of Food and Health and to the milling industry.

American Bread Standards

During 1950, the Food and Drug Administration section of the American Federal Security Agency announced its intention to make an Order relating to the definitions and standards of purity of baked products. This report followed a public hearing at which a substantial amount of evidence was given by interested parties. Three decisions contained in the proposed standards are of particular interest to the British milling and baking industries.

Persulphates are not to be permitted as bakers' improvers on the grounds that flour containing these salts had been the cause of the sensitisation of some of the persons handling it, and that frequent handling of such doughs caused allergic manifestations. In this connexion it has to be borne in mind that atmospheric conditions may well be a factor in the problem. In countries where the relative humidity is comparatively high, a sensitisation effect upon allergic subjects may make itself apparent, but in England, the continued use over 25 years of ammonium persulphate as a flour improver has not led to a significant increase in the incidence of bakers' dermatitis.

Softening and Anti-staling Agents

The other two decisions of particular interest relate to compounds proposed for, and indeed in use as, bread softeners and anti-staling agents. The mono- and di-glycerides of fat-forming fatty acids are to be permitted up to a limit of 25 per cent. of the amount of shortening used in the formula. The fatty acid esters of sorbitan (Spans), the polyoxyethylene derivatives of fatty acid esters of sorbitan (Tweens), and the polyoxyethylene derivatives of fatty acids, such as polyoxyethylene monostearate, will, however, be banned.

Developments in Milling Technology

In the last five years the pneumatic conveying of mill stocks has been introduced into a number of mills. On this system descending stocks still proceed by gravity, but those which require to be elevated are so conveyed by a current of air. It follows, therefore, that the system operates mainly on the conveyance of the stocks from the roller mills to the sieving machines which effect the separation of these stocks into the desired fractions. It is usual for the stocks from the roller mills to be conveyed by the air current along a horizontal pipe to the side of the building up which runs a vertical air pipe. At the top of this pipe the stock passes into a cyclone where it is separated and passed through a seal to the sieving machines.

The advantages claimed for pneumatic conveying in the flour mill are:

1. Cooling of the rolls and of the conveyed stock which makes for more efficient sieving.
2. Reduction in the dust content of the atmosphere and avoidance of sweating.
3. Reduction in infestation.
4. Reduced fire risk through the replacement of wooden spouting by metal.

Power Consumption

A disadvantage of the system has been its relatively high power consumption. The introduction of the system into a mill of medium capacity which previously had been an elevator mill would probably result in a net increase in power consumption of 2-3 horse power per sack of flour per hour.

Recently a firm of milling engineers devised a low pressure system of pneumatic conveying which would seem to retain the advantages which have been claimed for the high pressure system but which operates at a lower power consumption and is hence less costly. The power consumption of the low pressure system is in the region of one-third of that required for the high pressure system. It is claimed also that the low pressure system is more flexible.

BOOKS RECEIVED

Orders for any of the books listed below or reviewed in this issue may be placed with the Books Department, FOOD MANUFACTURE, 17, Stratford Place, London, W.1. It is regretted that under present conditions it is not always possible to supply books by return of post.

Methods in Food Analysis Applied to Plant Products. By M. A. Joslyn, M.S., Ph.D. Pp. 525+x. Academic Press, U.S.A. Price $8.50.

The Freezing and Cold Storage of Lobsters

G. A. REAY, O.B.E., M.A., B.Sc.(Aberd.), Ph.D.(Cantab.), F.R.I.C., and C. T. HOUSE

Torry Research Station (Department of Scientific and Industrial Research)

In 1948, 2,362,960 lobsters, valued at £432,499, were landed by British fishermen—about 62 per cent. in Scotland, the rest in England and Wales. The lobster fishery is thus of very considerable economic importance, especially to the inshore fishing community and to small holders in the Scottish Highlands and islands, where over 40 per cent. of the British catch is landed.

THESE districts are remote from the main markets, London, Glasgow, and the Midland towns, to which live lobsters are transported by road, steamer, and railway, the journey frequently taking some days. With careful packing, such as recommended in the pamphlet* issued by the Fishery Board for Scotland (now Scottish Home Department), it has been proved in practice that losses through death on the journey can be cut down to about 5 per cent. This is the exception rather than the rule, and as a recent Report† states, individual consignors using less efficient methods frequently experience losses of 20 to 25 per cent., and even losses of 50 per cent. at times during hot weather. Dead lobsters decompose rapidly and the meat when cooked shrinks, and is soft, spongy, and unpalatable. Lobsters must be cooked alive in order to obtain meat of good flavour and texture.

Lobsters are caught in greatest numbers between May and October. Demand, which is fairly steady from year to year, fluctuates seasonally, reaching its maximum in summer when catching is at its peak. At times supply outstrips demand, and reliable means of regulating the flow of lobsters to the market would greatly benefit the industry.

Preserving the Lobster

Short-term storage for some days is managed with very considerable success by keeping the lobsters with claws tied in slotted floating boxes or in special storage tanks.

Such storage is quite temporary, however, and does not serve sufficiently to regulate the supply to the market. For this purpose storage for three months, or longer, is necessary, and experiments in this direction are taking place.

It is clear that a suitable means of preserving the lobster in excellent condition for a number of months, *e.g.* by freezing and cold storage, would solve technically at least not only the problem of transport from remote places to the central markets, but also that of spreading a fluctuating, seasonal supply more uniformly throughout the year. The Committee already mentioned drew attention in its Report to some earlier work done at the Torry Research Station, Aberdeen, in which it was shown that frozen cooked lobsters would keep in good condition for some months at temperatures of about −10° to −20° F. (−23° to −29° C.). The following is a description of further experiments carried out during the past few years with a view to obtaining fuller data.

Experiment I (1946-47)

Frozen cooked lobsters and frozen live lobsters were stored for 0, 3½, and 7 months at −22° F. (−30° C.) and 14° F. (−10° C.).

Excluding 8 untreated controls obtained later in the experiment, 42 lobsters were used. These were landed at Mallaig in the early morning of June 1, 1946, and sent by rail at 9 a.m. to Aberdeen, where they arrived at 2.30 p.m. on the next day. Despite warm weather the lobsters were in excellent live condition and remained so until 10 p.m. before being cooked or frozen.

Weight varied from 472 to 962 g. (about 1 to 2 lb.), and the lobsters were graded by weight and spread evenly through the experimental lots. The quality of the lobsters was good.

Experiment II (1947-48)

Frozen cooked lobsters and frozen cooked and packaged lobster meat were stored for 4 and 6 months at −22° F. (−30° C.), −4° F. (−20° C.), and 14° F. (−10° C.).

Excluding 11 untreated controls obtained later, 61 lobsters were used. These were despatched from Kirkwall on October 20, 1947, by boat and received in Aberdeen at 10 a.m. next day. The lobsters, which were in excellent live condition and of good quality, were treated immediately after grading.

Weight varied from 301 to 1,343 g. (about ¾ to 3 lb.). Forty-four lobsters were stored whole, and 17 stored as packaged meat.

Cooking of the Lobsters

The lobsters — either alive, thawed, or frozen—were placed in two lots—smaller and larger sizes—in a metal basket and immersed in boiling salt solution (3 per cent.) for 15 to 20 minutes and 25 to 30 minutes respectively. The weight loss in cooking was observed.

The shells of live or raw frozen lobsters are a dark bluish green in colour, which turns on cooking to a red, varying from light to rather darker shades. This pigment change was apparently unaffected by previous cold storage of the lobster.

The tail and claws were broken off from lobsters after cooking as

* *Practical Hints for Lobster Fishermen* (1935). Fishery Board for Scotland (now Scottish Home Department).

† *Reports by the Committee on the White Fishing and Shell Fishing Industry* (1945). Scottish Council on Industry, p. 75.

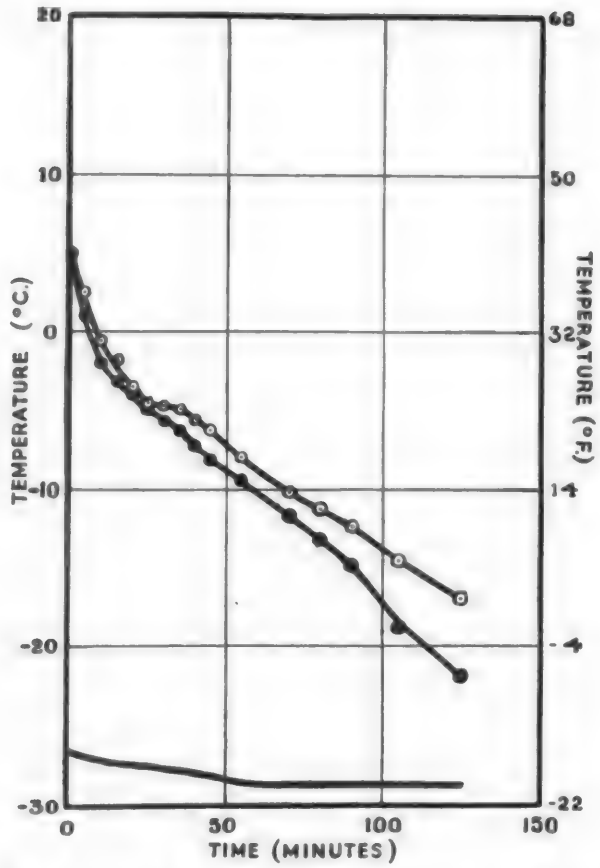


Fig. 1. Freezing curves of whole raw lobsters. —⊙—⊙— Thickness with tail turned under—3 in. —●—●— Thickness with tail turned under—2¼ in. ▬▬ Air blast temperature.

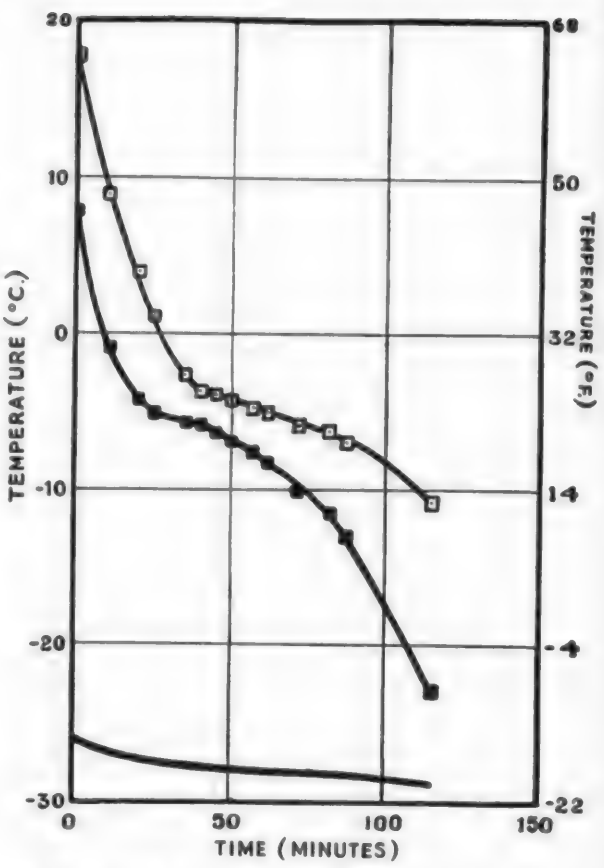


Fig. 2. Freezing curves of whole cooked lobsters. —◇—◇— Thickness with tail turned under—3½ in. —◆—◆— Thickness with tail turned under—2¼ in. ▬▬ Air blast temperature.

described. The meat was then removed whole from the tail with a fork, split open, and the intestine pulled out.

The colour of the superficial tail meat just beneath the shell is normally a somewhat darker red than that of the outside of the shell. The bulk of the meat is white, although in some females it has a pinkish tinge owing to diffusion of pigment from full ovaries.

The claws were cracked and the meat removed whole. The colour of the superficial claw meat just beneath the shell is pinkish and of somewhat lighter colour than the outside of the shell.

The meat from each lobster was packed into a waxed paper carton ($3\frac{1}{2}$ in. × 3 in. × $1\frac{1}{2}$ in.), which was wrapped in moisture-proof, heat-sealing, transparent wrapping.

The live lobsters, cooked lobsters, and the cartoned lobster meat were laid out singly on metal trays and frozen in a small air blast tunnel at a temperature which ranged from −15° to −20° F. (−26° to −29° C.) at an air speed of 12 feet per second.

Thermocouples were inserted in the centre of the thickest part of the tail, which was turned under the body, and freezing curves obtained (Figs. 1 and 2).

After freezing, the whole lobsters were each wrapped singly with waxed paper without sealing and were cold stored along with the frozen cartoned meat in wooden boxes.

Both live and cooked lobsters are very brittle when frozen and have to be handled most carefully to avoid claws, legs, and feelers getting broken off. Such breakages would perhaps not matter greatly in the case of the cooked lobsters, which are ready for shucking when thawed, but they would be more numerous in the case of uncooked lobsters, which would require to be handled and boiled together in fairly large numbers.

Examination by Tasting Panel

After storage, and cooking when necessary, the lobsters and lobster meat were examined by a tasting panel consisting usually of 17 members of the staffs of the Torry Research Station and the Marine Laboratory of the Scottish Home Department. Opinions were also sought from two members of the fish trade.

At each examination cooked fresh lobsters were used as controls.

In Experiment I, after 107 and after 231 days, a few control lobsters and thawed lobsters were kept at 32° F. (0° C.), wrapped in waxed paper, and examined again after 4 to 5 and 7 to 8 days.

The results of the experiments with particular reference to weight changes are now discussed.

Weight Losses in Cooking

In Experiment I, 34 live lobsters of weights ranging from 466 to 984 g. (average weight 721 g.)

were cooked as described. The losses in weight during cooking ranged from 5 to 23 per cent., with an average of 12 per cent.

In Experiment II, 72 live lobsters of weights ranging from 301 to 1,343 g. (average weight 655 g.) suffered losses in weight during cooking ranging from 7 to 24 per cent., with an average of 14 per cent.

These figures indicate the order of and the wide variation in cooking loss, which bore no relation to the size of the lobster.

Weight Loss in Freezing and Thawing

In Experiment I, 16 lobsters were quick frozen raw and 24 after cooking. In Experiment II, 44 lobsters were quick frozen after cooking.

During the overall freezing time of some 2 hours in an air blast at about −18° F. (−28° C.), the losses of weight in Experiment I for the live lobsters ranged from 0 to 2·3 per cent. (average 1·6 per cent.). For the cooked lobsters the losses ranged from 0·9 to 4·0 per cent. (average 1·5 per cent.).

In Experiment II, the losses ranged from 0·5 to 1·7 per cent. (average 1·0 per cent.).

Variation bore no relation to the size of the lobster; live and cooked lobsters behaved in similar manner.

On thawing frozen cooked lobsters, there was only a very small weight change on the whole—usually a loss, but occasionally a gain. Thus, in Experiments I and II the percentage loss relating to 54 lobsters was never more than 1 per cent., 40 of the fish actually showing small gains of less than 1 per cent., which is probably explained by condensation of moisture upon the thawing fish.

Weight Loss During Cold Storage

Table I shows the losses in weight that occurred in the stored lobsters in both Experiments I and II.

It is clear that raw and cooked lobsters behaved similarly with regard to loss of weight during storage. The figures illustrate well the increasingly beneficial effect of lowering the temperature of storage well into the range below 0° F. which is now recommended and is coming into increasing use for the storage of fish generally, not only on the ground of preventing loss of weight but also of conserving quality in many important respects. Even had the lobsters been hermetically sealed in absolutely moisture-vapour-proof wrappers, there would still have been considerable loss of weight, as well as loss of quality, at the highest temperature, for, since lobsters cannot easily be tightly wrapped, there would have been evaporation inside the package due to temperature gradients and condensation as ice on the inside of the wrapper. Although the package would not have lost weight, the fish would have done so. In fact, unless tightly applied, impermeable wrapping can be used, weight loss cannot be prevented at the higher temperatures, still so commonly found in cold stores, and even with perfect wrapping quality suffers in other ways at such temperatures.

Overall Loss of Weight

Cooking accounts for by far the major proportion of the loss in live weight. This is a normal and inevitable loss experienced in the fresh lobster trade by the caterer or consumer. The development of a trade in frozen—or for that matter, merely chilled—cooked lobsters sent as such from the ports, would require appropriate alteration in the price structure, since the expense of the cooking loss would then fall on the primary producer or on the port wholesaler.

These experiments on the freezing and cold storage of cooked lobsters have shown that if the low temperatures required to secure adequate preservation of quality are employed (see below), the extra weight loss involved in freezing, storage, and thawing in addition to that caused by cooking is comparatively small—as a rule about 1 or 2 per cent.—and unlikely to be a decisive costing factor.

Cartoned Lobster Meat

Seventeen lobsters were used, the weight of the cooked meat ranging from 79 to 213 g. (mostly from 130 to 180 g.) and constituting 24 to 30 (average 27) per cent. of the live weight. There was no loss of weight in freezing the cartons. After storage for 189 days, the whole cartons showed average losses of weight of 1·2 per cent. at −22° F. (−30° C.), 1·4 per cent. at −4° F. (−20° C.), and 2·5 per cent. at 14° F. (−10° C.). Clearly the wrapping and sealing had been imperfect.

The effect of the experiments upon the preservation of quality in the lobsters and the findings of the test panel are summarised as follows.

Raw v. Cooked Lobster

In Experiment I, 16 of the lobsters were frozen in the raw condition. Even on immediate thawing as well as after storage at 14° F. (−10° C.) and at −22° F. (−30° C.) for 107 and 231 days,

TABLE I

Expt. No. and Condition.	*Temp. of Storage °F. (°C.).*	*Duration of Storage (Days).*	*Loss of Weight (Per Cent.).*		*No. of Lobsters.*	*Overall Loss from Raw Material to Final Thawed Product (Per Cent.).*	
			Range.	*Average.*		*Range.*	*Average.*
I. Raw ..	−22 (−30)	107	0·0 to 0·7	0·2	4	15 to 40	27
	−22 (−30)	231	0·0 to 0·5	0·1	4	15 to 31	22
	14 (−10)	107	1·3 to 2·0	1·7	3	15 to 27	22
	14 (−10)	231	5·1 to 6·1	5·5	2	9 to 13	10
I. Cooked	−22 (−30)	107	−0·4 to 0·5	−0·1	8	7 to 29	15
	−22 (−30)	231	0·0 to 0·6	0·2	8	10 to 14	13
	14 (−10)	107	1·4 to 2·0	1·7	3	12 to 24	16
	14 (−10)	231	3·4 to 5·6	4·5	2	10 to 24	17
II. Cooked	−22 (−30)	126	0·0 to 0·3	0·2	8	7 to 17	13
	−22 (−30)	189	0·6 to 1·0	0·8	8	11 to 22	14
	−4 (−20)	126	0·3 to 1·1	0·8	8	11 to 22	17
	−4 (−20)	189	1·6 to 2·3	1·9	8	16 to 23	19
	14 (−10)	126	3·2 to 4·3	3·6	6	15 to 27	19
	14 (−10)	189	4·5 to 7·3	5·5	6	17 to 20	18

the flesh upon subsequent cooking was abnormally soft and shrunken and adhered to the shell, being difficult to remove completely without breakage.

This did not occur in the case of lobsters that were cooked and then frozen. For this reason all the fish used in Experiment II were cooked before freezing.

There is another factor, which to some extent supports precooking. Particularly at 14° F. (−10° C.), a temperature at which deteriorative change in flavour and texture readily occurs, but also noticeably at −22° F. (−30° C.) where such changes are greatly retarded, the flavour of the precooked lobsters was superior and more nearly normal than that of the raw lobsters. It seems probable that the difference may be due to the destruction of enzymes by cooking. It should be noted, however, that the flavour of the raw lobsters stored at −22° F. (−30° C.), although the poorer, was quite good even after 131 days.

Influence of Storage Temperature

The most striking effect disclosed in this experiment was, however, that of the temperature of storage. After 107 days at 14° F. (−10° C.), although the external colour of the shells had suffered no change, internal pigments covering tail and claw meat were a dull rusty, brownish red. Some desiccation of the flesh was noticeable at the pincer ends, some "drip" flowed under slight pressure, and the texture was noticeably spongy. The juices which exuded rather too freely upon chewing, had lost sweetness and had an abnormal, unpleasant flavour—particularly in the lobsters frozen in the raw condition.

After 231 days at 14° F. (−10° C.), the colour, texture, and flavour of all the lobsters were extremely poor. After the same period at −22° F. (−30° C.), the internal pigments were somewhat less bright than in the fresh controls, the texture was normal, and the odour and flavour of the flesh were slightly lacking in fresh sweetness. After 107 days at this temperature there was no detectable change in any of the lobsters due to storage.

Coded samples of frozen cooked lobsters stored at 14° F. (−10° C.) and −22° F. (−20° C.) for 107 and 231 days were examined by a commercial lobster merchant. On both occasions he readily noted the inferior quality of the shellfish stored at the higher temperature and the virtually fresh quality of these stored at the lower temperature.

Either freshly cooked control lobsters or well-stored frozen cooked lobsters after thawing were judged to have kept in very good condition for 4 to 5 days, and in quite good condition for 8 days, at a temperature fluctuating between 32° and 36° F. (0° and 2·2° C.).

Transport of Chilled Lobsters

Freshly cooked or thawed, well-stored frozen cooked lobsters apparently will thus keep in good condition for a few days at a chill temperature and even for a week in passable condition. The transport of chilled—rather than frozen—cooked lobsters might therefore be considered to offer an advantageous solution of the problem of distribution in certain circumstances. Indeed, as the Report* of the Scottish Council on Industry states, this method is at times employed to a limited extent in the trade, with results substantially the same as those just reported.

In Experiment II, a closer study was made of the influence of temperature of storage upon precooked, quick frozen lobsters, obtained from a different fishing area and at a different season of the year.

As before, there was no significant change in the external appearance even after 189 days' storage at the highest temperature, 14° F. (−10° C.). After 126 days, and more so after 189 days, at this temperature the superficial pigments of the tail and claw meats had become dull and brownish. Again some desiccation was noted at the pincer points of the claw meat. At −4° F. (−20° C.) these pigment changes developed more slowly, being only slight after 126 days. At −22° F. (−30° C.) change was still slower, the colour being normal after 126 days and only somewhat duller than normal after 189 days.

* *Reports by the Committee on the White Fishing and Shell Fishing Industry* (1945). Scottish Council on Industry, p. 76.

Changes in Texture and Flavour

At 14° F. (−10° C.) the meat in general tended to become greyish in colour, to develop "drip," and to become somewhat rubbery in texture in the case of the tail meat, and somewhat loose and spongy in the case of the claw meat. These changes all proceeded more slowly at −4° F. (−20° C.), being scarcely significant, however, after 126 days. At −22° F. (−30° C.) there was no detectable change even after 189 days. At 14° F. (−10° C.) odours and flavour were abnormal and unpleasant after 126 days and more so after 189 days. The aroma developed was described as "sickly sweet" and "cabbage like." After 126 days at −4° F. (−20° C.) odours and flavours had noticeably deteriorated and were of doubtful acceptability. They were definitely poor and unacceptable after 189 days. At −22° F. (−30° C.) they were normal after 126 days, and after 189 days, although slightly lacking in fresh sweetness, were still quite comparable with those of the control lobsters.

Examination by Trade Judges

Two trade judges examined coded samples after storage at all three temperatures; 14° F. (−10° C.) was definitely ruled out as a suitable temperature of storage. After 126 days at −4° F. (−20° C.) the flesh was considered to be somewhat dry and its flavour to be quite good but possessed of a slight storage tang. After 189 days, the lobsters were "poor" to "just passable."

After 126 days at −22° F. (−30° C.) the lobsters were considered to be excellent in every respect, and after 189 days, to be very good, although one judge noted some dryness in texture and some loss of fresh flavour.

The effect of temperature of

storage was as clearly evident in the experiment with quick-frozen, cooked, and packaged lobster meat. Deterioration followed the same lines with respect to appearance, texture, odour, and flavour as those just described, but was definitely more rapid than in the whole lobsters. Thus, at −22° F. (−30° C.) general quality was only "good" rather than "very good—normal" after 126 days, while after 189 days it was only "fair."

Conclusions

These experiments have shown that proper freezing and cold storage provide a technically possible means of putting before the consumer at any season lobsters of virtually unimpaired fresh quality, and thus of overcoming present difficulties in transport and distribution and in dealing with a fluctuating, seasonal supply.

The results indicate that it is preferable to cook the lobster before freezing and cold storage.

To retain a quality comparable with that of the freshly cooked lobster for about six months, it is necessary to store the shellfish at a temperature of, say, −20° F. (−29° C.). At a temperature of, say, −5° F. (−21° C.), the limit of satisfactory storage would appear to be about three months at the very most.

Storage at a temperature of, say, 15° F. (−9° C.) is not to be recommended. Deterioration in quality is so rapid at such temperatures that, except for the shortest temporary occasions, they should not be employed.

Frozen cooked lobster meat put up in packages appears to store less satisfactorily than the whole lobster. The storage life at −20° F. (−29° C.), for instance, should probably be taken at no more than about three and a half months. This requires further investigation, however, since packaging was imperfect in some respects.

THE work described in this paper was carried out as part of the programme of the Food Investigation Organisation of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. *Crown Copyright Reserved.*

Better Methods for Smoke-curing Fish

IN Great Britain kippers and bloaters are much more popular than fresh herrings. The traditional methods of smoke curing can make an attractive product, but they suffer from a number of disadvantages, the chief one being a lack of evenness in the cure. A mechanical kiln for the controlled smoke curing of fish devised at Torry Research Station is now being increasingly adopted by the fish trade.

Designed to control the temperature, humidity, density, and distribution of smoke, so that the desired degree of drying and smokiness can be obtained, the kiln possesses numerous advantages over the traditional type, the most important feature being the uniformity of the finished product. Kilns of several sizes, ranging from ¼ ton to 1 ton capacity have been designed, and ½ ton and ¾ ton models are described in a recently published leaflet* in sufficient detail to allow them to be constructed.

Smoke is produced by burning sawdust and chips in specially designed hearths in which combustion can be controlled, and is drawn into the kiln by means of a fan, situated on top of the smoking chamber, through which smoke is circulated horizontally, edge on to the fish. The smoke mixture is heated to the required temperature by thermostatically controlled heaters, and its humidity can be regulated by adjusting the proportion of fresh air drawn in. Uniformity of distribution is secured by a number of simple contrivances. After initial adjustment these contrivances should require no further attention.

The fish are hooked on sticks in the normal way and hung on trolleys, which are wheeled into the kiln. Smoke is cooled by the fish, and is reheated half-way along the chamber. Gradients in the batch of fish in the direction of the airflow are evened out by reversing the positions of the trucks of fish half-way through the process, or by a series of kilns comprising an alternating crossflow tunnel.

In addition to the advantages of uniformity and control, the smoking process can be speeded up within limits; less labour is required; the process is more pleasant and the product cleaner; and there are fewer losses owing to fish falling off the hooks.

* *The Torry Research Station Controlled Fish-smoking Kiln.* By C. L. Cutting, B.Sc., Ph.D. Food Investigation Leaflet No. 10. Pp. 16+ii. Published for the D.S.I.R. by H.M.S.O. Price 1s. 6d., by post 1s. 8d.

Pickles and Sauces

THE attraction of spiced products such as pickles, sauces, relishes, is accentuated in times such as these when austerity is the order of the day. Half-a-dozen bottles of different relishes used judiciously and, of course, at different times, will give at least a semblance of variety to the same old dishes.

The popularity of such products has unfortunately encouraged a good many entrants into this market and some inferior articles have been offered, although the more reputable manufacturers have adhered strictly to high quality.

The publication of a practical book* in which the author sets out to present new ideas and modern methods to established manufacturers, and also to initiate the beginner into the intricacies of pickle and sauce manufacture, is to be welcomed.

Mr. Poultney is a man of long experience, and claims that the recipes given have all been tested by him. The twelve chapters comprising the book are as follows: Vinegars; Ketchups; Relishes; Fruit Sauces; Savoury Sauces; Mayonnaise and Salad Cream; Chutneys; Brined Vegetables; Mixed Pickles and Piccalilli; Sweet Chopped Pickles; Seasonal Pickles; The Pickle Factory.

* *Vinegar Products.* By S. V. Poultney. Pp. 126. Chapman and Hall, London. Price 12s. 6d.

The Analysis of Oils and Fats

ALTHOUGH Dr. K. A. Williams has followed the original plan of the first authors in 1913, he has found it necessary to add nearly another 100 pages to the original work in order to allow full scope for revision and the interpolation of fresh matter in a book* which deals with the arrival of cargoes of raw products and the examination of the finished food, whether for human or other animals.

There are very few food chemists, and especially analysts, who are not concerned at some time or the other with the detailed examination of a sample of oil or fat from some particular food, and it is in this respect that the book is most valuable. The author starts, as previously, with instructions regarding sampling, and then details the points to be considered for thorough examination. These are summarised so well that they are worth quoting:

1. The object of the analysis.
2. The analytical methods to be employed.
3. The interpretation of the results obtained.
4. Typical analytical data for the substances dealt with, and descriptions of their sources and origin.

He then develops the whole volume on this theme, thereby departing to some extent from previous editions. If only students at college were taught these fundamental principles they would be much more useful in their immediate post-graduate and possibly later life. Only too frequently analysts think it is sufficient to give others the results of their analyses and to leave them to interpret them, instead of finding out the underlying reason for the work and supplying the answers to this.

When writing about analytical technique the author does much to debunk most of what the student learns at college about placing everything in desiccators, keeping the interior of the balance dry, and so on, but he does appear to overlook the advisability of keeping a mild desiccant in the balance case; not to prevent the formation of a film of moisture on the surface of what is being weighed, but to keep the balance dry and therefore less liable to corrosion. Similarly a little more guidance under the heading of interpretation of results, about the relative usefulness of different iodine and bromide determinations, when they should be carried out, and how to connect them together, would not be amiss.

Dr. Williams not only gives details of all recognised standard methods, but also the references to the original literature so that a busy works chemist knows where to look for probable sources of new and later information. For those concerned with frequent analyses this is valuable, but for those who are not often concerned with oil and fat analyses, it is generally advisable to possess a few good textbooks and to rely on these. Whatever the category of food chemist, it is safe to say that he should not be without this book, especially if much of the routine work has to be left in the hands of juniors. It possesses the rare distinction of being both a good laboratory companion and book of reference.

Congratulations should be tendered to the author on his method of presentation and to the publishers on the general layout of the book.—T. McL.

* *Oils, Fats, and Fatty Foods—Their Practical Examination.* By K. A. Williams, B.Sc., Ph.D., M.Inst.Pet., A.Inst.P., F.R.I.C. Third Edition. Pp. ix+500. J. and A. Churchill, London. Price 63s. net.

Food Composition Tables

WHEN the preparation of food balance sheets was first undertaken, it became evident that none of the existing food composition tables could be satisfactorily used to make valid and comparable estimates on a world-wide basis, because of differences in various countries and regions in the analytical methods employed for determining food composition, and in procedures for computing calorie and nutrient values. In particular, the use of two major systems for reporting carbohydrates and two or more procedures for computing calories, with various combinations of these, led to confusion. Other disparities in method also contributed to lack of international comparability.

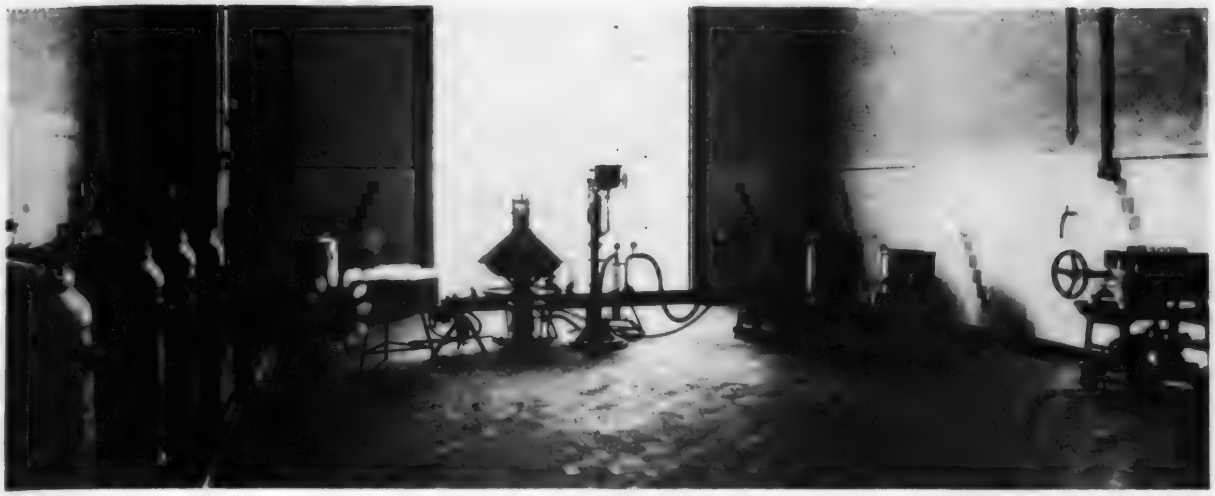
In order to facilitate the drawing up of such food balance sheets and to introduce a greater degree of uniformity, food composition tables* for international use have been drawn up. These give figures for the calories, water, protein, fat, carbohydrate, and ash in 292 foods, classified into twelve major food groups, using the methods recommended in the FAO Report *Energy-yielding Components of Food and the Computation of Calorie Values.* Table 1 covers calories, protein, and fat expressed in terms of the retail weight (as purchased); Table 2 gives the edible portion and refuse in the material as purchased. The bibliography comprises 158 titles.

It is certain that national food composition tables based on large numbers of analyses of foods locally consumed, and drawn up by sound methods, will give a more accurate picture of food composition in the country concerned than any set of internationally prepared tables. In the majority of countries, however, such tables do not exist at present, and, in their absence, the use of the present tables as a practical tool for the purposes described above appears to be justified and will develop accuracy and comparability in assessing the nutritive value of food supplies.

* *Food Composition Tables for International Use.* (FAO Nutritional Studies, No. 3, 1949). Prepared or FAO by Charlotte Chatfield. Pp. 58+vi. H.M.S.O., London. Price 5s. 3d.

Our Contemporaries

A REVIEW of advances in fuel efficiency and fuel research is contained in the December issue of *International Chemical Engineering.* This is an abstract of the address given by Prof. R. J. Sarjant, who was awarded the Melchett Medal for 1950 of the Institute of Fuel.



Department for the preparation of fruit juice.

An Italian Food Experimental Station

The main objects of the Preserved Foods Industry Experimental Station at Parma, which was founded in July, 1922, are to carry out research in connexion with the preserved products industry and to test new methods of treatment for the most suitable utilisation of raw materials and the exploitation of secondary products.

THE main functions of the Station are supplemented by others, such as to give advice on the subject of food preservation; to carry out analyses; to calibrate instruments and apparatus; to admit to its own laboratories young students and graduates intending to devote themselves to the industries for which the Station was established; to hold courses of instruction in theory and practice; and to publish an Official Bulletin containing information and reviews on matters of interest to the food preserving industry.

The Experimental Station is maintained by contributions from the Ministry of Trade and Industry and from the Parma Chamber of Commerce and the revenue from a tax on preserve manufacturers in proportion to salaries paid. It is directed by a Board which includes representatives of the contributing bodies and of the manufacturers.

Auxiliary Laboratories

The Station has at its disposal scientific and industrial laboratories. The scientific laboratories comprise the chemical, biological, canning and packing, bacteriological, and the agricultural salvage and industrial waste sections. Adjoining the scientific laboratories is the library, with a wide range of periodicals and books relating to the food preserving industry.

The industrial laboratories comprise sections dealing with the treatment of the tomato in its various derived forms, fruit and potherbs preserving, fruit juice, and experimentation. As an annex to the industrial laboratories there is a store with an experimental cold chamber.

Since its inception, the Experimental Station has found it necessary to develop a wide range of investigations owing to the fact

Experimental plant for dealing with fruit and vegetables.

Plant for the preparation of tomato products.

that until then no institute in Italy had been concerned with the technical problems peculiar to the preservation of foodstuffs. Activities therefore were devoted to the standardisation of plant for preparing tomato concentrate, in view of the importance attaching to this treatment and the considerable number of companies engaged in this industry. Thus a continuous chain of operations has been developed for the preparation of tomato juice, which is now used in the new plants. The evolution of the methods has resulted in a notable contribution to the standardisation of treatment. In juice preparation the Experimental Station has also introduced the seed-separating machine, which effects an improvement in the organoleptic character of the derived concentrates.

Among other matters which have been studied and dealt with in the industrial laboratories of the Station is the elimination of copper in all parts of machinery where this is possible without interfering with the processes.

The selection of tomato seed has been another subject of research. Many varieties have been tested under diverse rural conditions, as a result of which considerable quantities of selected seed are prepared and distributed to producers for cultivation.

Another section is equipped with various devices for preparing and preserving fruit juices. In this connexion numerous investigations have been made, both with the Matzka process based on the oligodynamic value of rare metals and with the Seitz-Boehi process. These investigations have been instrumental in evolving systems of treatment which do not alter the natural composition of the juices. The results have been brilliant from the scientific point of view, but practical application has revealed an obstacle in that the exacting requirements of operational control affect the cost of the final products.

Among the many subjects in which the agricultural salvage and industrial waste section is interested are the utilisation of mulberries, the dog rose, soft fruit, and the industrial utilisation of tomato skins, the by-products of which are used in the preparation of linoleum and lacquers for food cans.

In recent years the canning and packing section has been engaged on special research in connexion with the replacement of tin sheet by thin lacquered sheet, necessitated during the war years owing to the shortage of tin. These studies have had beneficial results in practice by rendering possible the satisfactory packing of products, particularly tomato concentrate and pulp.

The scientific and technical activities of the Station are summarised in the review *The Italian Preserving Industry* and are manifest in the continuous technical assistance given to the preserving industry in its various branches—vegetable, animal, fish, milk, soup extracts, and sauces.

Inside the microbiological laboratory.

Kenya's Canning Industry

KENYA CANNERS, whose cannery at Thika was opened by the Governor of Kenya last year, are concentrating on the production of canned fruit and vegetables of the highest possible quality at the lowest possible price levels. Quality is maintained by careful attention to the conditions of the raw material, and the cost is kept low by purchasing it on a large bulk scale and processing it as rapidly as possible by means of high-speed machinery imported from Great Britain and America.

A representative of the company works with officers of the Agriculture Department to supervise the supply of seed by arrangement between the company and growers, to plan the planting and cropping of fruits and vegetables on sound lines, and to advise growers on the gathering of crops at the right stage of maturity and their delivery to the factory in the proper condition and quantities required.

In addition, some seven hundred acres of land have been acquired for use as a seed trial testing farm, as well as for the propagation of pineapple planting material, which is unobtainable from sources outside East Africa.

Canned pineapple in various forms is the company's major pack. Careful directions are given to growers to ensure that only the most suitable fruit is sent to the factory, and that it arrives there in prime condition. The fruit is carefully sorted and examined on arrival at the receiving depot where any bruised or blemished pineapples are removed, and is checked again as it goes into the factory before being washed in rotary washers. Other machines remove the peels and cores at a speed of up to fifty pines a minute, after which the cylinders of solid fruit are cut into slices or rings on automatic slicing machines. The pineapple slices are fed on to a travelling inspection belt which is continuously flushed with running water, where the fruit is sorted and graded before filling into sterilised cans.

From the filling tables, the cans travel to a machine which automatically adds a sugar syrup, after which they enter a travelling steam-heated chamber for exhaustion.

Each can is double seamed at a speed of sixty cans a minute. At this sealing stage every can is marked or coded with letters and numerals, which gives the laboratory a check on each batch. The cans are then stacked in perforated metal crates and trucked into steam-heated cookers for sterilisation. After cooling, automatic labelling is carried out at a speed of up to one hundred cans a minute, followed by casing and steel strapping.

While pineapple slices or rings are being canned, titbits, juice, and crushed pineapple have to be dealt with, the machinery for preparing these varieties being entirely different from that for slices. Flesh which is left in the shells is mechanically cut away and used as crushed pineapple (popular in the confectionery and bakery trades). Broken slices, sorted from whole slices on the inspection belts, are sorted into stainless steel receptacles, cut into segments, and canned in the same way as slices, and labelled "Pineapple Titbits." The juice is extracted from the small pieces of fruit by crushing and squeezing in a high-speed mill, and strained before filling into cans. The peels, cores, and other waste are collected and sent back to the farms of the growers for use as cattle feed and fertiliser. The plumes or crowns—the green growth at the top of each pineapple—are cut away from the fruit and sent back to the farms for planting purposes.

During ordinary factory working hours, the present plant is capable of handling one hundred tons of pineapple a week, and this capacity is being stepped up in line with increasing production by growers.

The factory is equipped to can other products as well as pineapples; green beans, whole, sliced, or cut, can be dealt with at a rate of fifty tons a week.

Beans in tomato sauce is another line for which the factory is equipped. Choice hand-sorted white haricot beans grown in East Africa have been found to be eminently suitable for a first-class pack, but the tomato purée has had to be imported, as growers have as yet been unable to produce tomatoes of the varieties and in the volume required. For purée, whole tomatoes, and juice, the factory can absorb 1,200 to 1,500 tons in a season, and machinery has been installed to deal with these tonnages.

The canning line for pineapples at Kenya Canners.

News from the Industry

FORTHCOMING EVENTS

Royal Society of Arts

Cantor Lectures

Jan. 8, 15, and 22. (Three lectures.) "The Plastics Industry," John C. Swallow, B.Sc., Ph.D., of the British Plastics Federation.

*

N.U.M. Annual Conference

Lord Bruce of Melbourne is to be the guest of honour at this year's annual conference of the National Union of Manufacturers at Birmingham on January 22.

*

Royal Institute of Chemistry

The increase in numbers of Fellows, Associates, and Registered Students, reported in previous years, has been well maintained, it is stated in the 1950 report of the committee of the London and South-Eastern Counties Section of the Royal Institute of Chemistry.

The policy of holding meetings in areas outside Central London has been continued, and of the 37 meetings held during autumn 1949 and spring 1950, 29 have been outside London. Sixteen visits have been arranged during the year, applications for which have shown an increase of nearly 25 per cent. above the previous year's figure.

Most of the meetings arranged for Central London in the new programme will be held in hotels so as to encourage social contacts between members and the Section Officers.

The committee has noted with pleasure the appointment by Council of Honorary Institute Representatives in universities, colleges, and technical institutes, and is arranging to take the fullest advantage of these appointments to further the cause of Registered Students in Section affairs.

Meetings of the Section for the first part of 1951 are as follows:

Jan. 9. "Atomic Reactors—Their Development and Economics," J. Smith, B.A., A.M.I. Mech.E. (with the Gravesend and District Engineering Society). 7 p.m. at the Royal Clarendon Hotel, Gravesend.

Jan. 17. "Some Oxidase Systems in Flour," Prof. Harold Burton, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C. (with the London Section and Food Group, Society of Chemical Industry). 6.30 p.m. at the Waldorf Hotel, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

Jan. 23. Meeting at Slough; details to be announced.

Feb. 5. Meeting with the Alembic Club. 8.15 p.m. at the Physical Chemistry Laboratory, Oxford University.

Feb. 8. "Synthetic Liquid Fuels," C. C. Hall, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.I.C. 7.30 p.m. at Acton Technical College, High Street, London, W.3.

Feb. 16. "Corrosion Processes and Their Prevention," W. H. J. Vernon, O.B.E., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.I.C., F.R.I.C. 6.30 p.m. at Brighton Technical College.

Feb. 20. "Rational Chemotherapy," R. N. Rydon, Ph.D., D.Phil., D.Sc., A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C. 6.30 p.m. at Norwood Technical College, Knight's Hill, London, S.E.27.

Feb. 21. "The Biochemistry of Fat Absorption," Prof. A. C. Frazer, M.D., D.Sc., M.R.C.P. (with the Biochemical Society and Sections of the Royal Society of Medicine). 6.30 p.m. at the Royal Society of Medicine, 1, Wimpole Street, London, W.1 (subject to confirmation).

Feb. 24. "Luminescence in Inorganic Chemistry," C. G. A. Hill, B.Sc., A.R.C.S. 2.30 p.m. at the Zoology Lecture Theatre, Reading University.

*

Society of Chemical Industry

The following meetings are included in the 1950-51 syllabus of the London Section of the Society of Chemical Industry:

Jan. 15. Jubilee Memorial Lecture. "The Relation between Pure and Applied Science," Prof. H. R. Kruyt. 6.30 p.m. at the Royal Society, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London, W.1.

Jan. 17. "Some Oxidase Systems in Flour," Prof. H. Burton, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.I.C. (joint meeting with Food Group and London and S.E. Counties Section, R.I.C.). 6.30 p.m. at the Waldorf Hotel, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

Jan. 22. "Friction and Lubrication of Solids," Prof. F. P. Bowden, Sc.D., F.R.S. (joint meeting with London Local Section, Institute of Metals). 6 p.m. at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, London, W.C.1.

Feb. 5. "The Recovery of Bromine from Sea Water," Dr. R. O. Gibson, F.R.I.C. 6.30 p.m. at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, London, W.C.1.

Mar. 1. "Some Applications of Microbiology to Analytical Chemistry," S. Price, B.Sc. (joint meeting with the London and S.E. Counties Section, R.I.C.). 7 p.m. at South-East Essex Technical College, Longbridge Road, Dagenham.

Mar. 5. "Properties, Production, and Uses of Streptomycin," W. B. Emery, B.Sc., A.R.I.C. (joint meeting with Fine Chemicals Group). 6.30 p.m. at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, London, W.C.1.

Mar. 19. A special meeting at which selected papers recently published by the Society will be presented in abstract by the authors, followed by discussion. 6.30 p.m. at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, London, W.C.1.

*

Society of Instrument Technology

Details of the main meetings of the Society of Instrument Technology, to be held at Manson House, Portland Place, London, W.1, at 6.30 p.m. for 7 p.m., are as follows:

Jan. 30. "The Machining of Small Instrument Parts," K. J. B. Wolfe and P. Spear, B.S.A. group machinability laboratory, Birmingham.

Feb. 27. "The Measurement of Surface Temperature," Dr. R. C. Parker, technical director, research division of Ferodo, Ltd.

Mar. 27. "Magnetic Amplifiers," D. A. J. Maddock, head of electrical and electric departments, B.S.I.R.A.

Apr. 24. "Human Control Systems" (arranged by Control Section), Sir Frederic Bartlett, professor of experimental psychology, Cambridge University.

May 29. Annual general meeting.

The following additional meetings will be held by the recently formed Control Section in the South Reading Room of the Institution of Civil Engineers, Great George Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1, also at 6.30 p.m. for 7 p.m.:

Jan. 17. Discussion on nomenclature, introduced by Dr. J. C. Evans.

Feb. 14. "The Design of an Automatic Spectrometer," G. G. Sutton. Discussion to be opened by Dr. E. R. Holiday.

Mar. 21. Details to be announced.

Traders' Road Transport

The trading and industrial community of Southampton has formed a local section of the Traders' Road Transport Association, the national organisation for "C" licence-holders. At the inaugural meeting, Mr. B. C. Wren, of Pirelli General Cable Works, was appointed chairman and a small committee was elected. Among subjects discussed were the proposed 30 m.p.h. speed limit for heavy goods vehicles; sign posting in London; the safe securing of loads; and the most effective way of dealing with unauthorised lifts in vehicles.

Other sections are to be inaugurated at Portsmouth and Bournemouth, and it is probable that these will be grouped under a South Coast sub-area, functioning under the London and Home Counties area.

Small-scale Homogenisers

Particularly adapted to meet the requirements of commercial users desiring a machine with a capacity of approximately 10 gallons an hour to handle small batches of emulsion, the Weir Junior homogeniser is also suitable for laboratory experimental work. It is of simple design, easy to dismantle and clean, and incorporates all the advantages of the larger models of the company. A Twin-Junior model, consisting of two standard Junior models coupled together on a suitable bedplate with the necessary interconnecting pipes and a common belt pulley, meets the needs of users requiring a homogeniser to handle 20 to 25 gallons an hour.

These models are described in two recent publications of the company; two other leaflets describe Baudelot water coolers for the dairy industry, and an ammonia compressor, one of a range of vertical totally enclosed uniflow type compressors operating on the dry compression system and particularly suitable for low temperature and quick freezing applications.

Quick-frozen Food Transport

Interest in quick-frozen food transport from the Continent is indicated in the work now in progress at Leith on two small cargo vessels which will incorporate low temperature holding space for the transport to Britain of quick-frozen food in addition to general cargo from the Continent.

Mr. W. Mumby-Croft, sales director, and Mr. R. Willey, technical director, of Berkley Hygienic Food Products.

Vibrating Equipment for Research

Vibration can effectively be used as a means of consolidating and packing materials of all sorts, and further uses for this type of equipment are continually being discovered. Of application in all aspects of research dealing with vibrational phenomena, the research type vibrating table, manufactured by Westool, meets a real need for experimental equipment in connexion with the packing of powders and granulated materials and the de-aeration of semi-fluid or fluid-solid mixtures. Constructed of welded steel units, the vibrating elements float on leaf springs, turned to resonance with the impulses from powerful electro-magnets.

Mineral Water Co.'s Centenary

Four generations of the same family have controlled the firm of mineral water manufacturers, Smith and Spencer of Redditch and Stratford-on-Avon, who celebrate their centenary this year. The founder was Mr. W. H. Smith, great-grandfather of the present managing director, Mr. W. E. Smith.

The Redditch headquarters of the business, which was started in premises only 12 ft. square, now cover more than one acre. There is a branch factory at Stratford and the firm also controls Space, Ltd., Leamington, and the Hopwood Springs and Mineral Water Co. In 1907 there was an amalgamation with Philip Spencer and Sons, also of Redditch, but the partnership was dissolved in 1918, the name of Spencer being retained in the business.

Council of Industrial Design

Another year of progress and of quickened interest in the design of British products is recorded in the fifth annual report of the Council of Industrial Design covering the year ended March 31, 1950.

The work of the industrial division, which has been increasingly concentrated on preparations for the 1951 Festival of Britain, and of the information division, whose purpose is briefly to stimulate a critical public demand for good design, is described in detail.

The year proved an important one for the Scottish committee of the Council. The survey of Scottish industry for the 1951 stock list was begun, and this afforded excellent opportunity for further strengthening the committee's relationship with many major industries.

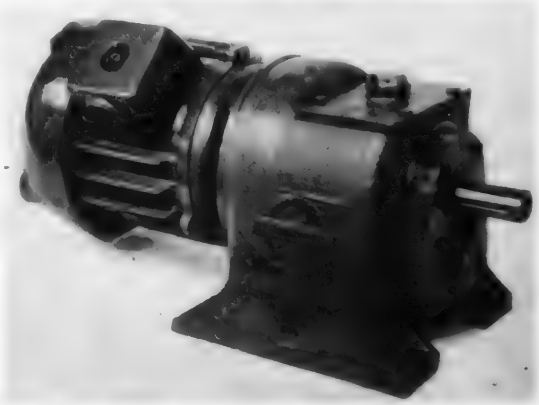
Geared Motors

For use in practically every industrial undertaking, the range of geared motors manufactured by Electropower Gears makes for an efficient and more economical production.

The gear box in general is of a one-piece casting of robust design, accurately machined to receive suitable flange mounting motors; gear wheels are of the spur type, and lubrication is by means of a splash system.

Shafts are carried on ample size bearings, and the units can be supplied in any voltage, A.C. or D.C., with drip-proof, totally enclosed, and flameproof enclosures.

The motors, which can be tropically rated to suit requirements, are particularly useful for all types of speed drives, such as food conveyors, machinery pumps, hoists, agitators, and where a slow speed is essential in a minimum of space.



The geared motor for use in all types of speed drives.

Fan Manufacturers Move

Owing to their need for increased office space, Woods of Colchester, an associate company of the G.E.C., have moved their London offices to: 58/62, High Holborn, London, W.C.1. (Telephone No.: Chancery 5474/8.)

The company have recently issued a publication covering their Aerofoil fan production. This brochure fully describes the range, with accounts of sound level ratings and performance characteristics, several pages being devoted to multi-rating selection tables. Details are given of starters, switches, and other products of the company.

Scots may fly Lobsters to U.S.

The Scottish Agricultural Organisation Society is at present investigating the prospects of flying Western Islands lobsters to the New York market.

In 1949 work began on lobster pounds in the Hebrides as a source of live fresh lobsters "on tap." Transport from these pounds has proved less easy than anticipated and later work was concentrated on large indoor sea water tanks at rail and airport terminals on the western coast. This proved satisfactory and live fresh lobsters were able to be flown to France.

Preliminary work suggests that the lobsters can be flown economically to America, and prices now ruling in the North American market will make this a possible development.

Let's Have a Party!

With the object of fostering an interest among the public in "fine drinking" generally, besides drawing attention to their particular brands, the three French houses of Ayala Champagne, Croizet Brandy, and Rocher Liqueurs have joined forces in producing an entertaining and informative booklet entitled *Let's Have a Party*.

The whole procedure involved in holding a party, whether it be a cocktail party or a supper party, from the issuing of invitations and catering to the departure of the guests, is described with the aid of illustrations, and a useful table shows how many glasses go to a bottle, and how many bottles to a person, or *vice versa*.

Copies of the booklet are obtainable from Blumenthals, sole concessionnaires for the United Kingdom.

Market for Tomato Sauces

Compiled from a report prepared by H.M. Minister (Commercial), British Embassy, Cairo, a memorandum on the market for tomato sauces in Egypt issued by the Commercial Relations and Exports Department of the Board of Trade states that concentrated tomato sauce is in considerable demand on the Egyptian market.

The extent of the demand, imports from the principal supply countries, prices, and packing are dealt with, and a list of firms suitable for handling United Kingdom canned tomato sauce is given.

Mr. C. J. Abbott, secretary of John Burgess and Son, Ltd., whose factory was described in the November, 1950, issue of "Food Manufacture."

Debt Recovery Legislation

As from October 8, 1950, the Courts (Emergency Powers) Act, 1939 (and amending Acts), together with the similar Acts relating to Scotland, came to an end.

This means that the ordinary enactments covering High Court, County Court, and other court judgments once again apply, and steps for the recovery of debts can now be taken without "leave of the Court" to do so being required.

The Liabilities (War-time Adjustment) Acts, 1941 and 1944 (relating to persons financially affected by war circumstances), also come to an end automatically, although they will still operate in cases where liability adjustment proceedings commenced, or any arrangement was approved, before that date.

Steam Raiser and Water Heater

A combined steam raiser and water heater with a maximum loading of 2 kW., designed mainly for use in farm dairies by the G.E.C., provides sufficient steam for a lagged sterilising chest up to 27 cu. ft. capacity and 3 or 4 milking clusters or cans. When conditions are not too severe, it will also serve a 2-unit recorder milking plant or steel utensils in an unlagged 27 cu. ft. chest. The water heater has a capacity of 20 gallons, and when diluted with a suitable amount of cold water, this will provide 25 to 35 gallons of hot washing-up water.

The heating system employed in the steam raiser is on the storage block principle, in which an iron block with embedded electrical heating elements is heated slowly over periods when steam is not wanted.

Heating of the storage block can be arranged for off-peak periods and the effect of power cuts minimised.

Wrapper for Rectangular Packs

Adaptable to products of various sizes, the wrapping machine for rectangular packs designed by Forsters Machine Company incorporates a number of patented features which enable necessary changeovers to be made in a few minutes.

Lead screw adjustments with pointer and scales provide setting positions for the magazine, cutting gear, and stacker. A quick release interchangeable roller assembly controls the length of film cut and plug-in units complete the end folding operations without loss of time. A toggle release mechanism automatically compensates reels of various widths. Side folders integral with longitudinal members are designed to cover the machine's range of packet height; for width the folders are adjustable bodily to setting gauges.

The packs delivered by the retractable head conveyors to the stacker are collated downwards to a delivery band. Heat sealing of waxed or cellulose film is done with equal facility by heaters controlled by energy regulators.

The machine is supported throughout its entire length on a box frame consisting of two compartments. The forward section houses the motor drive and clutch; the rear section, fitted with double doors, is equipped with shelves for accommodating all interchangeable parts.

Appointments

Major Montague Gluckstein has been elected chairman of J. Lyons and Co.

He started with the company nearly 50 years ago at the age of 14 in the Trocadero Restaurant kitchens.

Between the world wars he created "Nippy," the perfect waitress, and the advertising slogan "Where's George? Gone to Lyonch." He was one of the three Lyons chiefs at the Wembley Exhibition in 1924-5, providing 300,000 meals a day.

In 1939, Major Gluckstein was appointed honorary catering adviser to the Ministry of Food and he continued in this capacity until 1948. In the first world war he was given the task of reorganising army feeding methods. He introduced centralised cooking, and had expert cooks appointed and trained. He was awarded the O.B.E. for his work.

▪

Mr. M. Laybourne, until recently sundries buyer at the head office of British Fermentation Products, has joined the staff of S. Daniels and Co.

Revised Freight Rates

Increased operating costs and charges for handling cargo—especially in South American ports—have necessitated revision in Conference outward freight rates to Brazil and River Plate ports, it is announced by the United Kingdom/Brazil and River Plate Conference Lines. The revised rates will become effective in respect of shipments by vessels commencing to load on and after February 1, 1951.

Particulars of the revised freight rates may be obtained from any of the appropriate shipping lines, and exporters would be well advised to enquire, either direct or through their usual shipping and forwarding agents, for details as to how the proposed revisions will affect the goods they normally handle. They can then consider what amendments they will need to make to their c.i.f. quotations for goods to be shipped from February 1, 1951, onwards.

Change of Address

All departments of the head office of Shell Chemicals have now removed to Norman House, 105-9, Strand, London, W.C.2. (Telephone: Temple Bar 4455.)

The Commer 2 ton L.W.B. chassis with bodywork built by Pilot Works which has been supplied by Parker and Co. to Reads, manufacturing confectioners of Scunthorpe.

American-inspired Packaging

The production of artificial sausage casings and the conversion of packaging materials with special emphasis on the food trade are being carried out by Rival Packaging, a new venture of the Oppenheimer Casing Co. (U.K.), manufacturers of sausage casings.

The firm, whose ideas are based on American standards, have studied the handling of the new plastics in connexion with packaging; they have produced bags from both polythene and Pliofilm, and have developed printing on these materials to a high degree.

In view of the prospective need for cheap and effective methods for heat sealing films, the company have also produced two standard machines for heat sealing polythene which will enable the average trader to become "packaging conscious" without excessive outlay.

U.S. Appraisal of Merchandise

In order to facilitate the appraisal of merchandise by United States customs officials, all manufacturers and shippers who export goods to the United States are requested by the United States Embassy in London to forward direct to the Treasury Attaché, 1, Grosvenor Square, London, W.1, five copies each of current price lists and catalogues applicable to sales in the domestic market and for export to the United States. It is also requested that the Treasury Attaché be informed of any changes in these price lists as they occur. In case shippers do not issue price lists, it is suggested that current sales prices or quotations at the time of exportation be furnished.

In submitting such information, the following details should be given:

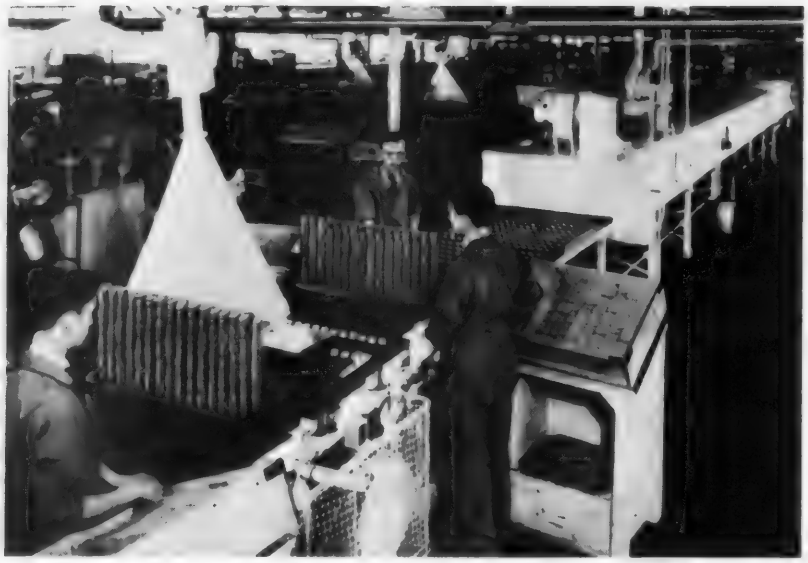
1. The date the new prices, discounts, and terms became effective.
2. Whether these prices apply to home market sales, or to sales for exportation to the United States, or both.
3. Whether these prices are freely offered to all purchasers or are restricted to certain classes of purchasers, *e.g.* wholesalers, retailers, an exclusive agent or distributor.
4. What charges are included in the selling prices, *e.g.* packing, containers, delivery.

This information will be promptly forwarded to the customs authorities in the United States and will generally be sufficient for immediate appraisal, avoiding delays in customs clearance, the filing of special bonds, and particular enquiries.

Gas in Design for Living

Since its official opening in October 1949, the Gas Council's permanent display "Gas in the Design for Living" has had an average of 1,000 visitors per month.

It is the Council's policy to change the display of gas- and coke-burning appliances at regular intervals so as to provide a wide field of selection and give facilities for the showing of the latest improvements. Among the refrigerators, solid fuel appliances, large-scale catering equipment, central heating and water equipment, lighting fittings, and space, portable, and overhead radiant heaters on show in the display recently reopened to the public are thirty appliances not previously included in this exhibition.



Operatives feed the magazines of the Peters sandwiching machine, which has improved the factory's output by 5,400 lb. of biscuits per day.

Marshall Aid Machinery

Among the firms who have taken advantage of Marshall Aid to increase their production and efficiency are W. and R. Jacob and Company (Liverpool) of Aintree, Lancs.; the sandwiching machine which creams and sandwiches their custard cream biscuits was bought under the scheme from The Peters Machinery Company of Chicago.

The biscuits are fed into the magazine which drops them on to a canvas belt. This takes each biscuit into the stencil plate where the cream is deposited; each then passes under another magazine which drops a second biscuit on to the cream, making a sandwich. Finally the sandwich is straightened up by a mechanical device, after which it passes under a presser bar and then into a cooler to set the cream.

The firm already had two of these machines, and since the installation of this latest model, which arrived from America in December 1949, their production has increased by about 5,400 lb. per day. Almost the entire output of this machine is exported, and it has released a large number of girls for employment in other parts of the factory where they are badly needed.

Packaging Works Extensions

Further extensions at the Cuffley Works of Autopack, Ltd., have been taken over by the Automatic Weighing and Packing Machine Co. to assist in meeting demands for their range of packaging, precision weighing, and filling machines.

Confectionery for the Canteen

Under the chairmanship of their hon. secretary, Mr. J. Easton, members of the Newcastle branch of the Industrial Catering Association recently attended a demonstration on "Confectionery Suitable for the Canteen," given by A. K. Ferrier and P. Conboye from the research bakery of Thomas Hedley and Co. at the premises of the North Eastern Electricity Board, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Scottish Fruit Research

Plans for the creation of several Scottish research stations for horticultural work have been in hand for some time. The first to go into operation is a soft fruit research farm at Mynefield, Invergowrie, in Perthshire, which will be of major assistance in permitting research work on a commercial field basis. A director is to be appointed shortly and a programme of work will be arranged.

Canners' Exports Threatened

Scottish canners and packers are becoming increasingly anxious over the shortage of tinplate and the prospect that further cuts may be made. Export traders, and, in particular, herring packers, are drawing attention to the danger that their export earnings may drop as a result of such a cut. The situation is worsened by the fact that some canners are seeking to safeguard their future supplies by excess ordering.

Increase in Drivers' Wages

Notification that drivers' wages had been increased by 20 per cent., this rise being retrospective from October 28, was recently received without advance warning by Book Express, Ltd., from the Road Haulage Executive.

The company, who are obliged to contract their vehicles from the Executive since under the licensing laws they are not permitted to operate their own, have been forced to meet this rise by an adjustment in their scale of charges.

Service Van Scheme

For the benefit of users of their mechanical handling equipment, J. Collis and Sons have instituted a service scheme.

A van fitted up for periodic servicing of trucks, stackers, and Mota-Veyors at present covers London and the home counties, reaching as far as Bedford and Colchester. A depot in Warrington for service to their customers in the north will shortly be opened by the company.

Service calls are made according to the particular user's requirements, and can be arranged to take place fortnightly, monthly, or every three or six months.

Cake and Biscuit Alliance

The desire of the manufacturers to eliminate controls and regain their pre-war freedom is once again expressed in the report of the Cake and Biscuit Alliance (formerly known as the Cake and Biscuit Manufacturers' War Time Alliance) for the year ended June 30.

Three major controls remain—price control, allocations, and export. Price control is a barrier to the production of new lines and eliminates the true spirit of competition. The shortages of the three principal ingredients—fats, sugar, and dried fruits—are probably more linked up with the country's economic position than with the actual world shortages of these commodities, while the control of export would be unnecessary once the industry was again able to purchase its high-grade ingredients from pre-war sources.

The work of the Council in connexion with supplies of ingredients, the flour confectionery and biscuit industries, weights and measures legislation, resale price maintenance, and exports is fully described.

Pasteurisation Plant Orders

An order from the United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund (U.N.I.C.E.F.) for equipment for the pasteurisation of reconstituted milk powder for Malta has been received by the Creamery Package Manufacturing Company, now accommodated in new premises at Mitcham Junction, Surrey.

The company have also received an interesting order from a commercial undertaking in Hong Kong for equipment for the pasteurisation of fluid egg.

One of the firm's engineers will fly to Malta to supervise the installation of the new equipment, and it is expected that another trained engineer will travel to Hong Kong for a similar purpose when the fluid egg pasteurisation equipment is ready for installation.

Scales and Food Machines

A new combination machine incorporating a bowl cutter, 25 in. diameter, with their No. 32 mincer in a working height unit which will chop almost any kind of food to any degree required within a few seconds, was featured among the exhibits of Swift and Swallow at the Smithfield Show and Agricultural Exhibition held recently. The bowl cutter and mincer are independently powered and may be operated separately or together. Safety devices give adequate protection to the operator, and the mere unlocking of the bowl covers not only switches off the motor but applies a brake to the knives. Three hardened and grounded knives, revolving at 1,000 revolutions per minute, are quickly detachable for easy cleaning and may be reset together by means of a patent automatic control.

Also on show was an electric gravity feed slicer, a 2 lb. fully automatic fan scale, and a 14 lb. electric potato peeler, fitted with new tubular steel stand. An electrically illuminated 20 lb. fully automatic cylinder scale was the main feature of the Swift section of the stand.

Obituary

Mr. Frank Rowlands, chartered accountant, and chairman of Procea Products, on October 27, aged 51.

Mr. Rowlands was a member of the boards of numerous companies, including C. and E. Layton, Pathini Tea Company, Isa Bheel Tea Co., and Direct Aerated Water Supply Co.

Census of Production

REPORT ON PRESERVED FOOD TRADE

The Census of Production Preliminary Report No. 82 on the Miscellaneous Preserved Foods Trade relates to establishments engaged wholly or mainly in the manufacture of soups and soup powders, blancmange powders, cake mixtures, coffee essences and extracts, fish and meat pastes, vegetarian foods, etc., and in fish canning and flour blending, and which employed more than ten persons on an average during the year. Establishments in Northern Ireland are excluded.

It is estimated that about 98 per cent. of the total net output of the establishments for 1948 is covered by the returns which have been compiled for inclusion in this report. This trade corresponds to minimum list heading 162(6) in the Standard Industrial Classification, except that establishments wholly or mainly engaged in the manufacture of ice, which are included in this heading, have been dealt with separately.

Tables included in this report cover the values of production and of materials, fuel, and electricity used in 1948; stocks of finished products, etc., materials, and fuel; plant, machinery, and vehicles acquired and disposed of during the year; new buildings acquired; and details of employment, wages, and salaries.

South African Tender Board

The attention of United Kingdom exporters is drawn to an arrangement (details of which are published in the fourth annual report of the South African Standards Council) whereby the Union Tender Board will give preference to tenderers whose goods bear the South African standardisation mark or comply with South African standard specifications.

Details of these standard specifications may be obtained from the British Standards Institution, 28, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

Food Factory Plans

Plans to reconstruct their factory at King's Road, Reading, Berks., have been prepared by Huntley and Palmers.

*

Extensions to the confectionery works of the Co-operative Wholesale Society at Eastcote Road, Stockport, Cheshire, are being made.

*

The erection of a new factory on a site at Bristol is proposed by Morrison Confectionery Co.

*

Plans are being prepared by C. Shippam, Ltd., of East Wells, Chichester, to erect a new factory and offices at an estimated expenditure of £100,000.

*

Extensions to the factory of Succulent Drinks, Ltd., at Sutherland Road, Walthamstow, London, E.17, are being planned.

Firm's Gift to "Thanks" Fund

A gift of £525 has been sent by J. Lyons and Co. to the Lord Mayor of London for the National Thanksgiving Fund.

Latest figures show that the Lord Mayor has received over £720,000, apart from money being collected by local committees throughout the country.

The chief aim of the Fund is to build a home from home in London for students from the countries which sent the food gifts.

Plant Analysis and Nutrition

Some 120 members of the East Malling Research Station Association met on November 22 to hear talks covering the work of the Biochemistry Section on mineral deficiencies. The director, Dr. F. R. Tubbs, who took the chair, repeated the plea made at the annual general meeting that members should assist in finding land for the national fruit trials by bringing possible sites to the notice of the Station.

The subjects of the talks included mineral deficiencies in trees, modern methods of mineral manuring, analysis procedures, and injection methods. Dr. A. E. Bradfield gave an account of the investigation that he and Dr. A. E. Flood were undertaking into the relation between the organic composition and the nutritional status of the plant, while the plant physiologist's approach to the problem was described by Dr. B. D. Bolas. After the summing up of the work described, a lively discussion took place.

BOOKLETS RECEIVED

The official organ of the Coffee Buyers' Association, *Coffee Trade News*, has for its object the stimulation of interest in coffee in the catering and other trades and among all concerned with dietetics generally. The November issue of this publication contains, among other items, an illustrated article on modern coffee roasting equipment, and an account of the world coffee supply position.

*

Some technical developments, personal news items, and an article on the application of the moving-belt principle to office work are contained in the first issue of *The News-Veyor*, an occasional publication of J. Collis and Sons.

Forthcoming issues are planned to contain accounts of the latest technical developments incorporated in the company's products, and new and interesting installations will be pictured and described.

*

The aims, policy, and benefits of membership of the Traders' Road Transport Association are outlined in their brochure, which has now been reprinted. The brochure points out that the Association stands for the preservation of a trader's freedom to operate his own vehicles, and that attempts to impose on trade and industry any form of restriction of this right to operate will be strenuously opposed.

The general policy of the Association is laid down as "the promotion and protection of the transport needs of trade and industry generally and in particular the preservation of the right of freedom to operate "C" vehicles and of an unfettered choice of any available means of transport."

COMPANY NEWS

A second interim dividend of 5 per cent. and a bonus of 10 per cent., both less income tax, making a total of 30 per cent. for the period April 8, 1949, to April 1, 1950, have been declared by the directors of Weston Foods in respect of the ordinary share capital of the company.

The total consolidated profit of the firm and subsidiaries amounts to £1,054,841 (against £942,875 last year), and after all charges and taxation there remains for distribution and appropriation £459,481 (against £423,037).

OBITER DICTA

• Is it the intention of this utility-minded Government to force utility sausages down the British people?—*Mr. John McLeod, M.P.*

• We are neither *führers* of fish nor commissars of cod.—*Sir Robert Lindsay Burnett, chairman of the newly created White Fish Authority.*

• There are three sorts of liars—plain liars, damned liars, and statistics such as your food shop comparisons of living costs in six nations.—*Correspondent to "Reynolds News."*

• Whether you like it or not, there is no escaping the fact that your product is *you.*—*Mr. J. B. O'Neill, speaking on "Helping the Retailer Develop Further Consumer Demand for Sausage Products" at the American Meat Institute's 45th annual meeting.*

• Would not you be willing to sell a sausage at 2s. 6d. to 3s. per lb. if the Ministry allowed it, instead of a sausage which a housewife has described as "a sort of thing that when you put it in a pan crawls out of its skin and disintegrates"?—*Mr. A. Hamperl, at the annual meeting of Meat Traders' Associations.*

• Why is it when the word "sausage" is mentioned there is always a smile. Our trade has been ridiculed many times by people who have no knowledge of our difficulties, and our product has even been mentioned as one of the hidden mysteries of nature and science. It is time the sausage trade sailed out of the doldrums of allocations and into the high seas of free enterprise.—*Councillor Geo. Moore at the annual dinner of the North Western Food Manufacturers' Association.*

• At the age of 14 my mother took me to a grocer's shop in Lancaster run by the father of the man who is now the President-elect of the National Federation of Grocers' Associations—Mr. Brian Smith. My mother asked Mr. Smith if he thought I would make a good grocer, but Mr. Smith decided that I hadn't got enough brains. In that, perhaps, Mr. Smith was quite right. Instead of becoming a grocer I have become the Minister of Food.—*Mr. Maurice Webb, speaking to the National Federation of Grocers' Associations.*

A group turnover of more than £23 million, 10 per cent. better than the record achieved last year, was announced by the chairman, Mr. George Wood, at the forty-seventh ordinary general meeting of Thos. W. Ward held recently.

Export trade had had a good year with an increase in turnover of 20 per cent. over the previous year.

After paying dividends on preference and employees' shares, and an interim dividend of 5 per cent., less tax, on the ordinary shares, the directors recommended a final dividend of 10 per cent. on the ordinary shares, making 15 per cent., less tax, for the year.

*

At a recent board meeting of J. Lyons and Company, the directors declared interim dividends on account of the year ending March 31, 1951, of 1s. per £1 unit on the ordinary and "A" ordinary stocks and one-fifth of this amount, *viz.* 2·4d., per £1 unit or share respectively on the proportional profit stock and "B" proportional profit shares, less income tax.

*

Presiding over the nineteenth annual general meeting of the National Canning Company, Mr. S. W. Smedley, chairman and managing director, announced that steps were being taken to centralise their farming activities. The farm purchased near Wisbech, together with that at Evesham and their Scottish farm, would now come under one management.

So far as canned and frozen peas were concerned, the season had been a favourable one, and he believed that the year's pack of canned and frozen foods was one of the best they had turned out.

There was growing evidence that the nature of public demand was changing; however, they endeavoured to adjust their activities to meet consumer requirements, and while there was some difficulty in obtaining adequate supplies of cans, all the signs pointed to another satisfactory year's trading.

The payment of a dividend of 20 per cent. was recommended. At an extraordinary general meeting subsequently held, resolutions were passed approving an increase in the authorised capital of the company to £750,000, and the capitalisation of part of the general reserves and the issue of the bonus shares to existing ordinary shareholders.

World Food News

New Fish Filleting Machine

In March 1951, the Dutch fishery trade will have at its disposal one of the largest fish filleting machines in the world. Designed and constructed by a German inventor, the machine is capable of working up twenty large fish into fillets within a few minutes. Only six machines of this type will be made, one of which will be handed over to the Netherlands (on hire terms exclusively) provided that the whole Dutch fishery branch may make use of it.

Dearer Sugar in S. Africa

The producers' price of sugar in South Africa has been increased as from November 1, 1950, by approximately 3s. 4½d. per 100 lb. and the retail price has been increased accordingly by ½d. per lb. The prices of sugar have remained fairly constant over many years and the present increase will result in the marketing of sugar at the highest level ever recorded in the Union, although the producers maintain that their price is still far below that of the world market.

Fish Cannery for Argentina

According to reports from Puerto Deseado, in the Argentine Southern Territory of Santa Cruz, a Norwegian technician is at present studying the possibilities of establishing a fish canning factory there on behalf of Argentine financial interests, who, it is reported, are willing to invest up to twelve million pesos in the installation of a modern packing plant.

In view of the abundance of fish off its coasts, Puerto Deseado might, in time, become as important a fishing port as is Mar del Plata—where some six or eight canneries produce a considerable part of the country's requirements. It is anticipated that once the Puerto Deseado factory enters into production, Argentina will be in a position not only to cater for her own requirements, but also to export canned fish to neighbouring countries.

The preliminary plans provide for the employment of Argentine workmen at the new factory under the supervision of Norwegian technicians who would be contracted specially for the purpose.

Bacon Manufacture in Ireland

The Government of the Republic of Ireland have withdrawn the restriction which was imposed in 1942 on the slaughtering of pigs and curing of bacon by licensed bacon curers and registered pork butchers on behalf of other persons.

The right of pork dealers to manufacture bacon has not been altered in any way; pork dealers may manufacture bacon, as heretofore, only in accordance with the Curing Order.

Plastic Ware Preserves Food

Made from a blend of polyethylene and polythene, Tupperware, produced by the Tupper Corporation, Massachusetts, is a translucent plastic tableware which is unbreakable and does not chip or crack.

The 5 oz. canister has been created to provide a container into which the contents of a tin of juices can be decanted and kept wholesome for longer periods than if left in the can. The patent air- and liquid-tight cover combination provides the means of decanting from the canister without removing the entire top and so permits only a minimum amount of air to contact the contents while pouring. To avoid spilling fluid on the top of the canister, pouring is started with the small orifice at the top of the brim and then the canister is rotated away from the body.

The Tupperware bread server is capable of keeping a loaf of bread fresh and wholesome for as long as 6 to 8 days. It will keep cake and sandwiches fresh as well as preserving meat loaves, and can also be used for maintaining vegetables in a moist condition.

Fish and Chips in Holland

By the joint activities of the Industrial Group of Fishery Products and the Fish Department of the Netherlands Food Council, two fish and chip plants will be erected, one at The Hague and one at Amsterdam.

This move is aimed at encouraging general acceptance of this well-known British dish and increasing sales of fish fillet. In time, both experimental plants will be passed over to private interests.

Bechuanaland Projects

The Colonial Development Corporation is to start work on two major development projects in Bechuanaland—a cattle ranch on the Chobe Crown Lands in Northern Bechuanaland, and an abattoir and freezing plant at Lobatsi together with a holding ranch on the Molepole Crown Lands in Southern Bechuanaland.

The first scheme is planned to take some 18 to 21 years to complete, by which time it will cover an area of 16,000 square miles. 500,000 acres in the rain belt will be cultivated with a view to providing additional feedingstuffs and also eliminating the present serious grain deficit in the Protectorate. When the project is fully developed it is planned to carry a very large number of cattle with an annual offdraw of over 50,000 head.

The Lobatsi abattoir, together with the freezing plant, will provide up-to-date marketing facilities for Northern Bechuanaland cattle, the major industry of the Protectorate, while the holding ranch will ensure a steady throughput of cattle in good condition as opposed to the older methods of marketing poor cattle on the hoof at indefinite periods. The abattoir is designed to handle at least 70,000 head of cattle per annum when in full operation.

Cocoa and Chocolate Production

RECOVERY OF WEST GERMAN INDUSTRY

West German cocoa and chocolate production is again sufficient to meet domestic demand, according to German cocoa producers. There are about 90 large factories engaged in processing cocoa from the bean to the finished product, and many smaller firms carrying out individual production stages. The orders at present on hand will keep the industry busy until June or July.

Some of the old-established firms have resumed production under licence from Swiss firms such as Nestlés and Cailler. Several chocolate factories were transferred from the Soviet zone to Western Germany after the end of the war.

No production figures are available, but some indication is given by imports of raw cocoa, which amounted to 88,756 tons between January 1 and September 30, 1950. Of this total, 4,140 tons were imported in August and 7,520 tons in September. During the nine-month period, 15,782 tons of cocoa products were also imported—1,716 in August and 1,730 in September. Chocolate imports were 5,371 tons during the first half of 1950, and came from Holland, Sweden, U.S.A., Switzerland, Denmark, Czechoslovakia, Belgium, and Britain.

Despite the substantial increases in world prices of raw cocoa, West German prices have remained stable and it is expected that they will continue so.

The supply of raw materials is regarded as adequate. Cocoa is on the German free import list, and prices for imported raw cocoa range from 480 to 500 D-marks per 100 Kg. A temporary shortage of sugar in July and August did not seriously hamper production. Milk supplies present no difficulty, but German producers fear there may not be sufficient imports of dried fruits and almonds, in which case the production of certain kinds of chocolate and confectionery will have to be reduced.

The halting of liberalised chocolate imports from Britain was greatly welcomed by German producers. The latter emphasise that large quantities of quota imports have still to be taken up under trade agreements, especially from Sweden, Holland, and Switzerland. Illegal imports of chocolates are also worrying the industry.

Exports of chocolate and processed cocoa in the first half of 1950 were negligible, amounting to less than 10 tons.

OVERSEAS ENQUIRIES

Vinegar Plant

The First Secretary (Commercial) to the British Embassy at Tehran has advised that Mr. Roman Issayeff, an important Persian financier and industrialist, wishes to purchase a complete plant for the production of approximately 220 gallons of malt vinegar per day.

The enquirer is understood to be purchasing a complete brewery to meet the local demand for beer and will doubtless supply from the brewery the raw materials required for the production of vinegar.

United Kingdom manufacturers who can supply malt vinegar plant are invited to send full details, including prices, delivery dates, and any available literature direct to Mr. Issayeff, c/o Iran Motors, Avenue Saadi, Tehran.

*

Smoked and Salted Fish

A report has been received from the British Consulate General, 1022, National Bank of Commerce Building, New Orleans 12, Louisiana, to the effect that the O. P. Montagnet Trading Company, 206, Board of Trade Annex, New Orleans, Louisiana, would be pleased to receive quotations in respect of smoked bloaters, herrings barrelled in brine, and dried salted codfish.

Quotations should be in United States currency on the basis of c.i.f. Haiti. Terms of payment would be by sight draft payable on arrival of the goods, and the O. P. Montagnet Trading Company have requested that a 10 per cent. commission be included in the quotations.

*

Confectionery and Biscuits

The British Consulate General at Houston, Texas, has advised that the Corpus Christi Export-Import Co., Inc., P.O. Box 633, Corpus Christi, Texas, are interested in obtaining the agency of United Kingdom manufacturers of chocolates, biscuits, sweets, bon-bons, and similar specialities.

United Kingdom manufacturers who are interested in this enquiry should forward prices, in dollars, c.i.f. Houston, and, where appropriate, samples, direct to the Corpus Christi Export-Import Co., Inc.

The British Consulate General at Boston has reported that Charles N. Miller Co., of 100, Massachusetts Avenue, Boston, 15, are interested in obtaining the agency of a United Kingdom manufacturer of confectionery. The particular interest is in chocolates and toffee, but the firm are ready to consider a more comprehensive range of confectionery products.

United Kingdom firms who are interested in this enquiry should communicate direct with Charles N. Miller Co. (for the attention of Mr. D. A. Stevens, sales manager), providing trade literature and quotations, in dollars, on a c.i.f. basis.

*

Canned and Packaged Products

The office of the Commercial Attaché at the American Embassy report that R. C. Williams and Co., Inc., of Tenth Avenue, 25th to 26th Street, New York City, N.Y., U.S.A., wish to contact manufacturers and exporters of packaged and canned products who are interested in export to the United States.

*

Steam Jacketed Pans

The British Consulate General at Chicago has advised that the Aaron Equipment Company, 1347, South Ashland Avenue, Chicago, 8, Illinois, have expressed an urgent interest in securing quantity supplies of stainless steel jacketed pans from the United Kingdom. Particular interest attaches to models having a capacity of between 80 and 200 gallons, suitable for use in the food and chemical processing industries.

Interested United Kingdom manufacturers are invited to communicate direct with Mr. L. R. Rubin, of the Chicago company, giving quotations in dollars c.i.f. Atlantic Coast port, delivery dates, and any available literature.

Indian Oil Extraction Research

A report issued recently by the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, states that work on the solvent extraction of vegetable oil is in progress. In particular, the extraction of castor seeds and cake with cheap solvents and the economic possibilities of this process in India are being investigated.

Argentine Livestock Institution

Both the National Meat Board and the Argentine Meat Producers' Corporation, which directly represented stockbreeders, are being absorbed in the newly created Argentine Livestock Institute which is to be domiciled in Buenos Aires.

The Institute will control all stages of meat production, distribution, and consumption, regulate the standardisation and classification of cattle, fix prices, intervene in the activities of meat-packing plants, determine production quotas for the home market as well as for export, and organise sales both in the Republic and overseas. Moreover, the Institute will take over the functions of the stockbreeders and rural societies, as, for example, in the taking of measures for the improvement of stock.

The law establishing this Institute provides for a tax, amounting to 8 per cent. of the amount received from home and export sales of cattle, sheep, and pigs, to be paid by stockbreeders. Thirty per cent. of the proceeds of this tax will be used as a contribution to the resources of the Institute, and the remaining 70 per cent. will form a Fund of Livestock Defence which may be utilised to provide capital for the Institute.

Norwegian Floating Trade Fair

Arrangements for a Norwegian "floating trade fair," which is to tour the Mediterranean on board the liner *Peter Wessel* at the beginning of this year, are now being completed. Over 40 firms have reserved stands on board the ship which will call at a large number of ports in France, North Africa, Italy, and the Near East. Among Norwegian export products to be shown will be fish products and chemicals.

Jersey Firms Change Hands

Several businesses in Jersey have recently changed hands.

The old-established business of A. E. Smith and Son has been acquired by the Eldorado Ice Cream Co., who will extend the premises at 7, Cannon Street, St. Helier, from which they will operate in future. They have recently installed a cold store on Guernsey where stocks of their products may be kept to draw from as required.

A. E. Smith and Son will continue in business and will concentrate on the manufacture of aerated water and soft drinks. They have, in turn, recently bought the trade in these lines previously carried on by De Gruchy and Brasford.

Lyons International Fair

The Lyons International Fair is to be held from March 31 to April 9, 1951. Exhibits will cover 1½ million sq. ft., and there will be sections devoted to food and chemicals, industrial vehicles, and agricultural machinery.

Dutch Whaling Expedition

The board of the Netherlands Whaling Company is studying a project to use Marshall Aid funds for the equipment of another whaling expedition to the Antarctic, it was announced at the recent annual meeting. The company have equipped one expedition since their foundation shortly after the war; this consists of the whaler *Willem Barendsz* and a number of catchers at present on their way to the Antarctic.

The board told shareholders that another expedition would require large investments and it was therefore impossible to tell when and whether the project could be carried out.

A larger supply of Dutch-produced whale oil, it was stressed, would be in the interest of Holland's foreign exchange position and margarine output.

News from the Ministries

Tea Subsidy

The trade associations concerned have been advised that from the date of the opening of the London Tea Auctions on April 2, 1951, a flat rate subsidy of 1s. per lb. will be paid in respect of all teas for home consumption. It is intended that existing controlled retail prices of tea shall be continued for at least one year and that, subject to the maintenance of present prices, the rate of subsidy shall be continued for the same period.

Confectionery and Cocoa Products

Chocolate confectionery, sugar confectionery, and chocolate couverture may now be imported from Western Germany under the block licensing arrangements announced in December 1949.

No alteration is necessary to block licences already held by importers. Unless already submitted, samples of chocolate and sugar confectionery and chocolate couverture, together with the manufacturer's name and address, should be sent to the Bakery and Confectionery Division, Ministry of Food, London Road, Stanmore, Middlesex, to whom enquiries about these arrangements should be directed.

Fruit Content of Jam

The Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) Order, 1950, made in June last raised the minimum fruit content of certain jams. The Order came into force on September 25 for sales by manufacturers, but the dates of operation for sales by wholesale and retail were to be fixed later.

The Minister of Food has now made the Food Standards (Preserves) (Amendment) (Commencement) Order, 1950, appointing January 25, 1951, and May 25, 1951, as the operative dates for sales by wholesale and by retail respectively.

Flour Milling

Grists for breadmaking in England and Wales were altered on November 18, 1950, as follow:

	Per cent.
Home-grown wheat (minimum)	35
Manitoba and/or American springs wheat (maximum)	45
Australian wheat (maximum)	10
Other imported wheat as available	10

There is no restriction on the use of Australian wheat in grists for purposes other than breadmaking.

No alterations have been made in the grists for Scotland and Northern Ireland.

From that date also, the rate of admixture of imported flour was reduced from 10 per cent. to 7½ per cent. in all mills in England and Wales, and from 15 per cent. to 12 per cent. in all mills in Scotland and Northern Ireland. As before, these percentages relate to the total product containing admixed flour.

Prices of Stockfeed Potatoes

The Stockfeed Potatoes (Maximum Prices) Order, 1948, as amended, has now been revoked. The chief effect of the revocation, which took effect on November 12, is to free stockfeed potatoes from price control and to make it unnecessary for growers to obtain licences to sell potatoes for stockfeed.

Growers and traders are reminded that:

1. The Ware Potatoes Order, 1950, prohibits the sale or use (including processing) of stockfeed potatoes for human consumption and permits only ware potatoes to be sold or used for that purpose.
2. The Seed Potatoes Order, 1950, prohibits the sale or use of stockfeed potatoes for planting and permits only seed potatoes to be sold or used for that purpose.

Imports of Marzipan

Arrangements have been made for a limited quantity of marzipan to be imported from Belgium and Luxembourg under individual licence.

The marzipan will be imported through normal trade channels. Applications for import licences should be made in duplicate on the usual form ILD/A, obtainable from the Board of Trade, Import Licensing Branch, Romney House, Tufton Street, S.W.1, and from the usual Customs Offices. For administrative convenience, completed application forms should, in the first instance, be submitted to the Bakery Division of the Ministry of Food, London Road, Stanmore, Middlesex.

The marzipan to be imported under these arrangements should consist solely of ground almond kernels and sugar and the almond kernel content must be at least 20 per cent. The unqualified description "marzipan" may be applied only where the percentage of almond is not less than 66⅔ per cent. In all other cases the word "marzipan" should be qualified by the addition of the actual percentage of almond kernels in the mixture, *e.g.* marzipan (40 per cent. almonds).

Applications for import licences should be endorsed with the following information:

(*a*) Prices f.o.b. and c.i.f.
(*b*) Composition of the marzipan, *i.e.* percentage of sugar and almond kernels.
(*c*) Type, size, and weight of pack.

Starch Food Powders

The Starch Food Powders (Control) Order, 1944, as amended, has been revoked with effect as from December 3, 1950. Licences are now no longer necessary for the manufacture, blending, or prepacking of starch food powders (cornflour, custard powder, and blancmange powders).

The sale, purchase, and use of the starches contained in these products continue to be controlled under the Starch and Dextrine (Control) Order, 1948.

Meat Products from W. Germany

An official certificate under the Public Health (Imported Food) Regulations has been recognised for meat products (including canned ham) imported from Western Germany. The present certificate relates to England and Wales only; the question of similar certificates applicable to Scotland and Northern Ireland is under consideration.

Traders in England and Wales will now be able to import certain meat products and canned ham, canned cooked gammons, and canned cooked shoulders from Western Germany, under open general licence, in accordance with the arrangements previously announced by the Board of Trade.

Imports of Biscuits

As from November 20, 1950, Western Germany and Israel have been added to the list of countries from which biscuits may be imported under the block licensing arrangements previously announced.

The necessary arrangements have been made with H.M. Customs and Excise. Importers who already hold an appropriate licence of the O.B.1. Series will be allowed to import biscuits from these sources without amendment to their licences.

Importers who are not already in possession of the appropriate licence but who wish to share in these arrangements should submit an application (in duplicate) on Board of Trade form ILD/A, which may be obtained from the Board of Trade, Import Licensing Branch, Romney House, Tufton Street, London, S.W.1, or from the usual Customs Offices. For administrative convenience, importers are asked to send applications to the Board of Trade through the Ministry of Food, Bakery Division, London Road, Stanmore, Middlesex.

Manufacture of Vitamin A

The Vitamin A (Control) Order, 1941, has been revoked with effect from November 9, 1950, and vitamin A may now be manufactured and used for any purpose without a licence.

Soya Flour

The Soya Flour (Revocation) Order, 1950, which removes price control from soya flour and frees all manufacturers and prepackers from the need to be licensed, has been made.

The Soya Beans (Revocation) Order, 1950, which revokes the Soya Beans (Control) Order, 1948, has also been made. Soya beans and soya bean oil, however, continue to be controlled under the Oils and Fats (Number 2) Order, 1949.

Both revocation Orders came into force on November 5, 1950.

Imports of Canned Fruit

Canned fruit (other than mandarin oranges, apricots, peaches, pears, fruit cocktail, two fruits, fruit salad, grapefruit, grapes, and pineapple) may be imported from Belgium under block licences granted to individual traders. Limited quantities may also be imported from Denmark under specific licence.

The block licences will allow unrestricted quantities of canned fruit (other than the varieties listed above) to be imported from Belgium, provided that the national expenditure on such imports remains within the currency allowance authorised. In view of this proviso, it must be understood by all importers that it may be necessary to discontinue or suspend further imports without warning.

Traders wishing to share in these arrangements should submit an application (in duplicate) on Board of Trade Form ILD/A, which may be obtained from the Board of Trade, Import Licensing Branch, Romney House, Tufton Street, S.W.1, from usual Customs Offices, or from the Ministry of Food, Canned Fish, Fruit, and Vegetables Division, 89, York Terrace, N.W.1. For administrative convenience, importers are asked to send such applications to the Board of Trade through the Ministry of Food at the above address. In the case of Belgium, applicants will be required to give an undertaking that they will comply with certain conditions.

Information and Advice

Bakers' Piping Jelly

B.4719. *Please supply a recipe for the manufacture of piping jelly.* (Lanark.)

The following is a typical formula for piping jelly which may be used as a basis for experiment:

Gum tragacanth	2 lb.
Water	4 gal.
Glucose	40 lb.
Tartaric acid in 1 oz. of hot water	½ oz.
Essence and colour	*q.s.*

The gum is soaked in 2 gal. of water for twenty-four hours. After stirring well, the other 2 gal. of water are added and the whole is allowed to stand for another twenty-four hours. The acid is dissolved in the ounce of hot water and the gum is rubbed through a fine hair sieve into a steam-pan. The glucose is placed in another steam-pan and gently brought to the boil, stirring all the time. The hot glucose is added, stirred well, and brought to about 218° F. The whole is rubbed through a fine hair sieve, and the flavouring is added.

After cooling, the tins are filled and a paper disc that has been dipped in glycerin is placed on the top of each tin. A pint of glycerin can be added to piping jelly when boiling, which will assist in preventing mould growth.

Smoking of Salmon

B.4762. *Please supply us with details of smoking of salmon.* (Norfolk.)

The following details on the smoking of salmon are given as a basis for trial:

After the usual preparation of the salmon, it is salted in a tierce (fir or spruce barrel which holds about 800 lb. of fish), and the sides of salmon are carefully packed in it, layer upon layer, with a small quantity of salt between each, the process being continued until the tierce is full. In packing, the first sides are placed skin downwards, and the last skin upwards with an extra quantity of salt spread over the latter. From 85 to 100 lb. of salt are required for 800 lb. of salmon.

The tierce is headed up and pickle poured in through a plug hole until it is quite full. The pickle is made to a strength of at least 90 per cent. of fishery salt, and broken ice is added if the weather is warm. It should be strained before use to remove froth and settlement.

The tierces are placed in a cold store, where they are racked and kept at a temperature of from 35° to 38° F. They must be frequently examined and more pickle added if necessary. The tierces remain in cold storage for at least 20, but not more than 90, days.

The salmon sides are taken out of the tierces and soaked for 12 hours in tanks of water, the latter being changed several times in order to remove as much salt as possible. The sides are removed from the tank and the water thoroughly drained off. Each side is laid (flesh side down) and a bacon hanger is pressed firmly into the skin. The sides are afterwards hung up in a smoke-house in such a manner as not to touch each other.

Small fires of non-resinous wood (alder wood is generally preferred) are placed beneath and the ventilator of the smoke-house left open to allow moist air to escape. The heat from the fires must not be too great, as the object is to smoke the fish, not to cook them. For a mild cure, smoking from 8 to 10 hours is sufficient. For a harder cured salmon, smoking must be continued for two days. The ventilators of the house are partly closed and sawdust is placed on the fires, producing a dense smoke, which gives the required colour to the salmon. Care must be taken to see that no sweating of the fish occurs during the process.

Information Supplied

The Enquiry Service has dealt with requests for the names of manufacturers and suppliers of plant, machinery, and materials, and also general information as follows:

B.4714. *Caramel.* (Australia.)

B.4716. *Peel cutting machinery, and orange peel slicing machine.* (Mexico.)

B.4717. *Meat presses.* (Yorks.)

B.4718. *Roasted and salted almonds.* (Glam.)

B.4720. *Utilisation of blackcurrants.* (Denmark.)

B.4721. *Processing of nuts, potato chip machine, peanut roasting machine, heat sealer for Cellophane bags, Cellophane bags, popcorn machinery, lollipop plant, toffee apple plant, apple peeling and coring machines, preparation of salted nuts, electric head splitters for pigs, continuous friers for potato crisps, and shelled nuts and stoned dates.* (Lanark.)

B.4723. *Canning of fruits and vegetables.* (S. Africa.)

B.4724. *Circular saw for meat bones.* (Devon.)

B.4727. *Trade mark registration.* (Durham.)

B.4728. *Candied peel.* (S. Australia.)

B.4732. *Liquid depositor.* (Bombay.)

B.4733. *Machine for spreading cream filling on wafer biscuits.* (London.)

B.4734. *Wrapping fruit and irregular shaped goods.* (Sweden.)

B.4737. *French mustard.* (London.)

B.4739. *Sugar substitutes.* (Worcs.)

B.4740. *Butter manufacturing machine.* (Kenya.)

B.4741. *Importers of cake mixtures and synthetic cream.* (Norway.)

B.4744. *Automatic coffee bean roasting machine.* (Australia.)

B.4745. *Nut blanching machine.* (London.)

B.4748. *Salad cream.* (Jerusalem.)

B.4749. *Automatic band ovens for bakeries, electric pressure cookers, automatic weighing machines for handling nuts, biscuit machinery, coffee roasting machines, drying plants for bananas, popcorn machinery, bread wrapping machine, and biscuit ovens.* (Holland.)

Information Required

B.4789. *Names and addresses of any British firms who can supply identity discs for use on metal retort baskets. Such tags are believed to be made from purple material or printed in purple; this colour changes to green only after prolonged exposure to moist heat, and is not affected by heat or adverse storage conditions.* (Lancs.)

Recent Patents

645,469. Sandell Precision Co., Ltd., and Barker, A. W.: Apparatus for the treatment of sweets.
645,677. Webb, J. A., and Burns, T.: Machines for printing or marking the surfaces of cans and other similar articles.
645,694. Bakovenbouw Voorheen H. P. Den Boer N. V.: Machines for squirting dough or doughy material on to a continuously moving conveyor.
645,729. Triggs, W. W. (National Bread Wrapping Machine Co.): Methods of and machines for applying labels.
645,746. Bradford and Sons, Ltd., S., and Foster, A.: Apparatus for greasing baking tins and like utensils, batches of dough, or paste preparatory to baking.
645,796. International Bottle Co., Ltd., and Maier, J. A.: Closures for bottles, tins, cartons, or the like.
645,806. Rowton, H. S.: Fish dressing machines.
645,842. Metal Box Co., Ltd., Bennett, H. J., and Bennett, J. M.: Dispensing containers for liquids.
645,858. Mabbott and Co., Ltd., Nelson, W. E., Jordan, N. S., and Haslam, R.: Vegetable cleaning machines.

Abstract of a Recent Specification

The Manufacture of Milk Sugar

This invention relates generally to processes for the manufacture of milk sugar or lactose from liquid whey.

Conventional processes for the manufacture of lactose from whey are carried out as follows: a portion of the protein of the whey is coagulated by addition of lime and application of heat, or by the addition of other coagulants, after which the coagulated solids together with precipitated calcium phosphate and other insoluble solids are removed by decantation, filtration, or centrifuging. The clarified effluent is then concentrated by evaporation, and lactose is crystallised from the concentrate. Lactose is then removed from the mother-liquor by centrifuging and further purified by washing. Processes of this character do not produce a lactose as pure as desired or as can be obtained by the present invention, and nutritive constituents of the whey solids, other than the recovered lactose, are seriously impaired or destroyed.

Some lactose has also been manufactured by crystallising from a concentrate of a lacteal material like skim milk, but without previous removal of proteins. In such a process, however, the proteins of the lacteal fluid are purposely held in solution or a state of colloidal dispersion and remain so during the recrystallisation of the lactose and its subsequent separation. The process has not proved satisfactory, the difficulties encountered being attributed to contamination of the crystals with protein.

In another process which has been used to some extent, the coagulable protein is not removed prior to crystallisation, but is enzymically degraded to molecularly smaller and less readily coagulable substances in order that crystallisation and subsequent operations may take place in a fluid relatively free from insoluble contaminants. Such a process is relatively expensive to carry out commercially, it is critical with respect to *p*H control, and it requires the addition of a chemical like hydrochloric acid, which is later neutralised.

Objects of the present invention are:

1. To provide a process making possible the manufacture of relatively pure lactose by crystallisation from a concentrate, without previous removal of coagulated proteins, and without any treatment to prevent the presence of coagulated protein or other insoluble contaminants during crystallisation.

2. To provide a process of the above character having a novel procedure for effectively separating out lactose crystals after the crystallising operation, and which minimises the percentage of contaminants removed with the crystals, and also minimises resolution of lactose.

3. To make possible the preparation of a relatively pure lactose by crystallisation from a lacteal concentrate to which no chemicals like mineral acid have been added.

4. To provide a process making possible the manufacture of milk sugar from raw whey, while at the same time affording a valuable food product from the remaining ingredients.

644,799. *Western Condensing Company.*

Recent patents have been selected from the "Official Journal of Patents" and are published by permission of the Controller of H.M.S.O.

Trade Marks

B & D.—664,241. Non-medicated sweetmeats and chocolates. **Barker and Dobson, Limited,** Frankling Place, Whitefield Road, Everton, Liverpool, 6; Manufacturers.

SUTTONS.—668,016. Capers, celery salt, curry powder, ginger, honey, chutney, sauces, cooking essences (other than essential oils), vinegar, and ketchup. **G. F. Sutton, Sons and Company, Limited,** Osborne Works, Brandon Road, Camden Town, London, N.7; Manufacturers.

COLONY CLUB.—672,617. Meat, meat products, and fish products, all for food for human use; fish, poultry, and game (other than live fish, poultry, or game); soups; preserved, dried, cooked, and frozen fruit and vegetables; and jellies (for food), jams, edible oils, edible fats, and pickles. **Bahama Food Products, Limited** (a Company incorporated and existing under the laws of the Bahama Islands), Buildings Nos. 316, 343, and 374, Oakes Field, Nassau, New Providence, Bahamas; Manufacturers and Merchants.

GOLDEN EAGLE.—676,594. Tea and coffee. **George Herron** and **David Craig,** trading as **Herron and Craig,** 77, North Street, Belfast, Northern Ireland; Merchants.

REGENT.—678,961. Colouring matters for food. **The London Essence Company, Limited,** 53, Glengall Road, Peckham, London, S.E.15; Manufacturers.

CAFFEX.—685,338. Coffee extracts for making beverages. **Bernard Lipton,** "Woodways," Albert Road, Leicester; Manufacturer.

ALMONDINA.—687,123. Chocolate containing almonds. **Fugistall, Limited,** Avondale Road, Cheadle Heath, Stockport, Cheshire; Manufacturers and Merchants.

Trade marks have been selected from the "Official Trade Marks Journal" and are published by permission of the Controller of H.M.S.O.

New Companies

Coombs Cakes, Limited. (486114.) 81, Northgate, Huddersfield. Nom. cap.: £2,000 in £1 shares. Dir.: H. L. Coombs, 297, Alder Street, Fartown, Huddersfield.

F. E. Tucker, Limited. (486364.) 89, Cornwall Street, Birmingham. To take over the business of a wholesale fruit and vegetable dealer carried on by F. E. Tucker as F. E. Tucker. Nom. cap.: £5,000 in £1 shares. Permt. dirs.: F. E. Tucker and Mrs. A. Tucker, 17, Wellington Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham; J. H. Lewis, 495, Warwick Road, Solihull.

Priory Farms (Essex), Limited. (486377.) To carry on business of fruit and vegetable growers, etc. Nom. cap.: £5,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: H. Snowdon, Cotefield, Hathersage; K. G. Plews, 32, Eccleshall Road South, Sheffield.

Pember Products, Limited. (486419.) 12, Hillside Avenue, Wembley, Middlesex. To carry on business of manufacturers, distillers, producers of, and dealers in beer, wines, spirits, cider, mineral waters, etc. Nom. cap.: £100 in £1 shares. Dir.: R. Gold, 12, Hillside Avenue, Wembley, Middlesex.

Ripley Metalcraft, Limited. (486478.) Croft House, Derby Road, Ripley, Derbyshire. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in metal containers, boxes, and canisters, etc. Nom. cap.: £8,000 in £1 shares. Permt. dirs.: L. N. Darbyshire, Woodclose, Woodfield Drive, Ripley, Derbyshire; A. E. Hawkins, 33, Oxford Street, Ripley, Derbyshire; A. Hughes, 416, Wilbraham Road, Chorlton-cum-Hardy, Manchester, 21.

Copper Kettle Preserves, Limited. (486491.) Chester Walk, Cheltenham Spa, Glos. To take over the business of a manufacturer of preserves and confectionery carried on at Cheltenham Spa as Copper Kettle Preserves by E. Marshall. Nom. cap.: £5,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: E. Marshall and Edith A. Marshall, Pejoda, Pittville Circus Road, Cheltenham.

James I. Atkins, Limited. (486576.) The Factory, Berw Road, Pontypridd. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in chocolates and confectionery, ice cream, etc. Nom. cap.: £40,000 in 20,000 preference shares of £1 and 80,000 ordinary shares of 5s. each. Dirs.: to be appointed by subs. Subs.: J. I. Atkins, Burn Brae, 74, The Parade, Pontypridd; V. I. Atkins, Bryn Berw, 78, The Parade, Pontypridd.

Mycrisps, Limited. (486582.) Bawtry Road, Bessacarr, Doncaster. To carry on business of producers and marketers of all classes of edible foods for human and animal consumption, especially potatoes and potato crisps, etc. Nom. cap.: £2,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: S. Travis and Mrs. D. A. Travis, 52, Bawtry Road, Bessacarr, Doncaster.

Mead Holdings (Cornwall), Limited. (486612.) Mead House, Gulval, Penzance, Cornwall. To carry on business of manufacturers, sellers, or dealers in any article of drink or food; manufacturers of mead and beverages derived therefrom; coopers and bottlers, etc. Nom. cap.: £100 in £1 shares. Dirs.: Lt.-Col. G. R. Gayre, M.A., D.Sc., 21A, Chapel Street, Penzance; Mrs. L. Mann, Chycornik, Gulval, near Penzance; Major A. R. Cormack, F.C.A.; and B. B. Parry.

Taken from the Daily Register, compiled by Jordan and Sons, Limited, Company Registration Agents, 116, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

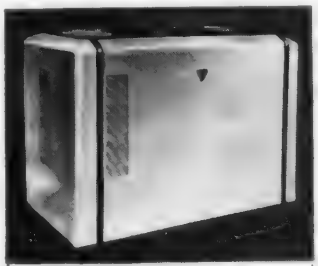
1/- will provide

a home for

100,000,000

Microbes in search of accommodation are not difficult to please, and when you consider that a shilling provides sufficient space for 100,000,000 of 'em without overcrowding, you begin to realize how many could find bed and breakfast on a side of beef—or a pound of butter or any other foodstuff.

But—hang that beef in a Prestcold cold room or pop the butter into a Prestcold Service Cabinet and the microbes have had it. Prestcold means *protection*. Consult your local Prestcold Distributor about your refrigeration needs. He will gladly supply full details of Prestcold equipment for the food and catering trades, from special installations and individually designed cold rooms to standard service cabinets and conservators, and his advice is worth having. In addition, you will find Prestcold prices agreeably low.



One of the Prestcold Ice Cream Conservators CC81. Capacity 20 gallons in cans, 45 gallons in bricks.

A typical Prestcold Service Cabinet, the SC.153. Capacity 15 cu. ft.

Cold rooms large or small can be designed to meet your own particular needs.

PRESTCOLD REFRIGERATION

KEEPS GOOD FOOD GOOD

Made by the largest manufacturers of automatic refrigerators in Britain and backed by continuing, first-rate service.

PRESSED STEEL COMPANY LTD. COWLEY. OXFORD 77701

OF COURSE IT'S PERFECT

it's milled by

MILLMASTER

This wonderful self-compensating, hydraulically controlled triple roll mill provides the only real answer to the problem of producing a consistently perfect result. Creams, Pastes, etc., are so finely ground and dispersed by the MILLMASTER that other methods appear crude by comparison.

The MILLMASTER is indispensible for large-scale research work and for moderate production. Write today for comprehensive details about the MILLMASTER and other Boyd-Norman machines.

Sole manufacturers :

BOYD-NORMAN MFG. CO. LTD.

TERMINAL HOUSE, VICTORIA, LONDON, S.W.1.

Phone : SLOane 0735/6 Grams : NORFACTO, SOWEST

Cables : NORFACTO

MAKERS OF THE BEST ROLL MILLS IN THE WORLD

CLEANLINESS

starts here...

When a high degree of absolute cleanliness is required, Metaducts stainless steel vessels cannot be bettered. The photograph illustrates a steam jacket pan, complete with reduction gear, which was supplied to Messrs. Holbrooks Limited.

Metaducts STAINLESS STEEL VESSELS

We have supplied:

Whitbread Ltd.
J. Lyons & Co. Ltd.
I.C.I. Limited
Thomas & Evans Ltd.
Colgate-Palmolive-Peet Ltd.
*Macleans Ltd.
*County Perfumery Ltd.
*Eno Ltd.
*Dinneford Ltd.
Wm. P. Hartley Ltd.
Parke, Davis & Co. Ltd.
Osram G.E.C.
Express Dairies Ltd.
*Bristowes Soap Ltd.
*Sherley Dog Foods Ltd.
Oxo Ltd.
British Drug Houses Ltd.
Unilever & Lever Bros. Ltd.
Mitchells & Butlers Ltd.
Holbrooks Ltd.
A. & F. Pears Ltd.
Peek Frean Ltd.
Scribbans-Kemp Ltd.
Evans Fine Chemical Ltd.
*C. & E. Morton Ltd.
British Railways
Pepsodent Ltd.
Thomas Kerfoot Ltd.
Batchelor Peas Ltd.
Griffith-Hughes Ltd.
Staines Kitchen Equipment Ltd.
G.E.C. Research Labs. Ltd.
Angiers Chemical Co. Ltd.
Brentford Soap Co.
*Lucozade Ltd.
H.P. Sauce Ltd.
Thomas Hedley Ltd.
Etc., Etc.

* Beecham Group of Companies

METADUCTS LIMITED, CATHERINE WHEEL ROAD, BRENTFORD. Tel.: EALING 3678/9

CORRECT TEMPERATURE FOR DOUGH MIXING

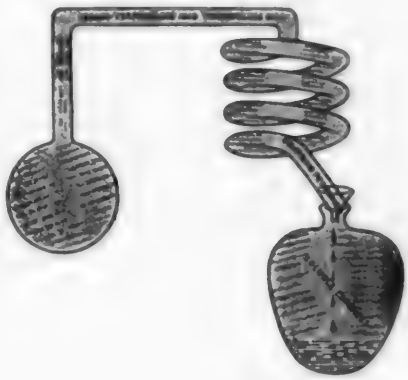
Leonard
Registered

THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVES

fitted to your equipment will provide you with all the hot water you require, always at the correct temperature. No trial and error with hot and cold taps, no 'pockets' of hot or cold water in the tank. Leonard valves can be used on Hot and Cold Water, or Steam and Water, for all temperatures of dough mixing. The two supplies are simply connected to opposite sides of the valve, and the thermostat in the mixing chamber does the rest! It holds the temperature steady.

Please write for illustrated leaflet

WALKER, CROSWELLER & CO., LTD.
WHADDON WORKS, CHELTENHAM, GLOS.
Telephone: Cheltenham 5172 (3 lines)
London Office: **4, VERNON PLACE, LONDON, W.C.1**
Telephone: HOLborn 2986
Manchester Office: **1, RIDGEFIELD, DEANSGATE, MANCHESTER**
Telephone: Blackfriars 0058



STANDARD SYNTHETICS LTD.

DISTILLERS OF ESSENTIAL OILS AND ESSENCES. SPECIALISTS IN TERPENELESS LEMON ORANGE AND LIMES

AMERICAN PEPPERMINT OIL

•

STANDARD SYNTHETICS LTD.
76 GLENTHAM ROAD
BARNES, LONDON, S.W.13
Telephone: RIVerside 3616 and 3617
Managing Director: **JOHN LESLIE HINDLE, B.Sc.**

Fold - Hook - Close in one operation

BESCO No. 4 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SIDE SEAMER

The can blanks are simply hand fed to the machine which automatically folds the edges, hooks them together and forms the completed seam. No operating skill is required and round or irregular shaped bodies can be formed with inside or outside seams. Maximum length handled—10¼", minimum diameter—2⅞".

Delivery EX-STOCK. Full details on request from:

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.
359 - 361 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W. 1

Telephones: EUSTON 4681-3771
Telegrams: BESCOTOOLS NORWEST LONDON

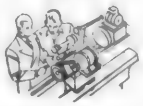
WHY the food industry prefers
FENNER V-BELT DRIVES

NEW FACTORY

Recently completed at Hull with modern machinery and highly skilled staff backed by 20 years' experience in the manufacture of V-Belt Drives

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Standard V-Belts and Pulleys for drives up to 30 h.p. carried in stock at each branch.



TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Experienced Engineers available for design and application of drives supported by research and testing facilities

J. H. FENNER & CO. LTD.

BELFAST · BIRMINGHAM · CARDIFF · COLNE · GLASGOW · HULL
LIVERPOOL · LONDON · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE · NOTTINGHAM
SHEFFIELD · CLECKHEATON (YORKS)

FIRST HAND IMPORTERS

offer

★ **CAKE MIXTURE**
composed of
60% Sugar 40% Wheat Flour

★ **SWEETENED CORNFLOUR**
50% Sugar 50% Cornflour

SATISFYING THE WORLDS APPETITE

PRICES & SAMPLES AVAILABLE FROM

S. DANIELS & CO. LTD.

DEPT. P, 2-10 WILSON ST., LONDON, E.C.2. Telephone: Bishopsgate 1921 (5 lines)

Send us your enquiries for this and other products—we may have what you are looking for

THE **B-B VACUUM FILLER**
for
CLEAN
RAPID
FILLING
of all
LIQUID
FOODS
•
SQUASHES
•
SAUCES
etc.
•

SIMPLICITY IN DESIGN AND WORKING

Send us your enquiries

BARKER-BLAND ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
PACKAGING ENGINEERS
60 BURY WALK, CHELSEA, LONDON, S.W.3

And then the æther which I made,
Claimed nearly all the æther trade
Throughout the trading nation;
And I with confidence might say,
That none before me knew the way
To do the operation.

Thus in light-hearted doggerel verse Joseph Jewell (Luke Howard's foreman and later his partner) recorded his numerous and important chemical achievements. Luke, however, was less carefree in his method of expression. Ever since 1797, when he founded the firm of Howards, he recorded in great detail and with the utmost precision every laboratory experiment and every production process. The accuracy of his methods and the extreme care with which he recorded his work and his discoveries formed the foundation of Howards' character today—manufacturers of the finest chemicals.

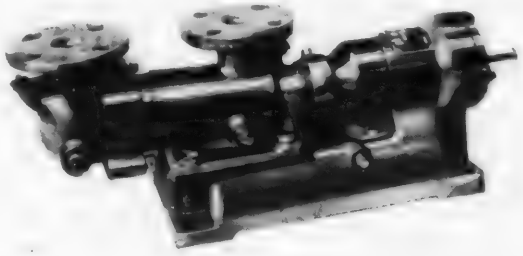
Safe as HOWARDS

Avantine Brand of Isopropyl Alcohol
Calcium Lactate
Ether
Iodides
Lactic Acid
Magnesium Carbonate
Sodium Bicarbonate

HOWARDS & SONS LTD · ILFORD near LONDON

Semi-Solidity

Semi-solid masses such as this, an apple pulp, could pose many a problem to the engineer responsible for factory layout and mechanical handling — were it not for the Mono Pump.
The powerful suction of the Mono Pump with its uniform velocity of flow enables it to deal efficiently with inert materials. Fruit pulp, yeast, fish paste, sausage meat, mud pack, thick grease and ointments are some of the normal applications of the Mono Pump.



The MONO pump

MONO PUMPS LIMITED
MONO HOUSE, 67 CLERKENWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1.
Tel.: Holborn 3712 (6 lines) Cables: Monopumps, London Code: A.B.C. 7th Edition
Branches at Birmingham, Bristol, Glasgow, Newcastle

MP181dm

STAINLESS STEEL

equipped

BACON & MEAT FACTORY

Tables, Wall Panelling, etc., in Stainless Steel by Associated Metals—hygienic, easily cleaned, never corrodes. Also tanks and utensils of every description.

Specialists in Fabricated Metal Work in
STAINLESS STEEL, MONEL METAL and COPPER
Write for particulars to:

Associated Metal Works
(GLASGOW) LTD.
30 ST. ANDREW'S SQUARE, GLASGOW, C.1

LONDON: *7 Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1* *Phone:* VICTORIA 1977,8

Manufacturing Bakers

CANNOT DO BETTER
THAN USE

"ATCOLA"

FOR
CHOCOLATE CREAM FILLING
AND THE NOW FAMOUS
"AABE" FONDANT AND
"AABE" SWEETENED FAT
FOR THEIR CAKE MAKING
AND COVERING

•

For Spot and Forward deliveries of the above three commodities and many others, apply to

A. L. ATTWOOD & CO. LTD

COTTON'S WHARF, TOOLEY STREET
LONDON, S.E.1

Since 1893
Importers and Exporters of Botanical Materials and other Raw Products employed in the Chemical, Pharmaceutical, Food, Confectionery, Perfumery, Veterinary and Allied Manufacturing Trades.

Enquiries solicited for:
AGAR AGAR
CULINARY HERBS AND SEEDS
GUMS Acacia, Karaya and Tragacanth
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE
PAPRIKA (sweet red Pepper)
SPICES (whole and ground)
Stocks held in London and Provinces.
Correspondents in every available World Market.

H. Frischmann

62-63, FENCHURCH ST., LONDON, E.C.3
Telegrams: FRISCHMANN LONDON
Telephones: (Day) ROYAL 2211 2 (Night) SPEEDWELL 6417
CODES: LIEBER'S A.B.C. 6th & 7th, BENTLEY'S COMPLETE & 2nd PHRASE, WESTERN UNION 5 LETTER & PRIVATE

THE "Valco" MODEL K.1

AUTOMATIC WEIGHING AND FILLING MACHINE

(Pat. applied for)

for
POTATO CRISPS
NUT KERNELS
And many other free flowing and semi-free flowing materials.

cut your labour costs!

- **SPEEDY**
- **ACCURATE**
- **HYGIENIC**

•

Write for particulars (demonstrations arranged)

VALLEY PRODUCTS (LYE) LTD.

VALLEY ROAD, LYE, STOURBRIDGE
(Nr. Birmingham)
Tel.. LYE 124

Scottish Agents:
Gilmore & Co.,
242, Morrison Street,
Edinburgh, 3
Phone: 30369

London Agents:
Spesco Developments,
195, Uxbridge Road,
Hampton Hill, Middlesex
Phone: MOLESEY 4540

"SCRUBBED" *for Good and All*

A bar of soap, a scrubbing brush and a pair of bended knees is one way of cleaning floors.
Enlightened managements "scrubbed" this method long ago —and now maintain their floors the Dixon way—far more efficiently, far quicker and at far less cost.
One unskilled operator using the Power-driven Dixon Machine will do as much work as seven old-style cleaners slogging laboriously across a floor on their bended knees.
Write for descriptive literature or request a demonstration on your premises.
Technical experts at area offices throughout the country will call by appointment to solve your particular floor-cleaning problems.

The **Dixon**

SCRUBS · WAXES · POLISHES
BURNISHES · ALL TYPES OF FLOORS

For Floor Maintenance in Offices, Shops, Homes, etc., specify Columbus —the Mechanica Charwoman.

★ Multiple organisations should ask for details of Dixon's unique **GROUP FLOOR MAINTENANCE SCHEME** —planned to cut cleaning costs still further.

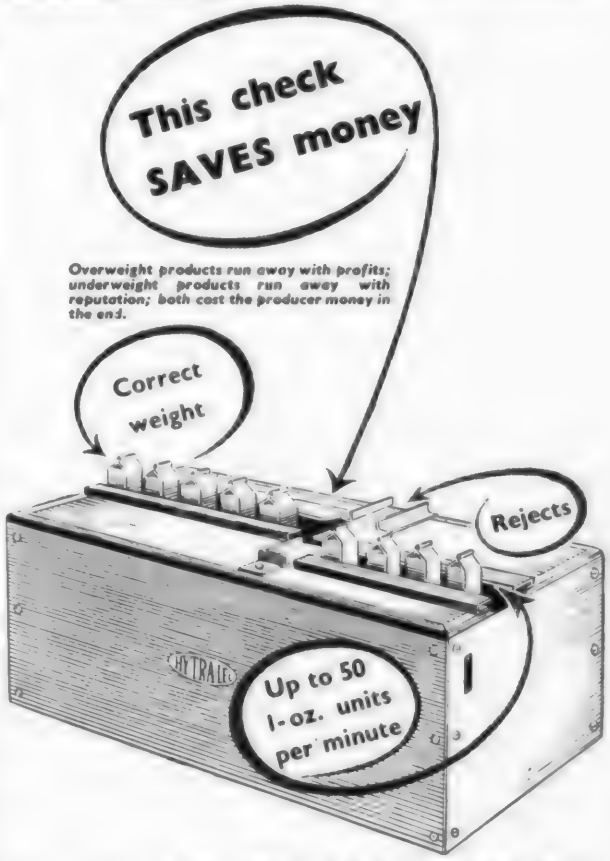
R. G. DIXON & CO. LTD., WEMBLEY, MDDX.

The Leaders of the Industry. The only organisation specialising in power floor-cleaning equipment for every purpose in Industry and the Home.

London Showrooms: 17-19 Quadrant Arcade, 80-82 Regent Street, W.1
Phone: Regent 5771/2

THE NEW HY·TRA·LEC CHECK-WEIGHER

The new Hy-Tra-Lec check-weigher provides the user with an automatic means of not only ensuring that overweight products are not despatched, but also of showing up the excess weight.
The machines are designed to be fitted into existing flow lines for either wrapped or unwrapped rigid products, and they operate at speeds of from 45 one-ounce units per minute. Exact speeds depend upon the nature of the product.
There are two weight ranges available—half-ounce to four-ounce and four-ounce to one pound—and the machines will deal with any weight between these limits.
Machines with single weighing elements will reject *all* products underweight. Machines with two elements can be set to reject all products over a minimum plus an allowance of half a dram.
The essential Hy-Tra-Lec weighing element with trip gear will be exhibited at the National Packaging Exhibition. These items are common to all check-weighers, but the feed and take-away arrangements can be varied according to individual product requirements and existing conveyor systems.

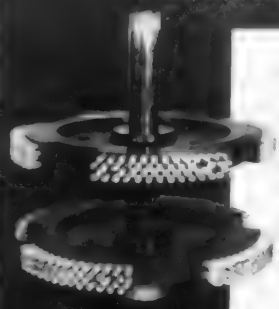

This check SAVES money
Overweight products run away with profits; underweight products run away with reputation; both cost the producer money in the end.
Correct weight
Rejects
HY-TRA-LEC
Up to 50 1-oz. units per minute

See the HY-TRA-LEC AUTOMATIC CHECK-WEIGHER on STAND No. G8 AT THE NATIONAL PACKAGING EXHIBITION, OLYMPIA, JANUARY 30—FEBRUARY 9

On the same stand we shall be exhibiting :
The HY-TRA-LEC HIGH SPEED WEIGHING MACHINE, MODEL A
and
The HY-TRA-LEC HIGH SPEED WEIGHING & FILLING MACHINE, MODEL M.
Full particulars of any or all of these machines will be gladly sent on request.

Industrial Products (SPECO) **Ltd.**
New Grove Mansions, 7 Boston Manor Rd., Brentford, Middlesex
Telephone : EALing 3741

Nylon Brushes
IN COLOUR
FOR IDENTIFICATION PURPOSES



Enquiries invited for any type of Brushware. Illustration features an example of special manufacture: a ducting brush with re-fillable brushes created for a large manufacturer to clean off farinaceous substances.

Kleen-e-ze
THE NAME WITH A MEANING
KLEEN-E-ZE BRUSH CO. LTD.,
HANHAM, BRISTOL

WE HAVE STABILIZED OAT PRODUCTS!

RANCIDITY DANGER NULLIFIED

PINHEAD
FINE
MEDIUM

By a new Process which inhibits hydrolytic changes promoted by enzymic activity we are producing Oat Products which can be freely used for baking without fear of RANCIDITY development, also the product, or the Oatmeal, can be stored over long periods and will not develop the acrid taste so indicative of rancidity.

GROATS

Our Process ranks as an achievement of paramount importance to all users of Oatmeal.

FLOUR
COARSE
MEDIUM
FINE

"We Guarantee Freedom from Enzymic Rancidity."

TRY OUR PRODUCTS AND JUDGE FOR YOURSELVES

Samples and quotations with pleasure on request.

"MORNFLAKE" OATS
(Bulk or in cases of 24 Large Packets).

MORNING FOODS LTD.
NORTH WESTERN MILLS
CREWE
Telephone: Crewe 3261-2

GEARED MOTORS

ELECTROPOWER GEARS LTD.
KINGSBURY WORKS,
KINGSBURY ROAD, LONDON, N.W.9
Telephone: COLINDALE 4621-3
Telegrams: LEKTROPOWA, HYDE, LONDON

MODERN EQUIPMENT

"WEBSTER'S"
STAINLESS STEELWARE

ISAAC WEBSTER & SONS LTD.
ABBEY WORKS
KIRKSTALL
LEEDS. 5.
TELEPHONE 51580 LEEDS
TELEGRAMS. ISAAC WEBSTER KIRKSTALL

STURTEVANT

Air Conditioning is of great advantage in the manufacture of:

Biscuits
Bread and Cakes
Butter
Cheese
Cocoa and Chocolate
Condensed Milk
Confectionery
Gelatine
Glucose
Ice Cream
Macaroni and Edible Paste
Margarine
Meat Paste
Meat Pies and Puddings
Milk and Milk Products
Pickles and Sauce
Preserved Foods
Sugar
Table Jellies
Yeast

The preparation of:

Cereals
Malt
Tea Leaf

and numerous other products

AIR CONDITIONING

Maintains perfect temperature and humidity conditions at all times for manufacturing processes and storage rooms

Full particulars are given in publication W.4301 now available.

STURTEVANT ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
SOUTHERN HOUSE CANNON ST., LONDON, E.C.4
TELEPHONE: MANSION HOUSE 0533

WILLIAM BRYAN LTD

For Finest Quality

PEPPER & SPICES

MACE, NUTMEGS, GINGER, CINNAMON, ETC.

HERBS

KIBBLED ONIONS

VEGETABLE EXTRACT

ONION POWDER

Send your enquiries to:

3 LOVAT LANE
EASTCHEAP, LONDON, E.C.3

TELEPHONE NO.: MAN 1457. TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS: VOLTZINE, BILGATE, LONDON

E. D. BRIAN LTD.

We can offer for immediate delivery:

EGYPTIAN DEHYDRATED
ONION POWDER

AND

EGYPTIAN DEHYDRATED
KIBBLED ONIONS

3, LOVAT LANE,
EASTCHEAP, LONDON, E.C.3

Telephone: MANsion House 3538

Telegraphic Address: Edibrian, Bilgate, London

From one Food Manufacturer

You can get the
CEREAL FILLER *you need from*

JOHNSONS (Darley Dale) LTD.
LADYGROVE MILLS · DARLEY DALE
DERBYSHIRE,

who make a comprehensive range of Barley, Oat & other Cereal Products, widely used in Ice-cream Mixtures, Soups, Invalid Foods & Chocolate Manufacture, etc.

Drop them a line or ring Darley Dale 202! They will deal readily with your special requirements!

to another!

TROUBLE-FREE processing with DAVIS Agar

Cut out all trouble and uncertainty. KNOW that your formula will give exactly the same results every time—use Davis Standard New Zealand Agar. Of British Pharmacopœia standard of purity—factory fresh to you in metal containers that prevent deterioration—Davis Agar not only gives quality results, but is ECONOMICAL: its superior gel strength means you need less of it. But test these statements for yourself.

FREE SAMPLE

We will gladly send you a representative sample of our Agar, together with interesting information on Agar work. Write now to:

DAVIS
Standard NEW ZEALAND
AGAR

DAVIS GELATINE LTD., 29-31 Mitre Street, London, E.C.3.(4)

DRIED AUTOLYSED YEAST
(D.A.Y.)

Widely used by Food Manufacturers for the Preparation of

FOOD CONCENTRATES
GRAVY POWDERS
SAUSAGE FILLINGS
SAVOURY BISCUITS
SOUP POWDERS

D.A.Y. is rich in protein and imparts a characteristic flavour.

Samples and prices may be obtained from

THE DISTILLERS COMPANY LIMITED
8, 10 & 12, TORPHICHEN STREET, EDINBURGH

Reigate Brand

VANILLA NATURA

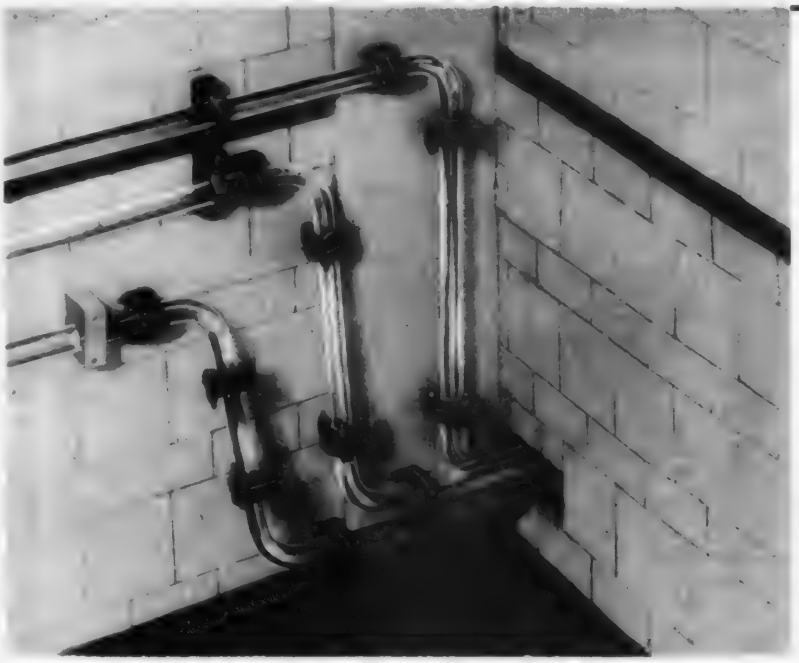
AN ENTIRELY NATURAL PRODUCT, GUARANTEED TO BE FREE FROM ANY ARTIFICIAL FLAVOURING OR COLOURING MATTER WHATSOEVER.

•

For samples and full details of this outstanding product write:

WHITE, TOMKINS & COURAGE LTD.

REIGATE · SURREY *Phone: Reigate 2242/3*



PYREX Brand Glass Pipe Lines will operate successfully up to 50 lbs. per square inch, and, being transparent, permit of constant inspection of the liquid carried.

Pump through Glass!

— it's cleaner! safer!

OUR photograph shows part of an installation in a large mineral water factory at Trafford Park, Manchester, in which PYREX Brand Glass Pipe Lines are used for conveying syrups from one part of the factory to another, and in the bottling process.

Whatever liquid to be carried — be it acid, alkali, beer, milk, syrup or pure H_2O, PYREX Brand Glass Pipe Lines will give you the service you need.

Our glass technicians will gladly advise you, and submit drawings and estimates to suit your own particular needs.

PYREX *Glass* **PIPE LINES**

REG. TRADE MARK BRAND

made by
JAMES A. JOBLING & CO. LTD., *Dept.* 18, *Wear Glass Works, SUNDERLAND.*

OVER THE COUNTER SALES..

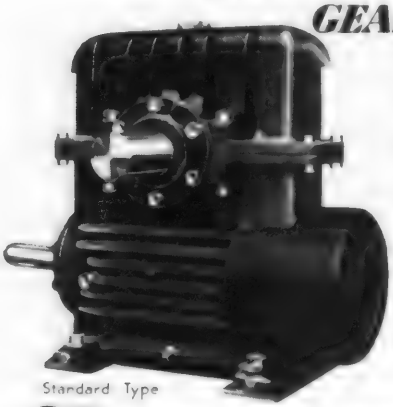
CROFTS BRADFORD 65251 EXTENSION 555

CROFTS RADIATION

Write for Folders 5016 7 8 9

Fan Cooled & Rib Cooled

WORM REDUCING GEARS



Standard Type

Standard, Inverted and Vertical types.

Horse Powers from fractional up to 400 h.p.

Gear Ratios up to 100 to 1.

Output speeds from 2.5 to 300 R.P.M.

Other ratios supplied to meet requirements.

DELIVERY FROM STOCK

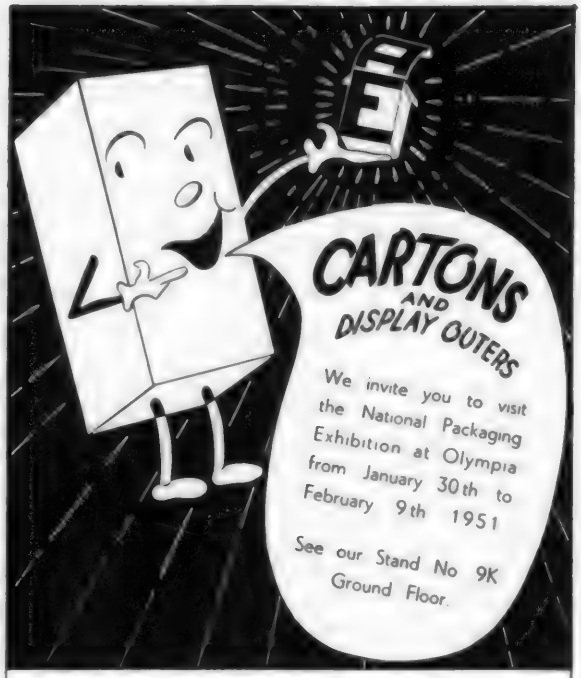
UP TO 7½" CENTRES

RATIOS BETWEEN 10 TO 1 AND 60 TO 1

LARGER SIZES AT SHORT NOTICE

CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LTD., BRADFORD.

'Phone 65251 (10 lines) 'Grams "Crofters, Bradford"


CARTONS
AND
DISPLAY OUTERS
We invite you to visit the National Packaging Exhibition at Olympia from January 30th to February 9th 1951
See our Stand No 9K Ground Floor.

Alfred Eva & Son Limited

(ESTABLISHED ALMOST HALF A CENTURY)

HARPER ROAD

WYTHENSHAWE · MANCHESTER

INSTRUMENTS

by

Bristol's

OF WEYMOUTH

can give you

MORE CONSISTENT QUALITY
FEWER REJECTS
EXACT REPRODUCEABILITY
AND LOWER COSTS

by automatically recording and controlling Temperature, Pressure, Flow, Specific Gravity or any other physical factors which are important in your process.

BRISTOL'S INSTRUMENT CO. LTD.

14, LYNCH LANE, WEYMOUTH, DORSET.

Telephone 2140

188990

high speed grinding and blending

are just two processes for which the

PASCALL

Pin-Disc Mill is used in the preparation of foodstuffs. Let us demonstrate to you without obligation the capabilities of this versatile mill on your own materials at our London Test Station.

Write for List FM 151

THE PASCALL ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF GRINDING, SIFTING AND MIXING MACHINERY

114 LISSON GROVE LONDON, N.W.1

TELEPHONE PADDINGTON 7236 TELEGRAMS PASENCO PHONE LONDON

THE COMPLETE ANSWER TO THE NEW ACT . . .

Factories Act 1948 Section 6

You must comply with the Act—to YOUR advantage

Your responsibilities under Section 6 of the Factories Act, 1948, can be happily met by the installation of Tan-Sad Industrial Seating. There is a Tan-Sad chair for every seated worker, a chair designed to give a correct and comfortable sitting position whatever kind of work is being performed.

Tan Sad

THE TAN-SAD CHAIR CO. (1931) LTD

Industrial Seating Specialists

AVERY HOUSE · CLERKENWELL GREEN · LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: Clerkenwell 3192 3 *Telegrams: Tandomor, Smith, London*

THE

COMPRESSED AIR OPERATED Ejectopump

pumps these fruits— without Crushing or Aeration!

Self Priming and Portable, the Ejectopump connects to any air line and pumps to any required level up to 50ft. head. Its action is entirely pneumatic. Readily cleaned, a turn of a cock blows out the contents of the delivery lines.

It doesn't crush or aerate and pumps Skin-Laden Orange Pulp, whole Strawberries in Liquor, Hot Soup with Vegetables, Hot and Cold Fruit Pulps, Hot Apple Puree, Peas, Jams, Meat Extract, etc. *Write for List 70e*

GRESHAM & CRAVEN LTD

ORDSALL LANE SALFORD MANCHESTER 5

ENGINEERS

Telephone: DEAnsgate 6061-2-3-4 *Telegrams: Brake Phone, Manchester*

London Technical Representative and Selling Agent:

CONWAY ARNOLD, A.M.I.Mech.E., 13 SUFFOLK ST., PALL MALL EAST, S.W.1 Whitehall 2881/3 Ext. 12

JM

MALT extract

makes good food news

Jeffreys Miller have specially developed a whipped cream filling made from malt extract. It is now being sold in large quantities to makers of whipped cream walnuts and similar lines

special service

If you have any malt problems or would like a special extract developed for your particular requirements. please write to us

There are special Jeffreys Miller Malt Extracts for

Improving bread	Domestic cooking
Flavouring and glazing	Mineral waters
Cake and biscuit fillings	Wines and vinegars
Sweet fillings	Pickles and sauces
Marshmallow making	Breakfast cereals
Ice cream mix	Milk beverages etc. etc.

JEFFREYS, MILLER & Co. Ltd.

Leyland Mills Wigan also at London

JM

AN

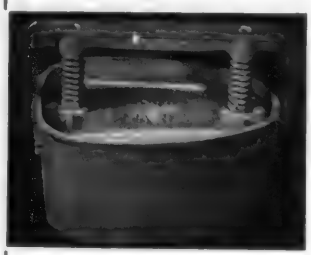
R.W.B.

PRODUCT

CRESCENT BEE

HAM & MEAT PRESSES

THE **FIRST** AND **STILL** THE **BEST**



SMOOTH SILKY FINISH

•

DIE CAST ALUMINIUM

•

SIX STANDARD SIZES

•

SPECIAL SHAPES MADE TO ORDER

•

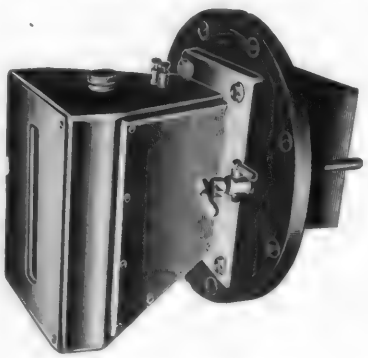
R. W. BOLLANS & CO. LTD.

11/13 VICTORIA STREET, LIVERPOOL

Telephone: Central 6442/3 Telegrams: Bollco, Liverpool.

B-S

PAN REFRACTOMETER



This instrument is built into the vacuum pan, and the concentration of the sugar solution can be seen at any time on a scale without the aid of eyepiece focusing, or other optical aid.

Full particulars from the makers:

BELLINGHAM & STANLEY LTD

71, HORNSEY RISE, LONDON, N.19

Phone: Archway 2270

IMPORTED CANNED & BOTTLED FRUIT—All Types

- ***Biscuits (imported)***
- ***Sugar Fat Mixtures***
- ***Fondant—all types***
- ***Canned Ham, Meats, etc. (imported)***
- ***Chocolate Couverture and Chocolate Vermicelli***
- ***Chocolate and Sugar Confectionery (imported)***
- ***Teaseed and other Edible Oils***
- ***Desiccated Coconut—all types***

ENQUIRIES INVITED

BARNETT TRADING COMPANY

St. Magnus House, 25 Monument St., E.C.3

Phone: MANsion House 2731-2-3-4, 1193 & 1250

Your product in the shopper's basket can be your finest advertisement. A striking carton designed specially by Hunt Partners will keep your name where people see it. Use the appeal of an attractive carton to keep up your sales in the Buyers' Market.

HUNT PARTNERS LIMITED

CLAPTON, LONDON, E.5 PHONE: AMHERST 3388 (10 lines)

DESIGN. PRINTING. MASS PRODUCTION. FOLDING AND RIGID CARTONS BY EVERY MODERN METHOD

Flextol

POWER DRIVEN HAND TOOLS

Regd Trade Mark

TYPE BC 75

BONE TRIMMING EQUIPMENT

Used by all prominent Bacon Curers for trimming and undercutting rib bones of pigs, including aitch bones prior to curing. Flextol BC 75 Equipment results in increased output and lower labour costs. An illustrated folder describing this machine will be sent on request. The range of Flextol attachments for use by the food and allied trades is constantly being extended.

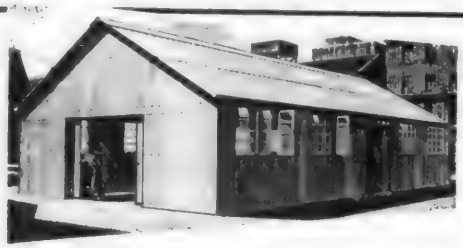
FLEXTOL ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED

THE GREEN EALING LONDON, W.5

Phone: EALing 6444-5-6-7
Grams: "Dominating, Ealux, London"

93-134

THORNS INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS



SAVE TIME AND MONEY

Have you considered the many ways in which Thorns Buildings can effect economies in building costs and help production to get into full swing at the earliest possible moment? If not, write for our list of buildings, suitable for Factories, Stores, Garages, Offices, Canteens, etc.

Enquiries invited for home or export.
Please write, stating your requirements.

J. THORN & SONS LTD
Box No. 138, BRAMPTON ROAD, BEXLEYHEATH, KENT
Telephone BEXLEYHEATH 305

BD.068

PACKAGING ADVERTISING
LITHOGRAPHIC & LETTERPRESS PRINTING

The Symbol of Quality BFB *& Precision*

ESTABLISHED 1868
DISPLAY BOXES AND CARTONS
BRITANNIA FOLDING BOX COMPANY LTD
PRE-FOLDED CARTONS AUTOMATIC PACKING
DACE ROAD, OLD FORD, LONDON, E.3
TELEPHONES ARN 7241-4 TELEGRAMS ENDMEARE BOW CHURCH LONDON

Gelozone

Tested and proved the most efficient of STABILISING AGENTS

1 lb. (SAMPLE) TIN 5/6 7 lb. TIN PER LB. 5/-
28 lb. TIN PER LB. 4/6 56 lb TIN PER LB 4/3
1 cwt TIN AND OVER, PER LB. 4/-
All prices net. Postage or carriage paid

Manufactured by **WHIFFEN & SONS LTD.**
Distributed by
British Chemicals & Biologicals Ltd. (Benger's Ltd.)
Holmes Chapel · Cheshire

FAIRFAX

FACTORY MINCER

- Greater output. Up to two tons hourly. Less space wanted. 7½ h.p. motor.
- Better cutting. Double-acting knife, hardened and ground. Steel insert in Mincer body.
- Hygienically enclosed. Easily cleaned. Vitreous enamelled sloping Hopper. Chromium plated hand wheel. Tinned worm and guard ring.
- Silent working. Multiple V-Rope drive. Special thrust ball-bearings and double seals.
- No maintenance.

We are exhibiting at the
HOTEL & CATERING EXHIBITION
CITY HALL (GRANBY HALL) MANCHESTER
WED. JAN 31st to SAT. FEB 10 1951
PROVINCIAL EXHIBITIONS LTD

Other **"FAIRFAX"** *products include:*
BUTCHERS' & CATERERS' MINCERS & MIXERS
SEAMLESS PANS, TRAYS & GENERAL EQUIPMENT

FAIRFAX ENGINEERING LTD.
1 REGENCY PARADE, SWISS COTTAGE, LONDON, N.W.3
Phone: PRimrose 7646

for jelly or cream or paste ... as well as fluids

The manifold advantages of the Collapsible Tube constantly suggest its use for a variety of fresh purposes. Interested firms are invited to obtain suitable specifications with samples and estimates from:

FLEXILE METAL CO. LTD., 769, HOLLOWAY RD., LONDON, N.19
Telephone: ARChway 1138

FLEXILE METAL COMPANY LIMITED

Specializing in **Collapsible Tubes**

Ventilated Transport Trays

Measurement: 20" long; 13" wide; 6" deep.

Originally made to meet the exacting requirements of soft fruit transport, these one-piece pressed light alloy trays combine scrupulous cleanliness with robust strength and safe stacking facilities.

By mass production the price has been fixed at a level which demands comparison with existing wooden trays—dirty, costly in upkeep and heavy in use.

The special corrosion-resistant aluminium alloy used makes them ideally suited to a wide variety of uses in the fruit, meat, fish and bakery trades, and, as aluminium specialists, we shall always be happy to advise on your own particular problems.

Prices and illustrated leaflet on application.

The illustration shows the special stacking facilities and nesting features which ensure safe travelling under all conditions.

One of the wide range of

BRABY
PRODUCTS

FREDERICK BRABY & COMPANY LTD

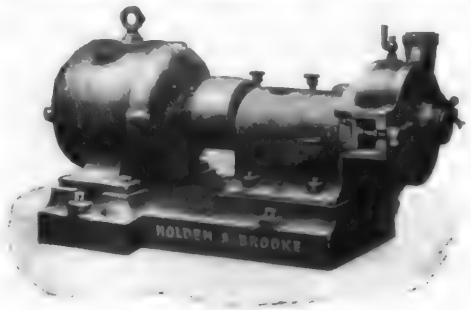
ASHTON GATE WORKS, BRISTOL 3 TEL: BRISTOL 64041

OTHER FACTORIES AT: 352 EUSTON ROAD, **LONDON** *N.W.1 • IDA WORKS, DEPTFORD,* **LONDON** *S.E.8 • HAVELOCK WORKS, AINTREE,* **LIVERPOOL 10** *• ECLIPSE WORKS, PETERSHILL ROAD,* **GLASGOW, N.** *• ALSO* **FALKIRK & MOTHERWELL**

OTHER OFFICES: 110 CANNON STREET, **LONDON** *E.C.4 (EXPORT) • QUEEN'S BUILDINGS, 10 ROYAL AVENUE,* **BELFAST** *• PALACE STREET* **PLYMOUTH**

HYGIENIC CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR HANDLING FOOD LIQUORS AND HAVING QUICK ACCESS FEATURES FOR CLEANING AND STERILIZING



LIST ON REQUEST

HOLDEN & BROOKE LTD.

SIRIUS WORKS, MANCHESTER 12

66 VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.1

AND AT BIRMINGHAM, YORK, GLASGOW, BELFAST, DUBLIN AND CARDIFF

SILVERSON

REG TRADE MARK

MIXING SERVICE

★ HOMOGENISES
★ VISCOLISES
★ EMULSIFIES
★ STRAINS
★ PUMPS
★ MIXES

Individually built machines capable of dealing with any size batch and any type of material.

For Soups, Sauces, Ketchups, Mayonnaise, Salad Creams, Emulsified Oils, Fruit Squashes, Ice Cream, Synthetic Cream, etc.

Let us demonstrate in your own factory without obligation

SILVERSON MACHINES (SALES) LTD.

44-56, ORMSIDE ST., LONDON, S.E.15

Phone: NEW Cross 5222-5

CANNING TOWN GLASS WORKS LTD.,
30-34 NEW BRIDGE STREET, E.C.4

Telephone: CENTRAL 5342-5 *Telegrams: DRYAD, LUD, LONDON*

WORKS: CANNING TOWN, E.16 and QUEENBOROUGH, KENT

Yeastrel

BREWERS' YEAST EXTRACT

Rich in Vitamins B, is highly concentrated and has a low salt content. It imparts flavour and nutritive elements to processed foods.

Yeastrel

BREWERS FOODS SUPPLY COMPANY LTD.
189-191, FOUNTAINBRIDGE, EDINBURGH, 3

Are too many of your staff tied up tying up packages?

Permacel

CELLULOSE SELF-SEALING TAPE

WITH A ROLL OF PERMACEL and a "Flicx" sealer packages are wrapped and securely fastened in a jiffy. The ingenious new "Flicx" sealer dispenses any length of tape from ½ in. upwards, putting exactly the right length in exactly the right place. The "Flicx" sealer is easy to operate and sturdily built; its reasonable original cost of £10 is quickly returned in savings of time and labour.

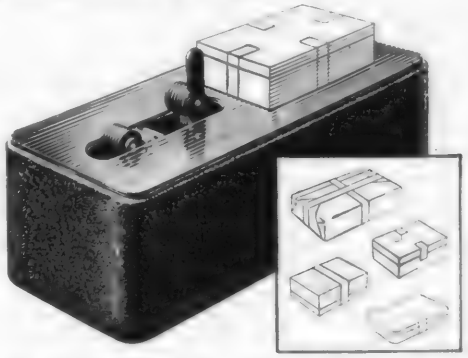
Permacel is available in 11 gay colours to add colour and personality to your packaging. It is "double-bonded"—an exclusive Johnson & Johnson process by which the adhesive is permanently bonded to the cellulose. "Double - bonded" Permacel gives a fast airtight seal and strips cleanly from any surface. It is clean and quick to handle yet costs no more than ordinary tapes.

A FREE BOOKLET fully describing and illustrating this remarkable sealer will be sent on request. Please write to Dept. F.M. Johnson & Johnson (Gt. Britain) Ltd., Slough, Bucks.

Johnson & Johnson (GT. BRITAIN) LTD. SLOUGH, BUCKS

Manufacturers of Permacel Cellulose Tape, Permacel (crepe) Paper Tape and Permacel Cloth Tape

with the new "FLICX" SEALER wraps and seals in a jiffy



PACKAGING EXHIBITION. Olympia, Jan. 30th — Feb. 10th. Don't miss the Johnson & Johnson exhibit on the first floor

ANDREWS BROS. (BRISTOL) LTD.

STAINLESS STEEL TANKS

STATIC STORAGE

• • •

ROAD AND RAIL

• • •

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUILT TO SPECIFICATION

FOR BREWERIES, DAIRIES, FOOD and CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

Stainless Steel is the only metal which ensures absolute safety and sterility in storage and handling of such fluids as Chemicals, Beer, Milk, Fruit Juices, etc.

Andrews Brothers have long experience in the production of all types of Stainless Steel Tanks, large and small, and in many of the principal Dairies, Breweries and Food and Chemical Industries throughout the country Andrews Tanks can be found giving Yeoman Service.

Illustrated is a 3,000 gallon capacity Insulated Pressure Road Tanker. Both the inner lining and the exterior casing are of Highly Polished Solid Stainless Steel.

ANDREWS BROS. (BRISTOL) LTD., 39 STAINLESS HOUSE, OLD MIXON, WESTON-SUPER-MARE

Telephone: Weston-s-Mare 3470 Telegrams: "Stainless," Weston-s-Mare

PERMOGLAZE
YOUR WALLS

Permoglaze is the ideal coating for walls, woodwork and plant in food factories and wherever brightness and cleanliness are desired.

Easily applied, Permoglaze sets with a hard, glazed surface which is easy to keep clean. Its tile-like finish withstands steam, condensation, washing and hard wear.

Supplied in Gloss, Eggshell and Matt Finishes.

— *Write for booklet* FO208 —

Sole makers

GLAZEBROOKS LTD · Tyseley · BIRMINGHAM 11

GUMS & RESINS

DAMAR
MANILA
KARAYA
ACACIA
SHELLAC
BENZOIN
TRAGACANTH

•

DIRECT IMPORTERS:

M. HAMBURGER & SONS

Ceylon House, Eastcheap, London, E.C.3

Telephone: MANsion House 4405 (3 lines)
Telegrams: Homacion Bilgate London

The Consumer of DUST

Secomak REGD

NEW MODEL 51 INDUSTRIAL VACUUM CLEANER

Unique design makes this, weight for size, the most economical and powerful portable Vacuum Cleaner available. One man operated, it is built for easy manipulation in confined spaces.

Write for Illustrated Folder No. 511 50 FM

Approved by Factory Inspectors.
Universal AC/DC power unit 1,200 watts.
110 lbs. weight.
Generous size pneumatic tyres.
Large capacity internal dirt container.

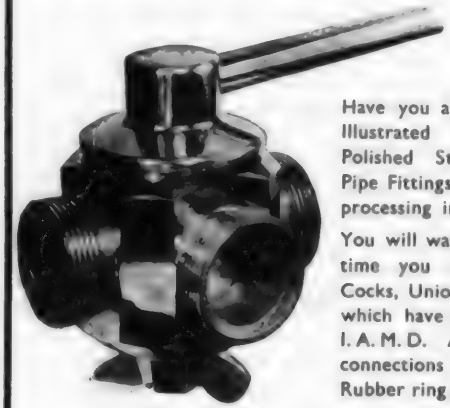
SERVICE ELECTRIC Co Ltd
SECOMAK WORKS, HONEYPOT LANE, STANMORE, MIDDX. EDGware 8631234

IV.IQ

REALM-HOWARD

Stainless Steel

HYGIENIC PIPE FITTINGS



Have you a copy of our Illustrated Catalogue of Polished Stainless Steel Pipe Fittings for the Food processing industry?

You will want it the next time you are requiring Cocks, Unions, Tees, etc., which have the American I. A. M. D. Acme thread connections or the British Rubber ring joint.

We can help you with both types in 18/8/3 (F.M.B.) Stainless Steel.

If you have not had your copy, send now for our Catalogue and Price Lists.

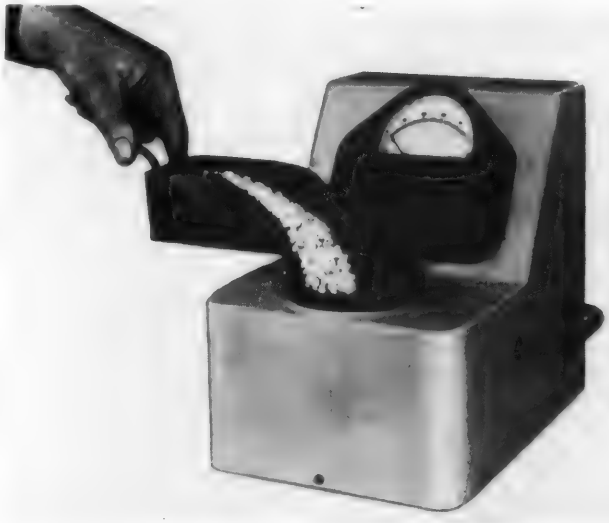
Early delivery for many items.

THE REALM ENGINEERING WORKS LTD.

267 WHITEHORSE LANE, SOUTH NORWOOD, S.E. 25

Telephone: LIVingstone 1928

BALDWIN N.P.L. MOISTURE METER



for the rapid and accurate determination of moisture in

FOODSTUFFS

including

OATMEAL, OATFEED, GROATS, BARLEY, MALT, POTATO POWDER, SPLIT PEAS, LENTILS, TEA, DRIED PEAS, etc.

No skill is required in use and the substance is unharmed.

MEASUREMENTS IN A FEW SECONDS

For A.C. Mains.

Write for detailed leaflet No. F.M. 105

BALDWIN INSTRUMENT CO. LTD., DARTFORD, KENT *Telephone:* Dartford 2989 & 2980

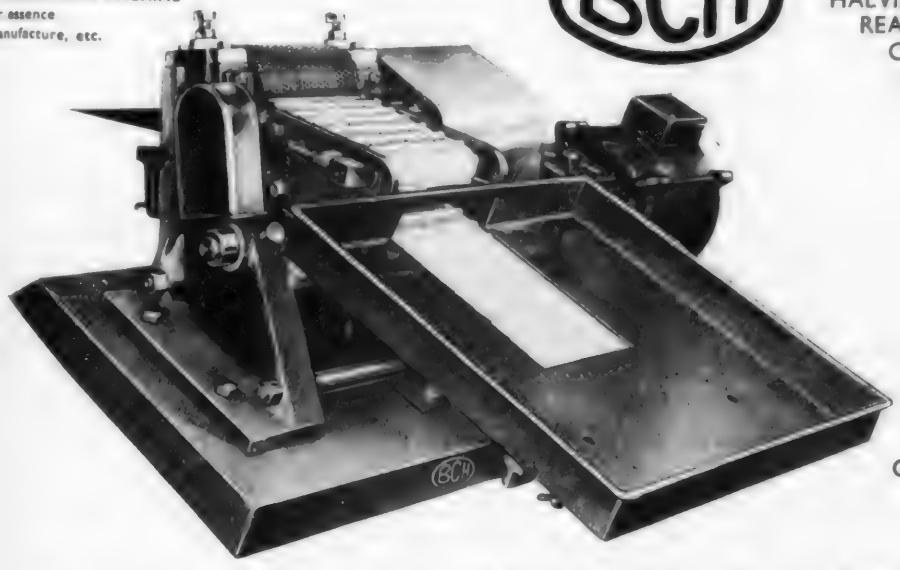
Northern Agents: F. C. Robinson & Partners Ltd., 287 Deansgate, Manchester 3.

CONSULT

BCH

CITRUS FRUIT MACHINERY

PEEL SPLITTING or SEPARATING MACHINE for essence manufacture, etc.



HALVING
REAMING OR GOUGING
CHIPPING
SHREDDING
SHAVING OR STRIPPING
CHOPPING
SLICING
DICING
PULPING OR SIEVING
STEAMING
FILTERING
BOILING
CANDYING
SYRUPING
COOLING

ORANGES, LEMONS, LIMES
GRAPEFRUIT, CITRON,
PASSION FRUIT, etc.

WM. BRIERLEY, COLLIER & HARTLEY, LTD.

Established 1835 **BORO WORKS, ROCHDALE.** Telephone: 4181

London Office: SUNRIDGE, RUDEN WAY, EPSOM DOWNS, SURREY. Telephone: Burgh Heath 2749.

Largest Jam and Confectioners' Machinists in the Trade.

ADHESIVES

THE **ARABOL** MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.
8 SANS WALK
CLERKENWELL - LONDON, E.C. 1
Telephone: Clerkenwell 3241

ADHESIVE TAPES

★
"ARABOL"
GLUES & PASTES
for
Labelling Bottles & Jars
Carton Sealing & Wrapping
By hand and machine
★

COLOUR MEASUREMENT

Manufacturers all over the world are agreed that the standardisation of the colours of their products and containers is simplified by using a Lovibond Tintometer.
Available from stock. Simple. Understandable.

Write for leaflets from the sole makers:

THE TINTOMETER LIMITED
SALISBURY

DRIED VEGETABLES

in Strips and Powders—also

HERBS

for Manufacturing Purposes

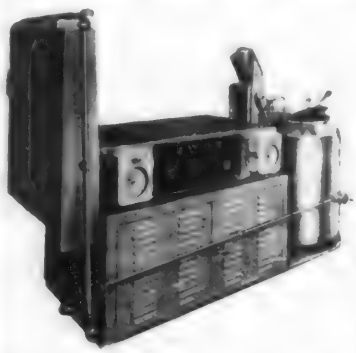
Produced in the United Kingdom by F.M.S. (Farm Products Ltd.), London, Wisbech, etc. Originators of Vegetable Drying in the U.K.

Sole Selling Agents

GEO. W. RHODES & SON LTD.
71A QUEEN VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, E.C.4
Telephone: CENTRAL 3711/8860

The QP "Mixmaster"

for the Heat Treatment of



ICE CREAM
and
Synthetic CREAM

Write now for Details and Technical Data, Prices, Etc.

Developed from the medal-winning Q.P. Heat Treatment Plant, the 'Mixmaster' represents the highest efficiency in quality Ice Cream production.
Only requires connecting to the necessary mains services. Send for details of this all-in-one machine.

Let us quote you for pipe fitting in Stainless Steel.

ORMEROD ENGINEERS LTD.
SHAWCLOUGH·ROCHDALE·ENGLAND
TELEPHONE ROCHDALE 4414(5) · TELEGRAMS "HOMOGENISERS" ROCHDALE

"DESTINATION FRESH"—

Production care in the factory can be entirely wasted if packing protection is poor. WKT Case Liners will carry your goods to their destination just as fresh as they're made. It's the simple certain packing method that gains and keeps customer goodwill. May we have the pleasure of discussing and quoting for your requirements?

—WITH W.K.T. CASE LINERS

W. K. THOMAS & COMPANY

27 JOHN ADAM STREET, ADELPHI, LONDON, W.C.2
Telephone: TRAfalgar 6204-5 Telegrams: Physack, Rand, London

JOHN BRIGHT

AND BROTHERS LTD.

Spinners, Doublers and Manufacturers

Telephone: ROCHDALE 4141 (5 LINES) **ROCHDALE, ENGLAND** *Telegrams* "BRIGHTS" ROCHDALE

ALL KINDS OF

COTTON & RAYON FABRICS

FOR ALL BRANCHES OF THE

FOOD INDUSTRY

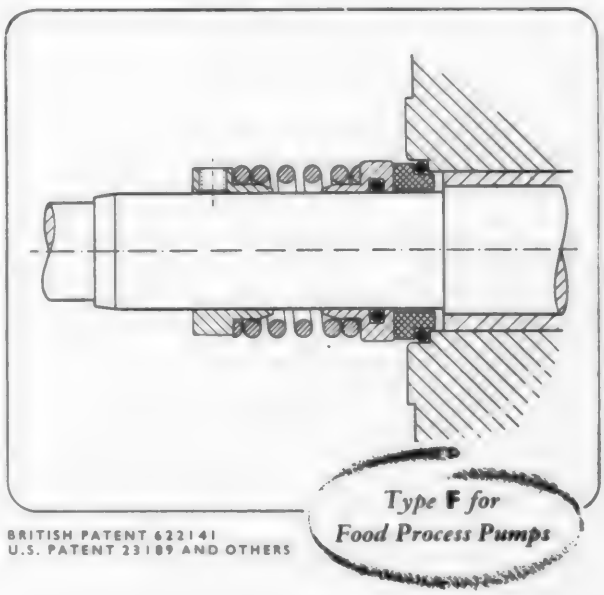
including

FILTER PRESS CLOTHS
and DUCKS for CONVEYOR BELTS

flexibox

MECHANICAL SEALS

Flexibox Mechanical Seals Type F for Food Process Pumps and agitator shafts are more hygienic, more reliable and easier to maintain and keep clean than any type of soft packing. The design provides virtually no stagnant recess in which bacteria can breed and the only metal part which can contact food is the spring driven rotary seal ring which is made of stainless steel. As shown in this drawing of a typical application, pressure between the seal faces can be relieved for flushing in a matter of seconds. The seals are unaffected by liquids handled in food processing. The Flexibox design eliminates shaft wear and provides the flexibility and resilience which result in a perfectly efficient and reliable seal.



Type **F** *for Food Process Pumps*

BRITISH PATENT 622141
U.S. PATENT 23189 AND OTHERS

BRITISH DESIGNED · BRITISH MADE

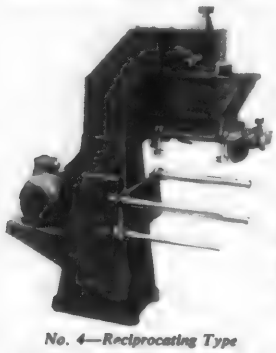
PLEASE WRITE FOR DETAILS OF THESE AND OTHER FLEXIBOX MECHANICAL SEALS TO DEPT. M2

FLEXIBOX LIMITED

NASH ROAD · TRAFFORD PARK · MANCHESTER 17

Telephone: Trafford Park 2651 · Telegrams: Flexibox, Manchester

A MEMBER OF THE M·O·R GROUP OF COMPANIES



No. 4—Reciprocating Type

JACKSON CROCKATT PATENT

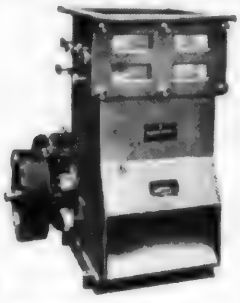
GRANULATING MACHINES

FOR DAMP AND STICKY MATERIALS PRIOR TO TABLETING

Stainless Steel · Easily Cleaned
Large Output · Durable · Motor Driven.

FOR DRY AND FRIABLE MATERIALS RUSKS, BISCUITS, FISH DRESSING CHEMICALS, ETC.

Fines Negligible · Lumps Reduced to Granules in one Operation.



No. 2—Motor-Driven Type

J. G. JACKSON & CROCKATT LTD. · NITSHILL ROAD · THORNLIEBANK · GLASGOW

Telephone : Giffnock 391

Telegrams : "JAKCRO, Thornliebank"

PECTOZYME

A depectinising enzyme

AMYLOZYME

A diastatic enzyme for the conversion of fruit starches.

NORMAN EVANS & RAIS LIMITED
MANCHESTER 16. Tel.: Moss Side 2277/8

IMPORTED CANNED MEATS

ALL TYPES

SUGAR FAT MIXTURES (Danish, Dutch, Swedish)
FONDANT-DUTCH (Danish, S. African)
CANNED STRAWBERRIES, RASPBERRIES, Etc. (Dutch)
CHOCOLATE COUVERTURE AND CHOCOLATE VERMICELLI (imported)
CHOCOLATE AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY (imported)
BONELESS CHICKEN IN TIN (Dutch)
FRUIT JUICE AND SYRUPS (imported)

Wholesale Enquiries Invited

British & Western European Trading Co. Ltd.
33, KING STREET, CHEAPSIDE, LONDON, E.C.3
MONarch 0266-7-8

FULLER HORSEY SONS & CASSELL

SINCE 1807

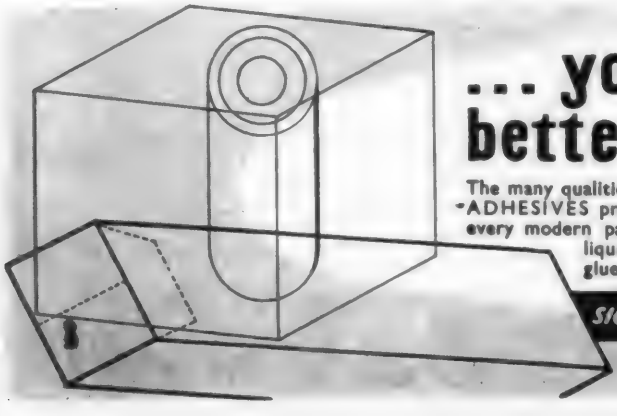
Specialists in the Sale & Valuation of

FOOD MANUFACTURING PLANTS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

10, BILLITER SQUARE, LONDON, E.C.3

Telephone : Royal 4361

Rathbone



... you will stick better with *Sichel*

The many qualities, in various forms, of SICHEL ADHESIVES provide a completely satisfactory answer to every modern packaging problem. ● Should you need a liquid or powder adhesive—or a waterproof glue—write to SICHEL. We'll give our best service and advice to all enquiries.

SICHEL ADHESIVES LTD

RIVERSIDE WORKS, 6 FRIARS LANE, RICHMOND, SURREY. Phone: RICHMOND 4044

L838C

All colours for foodstuffs

TARTRAZOL YELLOW

(Synonymous with Tartrazine)

Probably the most widely used of all foodstuff colours and prominent in our extensive range. The quality manufactured by us is unsurpassed for purity and is, of course, fully guaranteed to be in strict conformity with the Food Laws of this country. It is also on the 'permitted list' of most other countries in the world.

The above is only one of our many specialities and we invite you to send us your enquiries for all foodstuff colours. If you have any colour problems confronting you we shall be most happy to assist you.

Williams HOUNSLOW Ltd

MANUFACTURERS OF GUARANTEED COLOURS FOR FOODSTUFFS SINCE 1877

HOUNSLOW · MIDDLESEX

KEEP PERISHABLE PRODUCTS FRESH AND SAFE

THROUGH ALL STAGES

FROM PROCESSOR TO CONSUMER

WINGET-DOLE VACUUM HOLD-OVER PLATE for refrigerated Display. Incorporated in Gardiner & Gulland Ltd., Cafeteria Service Unit. (Compressor by Frigidaire.)

WINGET-DOLE

VACUUM COLD PLATE EVAPORATORS

* with or without HOLD-OVER

(Manufactured by Winget Ltd., Rochester, Kent.)

for Contact Freezing and Cooling · Food Storage · Refrigerated Display · Bottle Cooling · Industrial Water Cooling · Refrigerated Cabinets · Refrigerated Transport.

WINGET-DOLE PLATES are available through Manufacturers and Distributors of refrigeration equipment.

• HOLD-OVER PLATES *give safety margin in event of power cuts and save wear and tear.*

WINGET LIMITED

DEPT. FM/1/51, 24 GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON, S.W.1. *Tel.: SLOane 7234*

MOLCARN LTD.

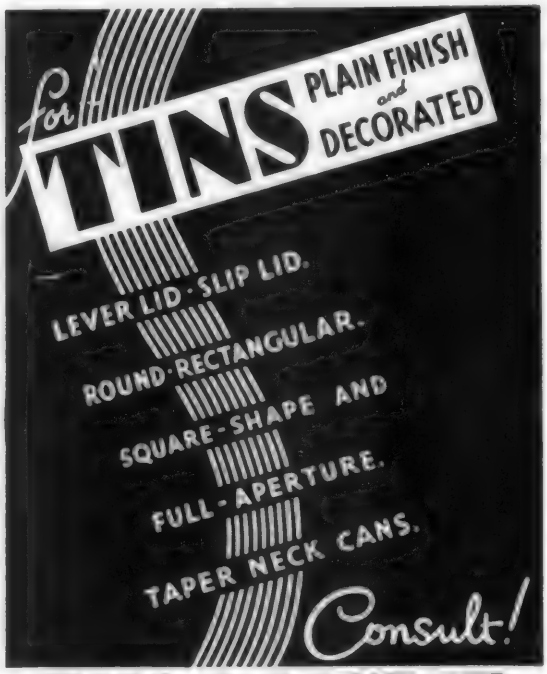
invite your Enquiries for

GELATINE (Pure Food Standard)—All Grades
FONDANTS (Sugar and Glucose in various proportions)
LACTOSE—English B.P. & Dutch, 98-99%
DRIED MALT EXTRACT
GUM KORDOFAN—Ground—120 and 60 Mesh
SOLID PACK APPLES
CAKE MIXTURES (Various Compositions)
FRUIT FLAVOURED SYRUPS (approx. 65% added Sugar or Glucose Solids)
GRAPE CONCENTRATE (40° Bé.)
SWEETENED FAT (Block & Powder, various Compositions)
TOFFEE BUTTER
DATE SYRUP (approx. 65% Sugar)
PEAR JUICE CONCENTRATE (42-43° Bé.)
CANNED FRUITS AND TOMATO PUREE

All the above on Spot or Near.

65 LONDON WALL, LONDON, E.C.2

Telegrams: MOLCARN AVE., LONDON
Telephone: MONARCH 9001, 2, 3



HALL & LANE LTD
DARWIN WORKS · LEOPOLD ST. BIRMINGHAM, 12
'GRAMS' TICKETING BIRMINGHAM' · 'PHONE' VICTORIA 2515 6-7

H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd.

Scientific and Technical Booksellers

Large stock of scientific and technical books available. Select stock of Foreign Books. Those not in stock obtained under Board of Trade Licence. Catalogues available. Please state interests.

LENDING LIBRARY: Scientific and Technical
Annual Subscription from ONE GUINEA
Prospectus post free on request

Bi-monthly list of New Books and New Editions sent post free regularly on request.

LONDON: H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd.
136 GOWER STREET, W.C.1
Telephone: EUSton 4282 (7 lines)

PURE POWDERED PECTIN
APPLE · CITRUS
PERFECT FOR GEL STRENGTH AND PURITY OF COLOUR

UNIPECTIN LIMITED
12, DUKE STREET, ST. JAMES'S
LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: Whitehall 6988/9 *Telegrams: Unipec, Piccy, London*

We are exhibiting at the 2nd national PACKAGING EXHIBITION by Provincial Exhibitions Ltd JAN 30th to FEB 9th NATIONAL HALL OLYMPIA LONDON

ADHESIVES

for all types of packaging by hand or machine supplied in liquid or powder form.
Samples and advice willingly sent on application.

ADHESIVES FOR THE CANNING INDUSTRY A SPECIALITY. *EXPORT ENQUIRIES INVITED.*

GLOY & EMPIRE ADHESIVES LTD.
ACME WORKS
CLAPTON
LONDON, E.5

TELEPHONE: AMHerst 4746 (4 lines)

GLEMCO WORKS, LOUVAIN ST., FAILSWORTH, MANCHESTER. *Telephone: Failsworth 1913*
AUSTRALIA: MESSRS. J. DAVIES & SONS, LTD., 743 NORTH RD., MURRUMBENA, S.E.9, VICTORIA.
SOUTH AFRICA: ROWLAND CHUTE & CO. LTD. 430 C.T.C. BUILDINGS, PLEIN STREET, CAPE TOWN.

Standardize your colours

The 'EEL' Photoelectric Absorptiometer will give you accurate readings of the colour density of liquid samples, Also enables the speedy plotting of the spectral distribution curve of a sample solution. Control can thus be maintained over each component colour, enabling standard colours to be produced and maintained. Turbidity, opacity and trace element estimations can also be easily and accurately determined. An outstanding instrument for the Food Industry.

The EEL **ABSORPTIOMETER**

Write for full details of this simple robust device which can be operated by the untrained after short instruction, and which can be used not only for scientific research in the laboratory but for routine tests on the factory workbench.

A product of

EVANS ELECTROSELENIUM LTD.

Sales Division 319 - Harlow - Essex

Willcox's

HOP
3771
(13 lines)

understand your
ENGINEERING NEEDS

W. H. WILLCOX & CO., LTD.
SOUTHWARK HOUSE, S.E.1

MISCELLANEOUS SALES

STAFF Time Checking and Job Costing Time Recorders. All makes for quick cash sale. Exceptional condition.—Write Box 292, Smiths', 100 Fleet St., E.C.4.

SURPLUS: Omnia 1 lb. Aluminium GWL Seals, 43 Boxes, each 4,200: also 150 gross 75 mm. and 65 gross 53 mm. "Sure-Grip" caps with fittings. Offers.—Box B3326.

ALL American Trade Journals available, Food Industries, Meat Merchandising, etc. Send for brochure giving full details from Willen Ltd. (Dept. 69), 101, Fleet Street, London, E.C.4.

RENT or sell: Dudley's Mills, in the borough of Clonmel, Co. Tipperary, Ireland, with all borough amenities—gas, water, electricity, water power. Standing on seven acres. Buildings about 35 feet high, with large chimney stack. Ground floors of buildings 7,000 ft. approximately, suitable for industry, brewery, etc. Also caretaker's dwelling.—Apply W. Magner, Glenview, Clonmel, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.

APPROX. 16,000 10-oz. Cosbon Clear Glass Jars for immediate disposal. Best offer secures.—Box B3330.

CITRIC Acid Substitute, in liquid form.—Progressive Chemicals Ltd., Sumner Road, West Croydon. Tel.: Croydon 5014.

WAXED Paper Bags for sale, size 7¾ in. by 3 in. with 1¼ in. gussets; unused; first-class quality; specially suitable for food-stuffs.—Box B3318.

GROUND Parsley: Producers have substantial quantity Ground Parsley Leaf available, fully guaranteed.—Enquiries to Box B3332.

TRANSPARENT Film Bags, ¼ lb. size, 30s. 1,000, in bulk quantities while available.—J. H. Newman & Co. Ltd., 128/134, Baker Street, W.1.

MISCELLANEOUS SALES

FOR sale: 13,000 2-lb. Snap-on caps; 11,000 2-lb. Clip-on caps; 50,000 2-lb. Royen caps; 15,000 1-lb. Royen caps; 98,000 58 mm. Omnia caps; 9,000 53 mm. Sure Grip caps; 35,000 42/4 mm. Green Screw caps; 53 gross 5-oz. Salad Cream jars; 45 gross 3-oz. Square jars; 11 cwt. Mustard in drums; 12 cwt. Caramel; 2 casks Mango in syrup; 4 casks Carrots in brine; 4¾ cwt. Dates unstoned; 1 cwt. sack Gum (Seculose); 30 lb. Black Pepper. All goods offered subject unsold.—Box B3335.

FOR immediate delivery, 12 cwt. 1¼ in. by 13 gauge RW Chq. hd. Nails.—Box B3342.

COPIES of *Food Manufacture*, 1945-1949 inclusive, now available. Price 2s. 6d. per copy.—Leonard Hill Ltd., 17, Stratford Place, London, W.1.

SEVERAL thousands of Stone Bottles and Jars for prompt delivery: pint, quart, ½ gall., 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 gall. sizes, wickered or naked. Also glass bottles and jars of all sizes, including 5 gall. demijohns, 5 gall. and 10 gall. carboys. Immediate supplies of Bakelite and Metal Screw caps from 9 mm. to 105 mm.; also Omnia Seals, Phœnix, Royen, Sure Grip, Viscaps, etc. Special Offer 8-oz. Square jars, 300 gross at 12s. 6d. gross, also 75 gross 10-oz. tall jars at 12s. 6d. gross; 2,000 gross essence canons at 5s. gross.—For all kinds of Bottles, Jars and Caps, Quality Containers Ltd., 2, Pitfield Street, London, N.1. Telephone LONdon Wall 9930.

Wholesale Distributors required for a very good line of everyday use for the Bakery and Catering Trades.

RODNEY FOOD PRODUCTS LTD.
89 NEWINGTON BUTTS, LONDON, S.E.11

MISCELLANEOUS SALES

SURPLUS to requirements, 120 cases RFCMP, 2/14 lb. lever-lid tins per case. £333 delivered.—Box B3286.

LIFTING Trucks: Save pounds by selecting from England's largest Stock of new and rebuilt Lifting Trucks. All by well-known makers: capacities from 5 to 50 cwt.: prices from £12. Stillages and platforms also available. Full details in our 16-page Truck Bulletin, sent post free.—W. C. Youngman Ltd., Wandsworth Works, London, S.W.8. Mac 2233 (7 lines).

CRADLEY Vertical Boiler, full insurance report October 1950, 100 lb. W.P., 10 ft. by 4 ft., 3 crosstubes, evaporation 780 lb. normal, coal or coke fire, in very good condition. Also Artofex ¾-sack mixer with two removable pans complete with V-belt drive, 400 v. 3 ph. motor all in very good working order.—Gaskell & Sons Ltd., Bradshaw Street, Lamberhead Green, Wigan. Phone 82342.

PRE-WAR individual white cell corrugated boxes of various sizes available.—Box B3327.

TUBULAR Steel Trucks of remarkable lightness and strength. Pneumatic tyred roller-bearing wheels. Platform 5 ft. 4 in. by 2 ft. 9 in., carrying capacity 10 cwt., £11 16s. Immediate delivery. Catalogue on request.—The Sterling Pump Co. Ltd., Spalding.

PERSPEX Machine Guards, give vision with safety.—Lusterlite Products, Willow Terrace Road, Fenton Street, Leeds. Fabrication specialists to the trade.

EMULSIFIERS, Mixing and Filling Machines for mayonnaise, sauces, squashes, syrups, chemicals, brine, etc. 3-head Fillers, £50; Emulsifiers, £50; Mixers, £50. Machines guaranteed. Your enquiries invited. Greater efficiency is obtained with our machines.—Manufactured by E.O.C., 83 85 Evelina Road, Nunhead, S.E.15.

GLYCERYL MONOSTEARATE and other emulsifying agents for food
STABILISERS, VISK Nos. 1, 2 and 3
WHIPPING POWDER (egg-white substitute) for meringues, whipped cream, macaroons, etc.
CITRIC ACID substitute
SWEETENING TABLETS, superior to Saccharin

Leaflets and free samples on request

Manufactured by

PROGRESSIVE CHEMICALS LTD.
SUMNER ROAD, WEST CROYDON
Telephone: CROydon 5014

JOHN MARTIN OF LONDON LTD
WORLD MERCHANTS
14, SEETHING LANE, LONDON, E.C.3
Telephone: ROYal 8411

MANUFACTURERS, we can offer :

SWEETENED FAT CONTAINING 85% Sugar, 15% Glucose, 5% Coconut Oil

at keenest first-hand prices

DUTCH CHOCOLATE COUVERTURE — A SPECIALITY

HAWKER & CO.
120 PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1
Phone: TER. 4588

for all types of Plain Tin Containers

KEK MILLS FOR GRINDING BLENDING EMULSIFYING ALL OVER THE WORLD

KEK LTD
PALMERSTON ST., ANCOATS, MANCHESTER 12
KEK056 ST

SITUATIONS VACANT

CHEMIST or Expert in Synthetic Cream required. Very good prospects for the right man.—Apply stating experience in strict confidence. Box B3319.

MANAGER required for meat products factory situate in the South Midlands. First-class knowledge of the pie, sausage and cooked meat trade essential, as is the ability to organise and control labour. The salary to be offered is liberal and the prospects for the right man are excellent. Applications are invited only from those who are confident that they can make a success of a responsible position. It is anticipated that a house will be available.—Write Box B3321.

WANTED, Technologist about 30 years of age for laboratory specialising in problems relating to the packing of foodstuffs in aluminium containers. Applicant will be required to take charge of experimental equipment including presses and will be responsible for packing and storage tests. Preferably he should have qualifications in chemistry and have had works and laboratory experience in the canning industry.—Box B3324.

FOOD Research Chemist (qualified) required by well-known firm of Food Manufacturers in Scotland; commercial chemistry experience desirable. Must be interested in research on new products. Good opportunity for young man with creative ideas. Superannuation Scheme.—Apply stating qualifications, age, experience and other particulars to Box B3339.

FOOD Manufacture: Youngish man wanted, with experience of Pickles, Sauces and allied products, with a view to taking control of this section in a year or so. Substantial output. Pension Scheme.—Please give full details of experience and state salary expected. Write Box "F.M.2.," Frost-Smith Advg., 64, Finsbury Pavement, London, E.C.2.

FOOD Chemist required by N.W. London establishment manufacturing Pickles and Sauces, Fish and Meat Pastes, etc.—Please state age, experience, qualifications, and salary required, in confidence, to Box B3344.

CHEMIST wanted for Laboratory of well-established Food Factory in south-east London. Permanent position.—Apply, giving particulars, including salary required, to Box B3345.

A PROGRESSIVE company of Canners and Preserves Manufacturers require the services of a qualified Chemist. The post offers excellent prospects to a man with experience and initiative. Accommodation is available.—Write stating full details, age, etc., in first instance. Replies will be treated in strict confidence, Box B3290.

LOZENGE Room Supervisor: We are looking for a practical man to supervise the Lozenge Room in our old-established London confectionery business. We want a man who understands modern production methods and plant, and who can control and inspire his department. Applications will be treated in strict confidence.—Applicants, who should be resident in the London area, should state age, qualifications and experience, salary required, and address their applications to Box B3273.

The Strongest Vanilla Flavour

VANOLEUM

1 oz. (2/6) makes a pint of essence
4 ozs. 8/6d. ½ lb. 10/6. 1 lb. 32/-

For further details apply:

ARTHUR WHITTAKER & CO. LTD.
30 Church St., Newton Heath, Manchester, 10

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

In FOOD MANUFACTURE

MUST BE PREPAID

3d. a word, minimum 4s.
Box numbers, 1s. extra.

Replies to

BOX NUMBERS

should be addressed to
Food Manufacture, 17, Stratford Place, W.1

SITUATIONS WANTED

MANAGER, administrative and executive experience in foods, chemicals, etc. Adaptable, determined.—Box B3315.

CHEMIST (qualified), experienced factory technical control and management, gained with nationally known firm of food manufacturers, seeks opening with sound concern. Comprehensive knowledge fruit and vegetable canning, jams, marmalades, table jellies, etc. Midlands preferred.—Box B3338.

PURCHASING Officer at present with a National Canning and Food Manufacturing Company is desirous of joining a progressive firm as Buyer. Complete knowledge of packaging, labels, foods, engineering supplies, and all ancillary materials, including importation. Competent knowledge and experience of buying and stock-control records.—Box B3340.

GENERAL Manager, dehydration, milling, compounding, cereals, macaroni, groceries, etc. Wide technical and commercial experience. Offers of appointment welcomed. Home or abroad.—Smith, 61, Ambrose Street, York.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

DOVER: Single Storey Factory with 1st floor offices. Area 35,700 sq. ft. Suit light industry, depots, etc. Already built, finishing to requirements. Good labour facilities. 99 years Lease for Sale or might Let.—Apply Chamberlain Ind. Ltd., Staffa Road, E.10. LEY 3678.

TO sell, small Food Factory in best condition with machines, in London, W.1.—Box B3343.

TRADE MARKS, Brand Names and Labels protected by Registration.—Trade-Marks Agency, Monument Station Buildings, London, E.C.4. Telephone Mansion House, 4443.

ANALYSIS: Rapid routine analysis. Specialised analysis. Assays. All assays according to British Pharmacopœia and Codex. Bacteriological examinations.—Newchem Ltd., Poynton, Cheshire.

PULVERISING, Grinding, Mixing, Drying. We collect and deliver.—Crack Pulverising Mills Ltd., 49/51, Eastcheap, London, E.C.3. Mansion House 4406.

CANNING factory in Holland with modern equipment could do repacking or other work for British firms.—Inquiries under Box B3331.

TO Wholesale Grocers, Chain Store Proprietors: Factory centrally situated in Dublin prepared to undertake manufacture of mincemeat, lemon curd, table jellies, etc., exclusively for concerns in a position to take the whole output, which would not be very large.—For full details apply to Box 5599, Eason's Advertising Service, Dublin.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

S.R.F. Manufacturing Company. Valuable direct connection with several thousand grocers in large northern city. Reasonable price for Trademark and Goodwill. Building and equipment optional. This is an exceptional nucleus for national expansion. Alternatively a ready-made connection for wholesale grocery or the introduction of other manufactured lines.—Box B3316.

MOISTURE-Testing for raw materials or finished product, or during process. Modern method is "Speedy" Moisture Tester, giving accurate percentage water in 2 3 minutes. No electricity. Successful with most products.—Write for full particulars, or order direct, £21 10s. complete. Thos. Ashworth & Co. Ltd. (Dept. FM.), Basket Street, Burnley, Lancs. (Est'd 1828).

AUTOMATIC packing facilities available for cartons 2⅞ in. by 5½ in. by 8½ in. Preferably for cereal products or other free-flowing materials. Facilities for *tight* wrapping the above size of cartons. Capacity 20 to 30 tons weekly.—Write in the first instance to Box B3322.

Well established progressive manufacturer serving every branch of the
Food and Beverage Industry
seeks additional lines for manufacture or exclusive distribution in the growing
CANADIAN MARKET
Adequate plant facilities available in Montreal. Consumer food products may also be of interest.—Box B3336.

We are buyers of
BISCUIT TINS
in good condition
also
DUTCH BISCUIT TINS
•
CROMAC FOODS LIMITED
Cromac House, 8-22 Broadwater Road,
Welwyn Garden City, Herts.
Telephone No.: Welwyn Garden 3871-2-3

LABELLING MACHINES

Reconditioned as new

PURDY · NATIONAL
RAWSON · ERMOLD
FLOWERS · NEWMAN

Labellers always in stock

Established 1875

C. SKERMAN & SONS LTD.
118, PUTNEY BRIDGE ROAD, LONDON, S.W.15
Tel.: VANDYKE 2406,7

SECOND-HAND PLANT FOR SALE

600

TWELVE 80 barrel, M.S., glass-lined Tanks, 7 ft. 6 in. diam. by 10 ft. high by ⅜ in. plate, constr. flanged bolted sections with bolted dished bottom and domed top. Large manhole in bottom side. Sundry flanged connections, bottom centre outlet. Supported on tubular legs.

Two 100 barrel, M.S., glass-lined Tanks, 9 ft. diam. by 10 ft. high by ⅜ in. plate, constr. 4 flanged bolted sections with bolted dished bottom and domed top. Large manhole in bottom side. Sundry flanged connections. Bottom centre outlet. Supported on tabular legs.

Unused Gardner Mixer, size "M," 2 tons cap., 12 ft. long by 4 ft. wide by 4 ft. 5 in. deep, ¼ in. steel plate constr. With cover, sacking-off head, etc., and driven by 26 h.p. B.T.H. S/R motor 400/3/50.

Siddall Fruit Pulping Machine, constructed seasoned timber lined stainless steel ⅛ in. perforated stainless steel sieve 9 in. diam. by 2 ft. 11 in. long. Cap. approx. 400/500 gall. per hr. With 2 h.p. 240 v. D.C. motor 1400 r.p.m.

Combination Malt Mill and Timber-dressing Reel, comprising boby two-high mill 30 in. by 9 in., both pairs independently geared and belt driven, rolls spring loaded. Dressing reel of timber constr. 7 ft. 6 in. by 2 ft. diam. with wire mesh screen.

Twin roll Flaking Machine by Bertram, c.i. rolls 60 in. long by 28 in. diam. Drive through helical gearing from 4·5 h.p. reduction gear-box, ratio 160: 35, with 24 in. diam. by 6 in. face pulley. Rolls suitable 40 lb. sq. in. safe w.p.

Six-compartment stainless steel milk holding Tank. Each compartment 2 ft. wide by 5 ft. 2 in. long by 2 ft. 9 in. deep with 3 in. diam. bottom outlet and 2 in. diam. side inlet. Stainless steel lid fitted each compartment. Vessel fully lagged.

Four-compartment stainless steel positive Holder, approx. 9 ft. 1 in. by 3 ft. 4 in. by 2 ft. 4 in., each compartment 3 ft. by 2 ft. by 2 ft. Agitator gear driven by ½ h.p. Crompton motor. Together with hot water circulating pump driven by 1½ h.p. Crompton Parkinson motor and tip-tank.

GEORGE COHEN
SONS & CO. LTD.
SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON N.W.10 Tel.: Elgar 7222/7
& STANNINGLEY, Nr. LEEDS Tel.: Pudsey 2241

ONE Baker three-roll Granite Refiner. Rollers 2 ft. 6 in. by 14 in. inclined, in good condition. Price £160 or nearest offer, ex works.—Reply Cadec Ltd., 1, Bridge Street, Smethwick 40, Staffs.

SECOND-HAND PLANT FOR SALE

RECENT Model, Automatic Weighing Machine to weigh 8 oz. to 1 lb. together with overhead feed hopper and geared motor. Little used.—Apply Box 3313.

RECENT Model, One D. size Barron 112 lb. capacity horizontal mixer. Complete with gears, fast and loose pulleys and outer bearings. Little used.—Apply Box B3314.

MACHINES for sale: 2 Jagenberg Jelly-wrapping machines. Machine wraps jelly tablet in paper and inserts into carton which is then sealed. Output, 58 packets/min.; size of carton 3⅛ in. by 2⅛ in. by 3¼ in. Complete with motor—240 volts D.C.—Box B3347.
Phone 98 Staines

SISSONS Jac. Mixer, 24 in. by 16 in. by 16 in. deep: B.P. Jac. twin blade Tipping Mixers, 30 in. by 28 in. by 28 in., 400/3/50: C.I. Filter Presses, 30 and 36 plates and frames 25 in. sq., ¾ in. cake: five roll W.C. Steel Refiners by Baker, 33 in. rolls: Vert. Enc. W.S. Jac. Mixers, 4 ft. by 4 ft.; Ditto, open top, 6 ft. by 2 ft. 6 in. and 25 in. by 25 in.; Sausage and Powder Filling Machines, Mincers, Cubers and Meat Chopping Machines.—Harry H. Gardam & Co., Ltd., Church Street, Staines, Middx.

VACUUM Sealing double seaming machine for sale, semi-auto type, by Clemens & Vogl. Capacity up to 5 in. high by 5 in. diam. with conveyor feed table and discharge chute and vacuum gauges. Set up at present for 3⅞ in. diam.—F. J. Edwards Ltd., 359, Euston Rd., London. EUSton 4681.

FOR Sale, Complete Boiler Plant in perfect working condition, comprising vertical multitubular Cochrane Boiler, 19 ft. by 8 ft., 3,000 lb. evaporation and passed by Insurance Company for 100 lb. working pressure. Complete with Ashwell and Nesbit "Iron Fireman" underfeed stoker, Weir feed pump and Ronald Trist automatic control system which controls feed and boiler pressure. Thirty ft. of steel chimney is available if required. This is a most modern installation and can be viewed on site under working conditions.—Box B3325.

WE have the largest stock of used Can-making Machinery in the country, comprising: Body Formers, Flangers, Double Seamers and Stationary Closing Machines by the world's best makers. Send us your enquiries for small units or complete installations.—F. J. Edwards Ltd., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.

ONE No. 7 Cochran Boiler, 10 ft. 3 in. by 4 ft. 9 in., 150 lb. w.p.; one No. 14 Thermax Boiler, 10 ft. 6 in. by 4 ft. 4 in., 120 lb. w.p.; one cross tube Boiler, 8 ft. 6 in. by 3 ft. 9 in., 120 lb. w.p.; one hor. gas-fired Boiler, 7 ft. by 5 ft., 120 lb. w.p.—Abelson & Co. (Eng.) Ltd., 333, Station Road, Harrow, Middx. Tel.: Harrow 2253.

SECOND-HAND PLANT FOR SALE

FOR sale, 2 Ideal tropic unit heaters with fans and radiators. 230-270 v. 50·1 Ph. 40 amp.: 1 Hobart mincer-cutter combination, large unit. 1½ h.p. 230 v. ph. 1 12 amps.; 2 Crypto vegetable peeling machines, 230-250 v. 50 cyc. 3·6 amps., ph. 1. Note one is brand new, unused. 2 Impetus bottle-washing machines: 1 practically new, 40 gallon, steam-jacketed, stainless steel boiling pan by R. Ramsden & Son, Ltd., London, E.10, working pressure 40 lb. per sq. in.: 1 Harrison-Rapid powerful high viscosity sandwich spread or chutney filling unit twin head (would fill butter). 1 Harrison-Rapid twin head vacuum filler suitable soups, cordials, vinegar, etc. All motors for above electric machinery are A.C. and all equipment is in sound working order. Goods offered subject unsold, ex-factory. Every offer considered.—Box B3334.

CHOCOLATE Enrober, 16 in., with tunnel cooler: 300 lb. Chocolate Melting Kettle: Baker Perkins Continuous Sugar Cooker; Steam Tilting Pans, 45 gall., 25 gall. sizes: Tripod Copper Steam Pans, 100, 70 and 20 gall. sizes: Hobart Mixers, 80, 40, 20 and 10 qrt. sizes: Horizontal Paste Mixers, 3, 2, 1 and ½-cwt. sizes: Jahn 5-cwt. Powder Mixer: Gardner Sifter and Mixer, 60 lb. capacity, motorised: Vickers Pillar Staple Stitcher: B.C.H. Whisking Machines, 26-gall.: Werner "Z" Arm Paste Mixers, 20 in. by 20 in. by 19 in., 18 in. by 18½ in. by 16 in., 15 in. by 8 in. by 11 in.: Pedestal Mincers: Hobart Mincer, D.C., 220 volts 32 head: 3-roll Porcelain Refiner, 31 in.: Turner Double Twin Roll Mill; 25 in. Alite Powder Filler, motorised. Extensive stocks of plant for the Sweet and Chocolate Production.—Enquiries: E. W. Wallbridge, 136, Sefton Street, Southport. Tel.: 5428 Southport.

ADVERTISERS having sold food factory in Kendal offer the following items of equipment: 1 Gardner Mixer with sacking off spout, suitable for mixing any dry materials of one ton capacity, complete with 20 h.p. electric motor and starter: 1 Gardner Mixer 1 cwt. capacity with motor: 1 Gardner Siever and Mixer 1 cwt. capacity with motor. Offers.—Please write Box B3328.

MORTON 96 qt. capacity stainless steel Whisk, pulley driven.—Box B3261.

WRAPPING AND CARTONING MACHINES
•
S.I.G. WRAPPING MACHINES LTD.
36, VICTORIA ST., LONDON, S.W.1
Sole Agents for Swiss Industrial Society
Invite your enquiries *Phone ABBEY 4519*

FRUIT PULPS

•

Send your enquiries to the Producers

THE BEDDINGTON NUT & PRODUCE CO. LTD.

HIGHLANDS HILL, SWANLEY, KENT
Telephone : Swanley Junction 2306/7
Telegraphic Address : "Namsoluc Swanley"

SECOND-HAND PLANT FOR SALE

1 Christy Norris 8 in. Laboratory Mill for belt drive; 1 2 ft. Pascall Mixer with fast and loose pulleys; 1 3 ft. 6 in. by 2 ft. Sinex Vibrator with transformer, fitted with ⅛ in. mesh screen; 1 9 in. hand operated twin Blade Vegetable Slicer.—Replies to Golden Block Ltd., Letchworth, Herts.

NEWMAN Labelling Machine, almost new, with motor and coding device and fitted for labels 1¼ in. by 3½ in. on square bottles. Inspection invited.—Mazawattee Tea Co. Ltd. Tel.: TIDeway 3872.

B.C.H. 8 in. stainless steel Pulping and Sieving Machine complete with various sieves; B.C.H. Vegetable Dicing Machine for ¾ in. cubes; Potato Peeler, 56 lb. capacity; Mather and Platt Rotary Blancher 18 ft. long with galvanised perforated drum; Bratby and Hinchcliffe Automatic Bottle Labelling Machine fully motorised, capacity 300 dozen bottles per hour; Low and Duff 24 in. diam. steam jacketed vacuum copper Pan, 175 lbs. p.s.i. steam working pressure; Broadbent 24 in. diam. under-driven Centrifuge; Lehmann Cascade 3 stone Cocoa Liquor Mill; 16 in. Chocolate Enrober with cooling tunnel; 2 Rose Bros. Batch Rollers; 2 Low and Duff 25 in. Lozenge Machines; Coconut Square manufacturing plant, comprising brake, roaster and cutter; 2 Rose Bros. "RAF" Toffee Wrapping Machines.—Full details from C. Skerman and Sons Ltd., 118, Putney Bridge Road, S.W.15. Tel.: Vandyke 2406/7.

FOR SALE

AUTOMATIC PIE MAKING PLANT

including:

1 Travelling oven 20′, variable gear motor and switch gear, 10 to 30 minutes, gas heated.
1 half sack Morton dough mixer with motor, etc.
3 shell forming machines, electric heated.
Automatic Meat depositor, five deposits per stroke.
Thomson Brake, oven pans, trolleys.

PRACTICALLY NEW

Box B3285

USED BISCUIT TINS
from 10½d. each. Delivered in 1,200 lots.

SALT TWISTS 2/- per thousand delivered. Packed in 20,000 cartons.

LYRIC SNACKS
67, Greenwood Road, Dalston,
CLIS 4219

All kinds of

GELATINES

CAKE AND GROUND

ALMONDS	DES. COCONUT
BRAZILS	AGAR-AGAR
WALNUTS	GUM ARABIC
HAZLENUTS	ALBUMEN
GINGER	COCOA BUTTER
TARTARIC ACID	SAGO FLOUR
FARINA	CORNFLOUR

GLOBE 3a, the Health Glucose

T. M. DUCHÉ & SONS

(U.K.) LTD.

MANCHESTER · LONDON · GLASGOW

SECOND-HAND PLANT WANTED

WANTED, B.C.H. Peel Cutter, Plunger Type.—Box B3351.

BISCUIT Stacker urgently required for 26 in. band oven. Good price will be paid.—Apply Lloyd Rakusen & Sons Ltd., Meanwood Road, Leeds 7.

FULLY Automatic Screw Capping Machine urgently required, with speed up to 120 bottles per minute.—Please send details to Box B3300.

WANTED urgently, Purdy World or Junior World Labelling Machines. Any condition.—Details please to Box B3257.

WANTED, Duckworth 2a model Dry Fruit Cleaning Machine, single cone type, motorised, although not essential. State condition and price.—Box B3337.

Required, Sugar Boiler, 2 cwt capacity, gas operated. Also Large Mixer, with or without heating attachment.

HORWOOD

177 Seven Sisters Road, N.4. Archway 5226

PLANT FOR SALE

GRAVITY Conveyors, rollers 24 in., 18 in., 14 in. and 9 in. wide on 6 in. and 4 in. pitch, with curves and adjustable stands; Portable Slat Conveyor, 22 ft. long, oak slats 17 in. wide, adjustable discharge height 4 ft. 14 in., with or without petrol engine; also Ditto Conveyor with flat belt 17 in. wide. Crypto Electric Mincing Machine, 220 volt, 1 phase, 50 cycles; Portway Portable 2-tier gas-fired Pastry Oven.—Kimmins & Sons, Lyndhurst Road, Worthing.

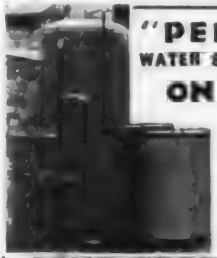
TWO Broadbent Cardboard Carton Forming and Sealing Machines for cartons size 5½ in. by 5½ in. by 2 in.—Box B3341.

5-CWT. size Combined Sifting & Mixing Machine, new, made by D. Burr & Son. Also one 3-cwt. size.—Frank Stacey & Co. Ltd., Vauxhall Street, Birmingham 4.

TWO Copper Jacketed Boiling Pans, having new copper inner pans, cast iron outer jacket, 80 lbs. working pressure, hand tilting, £75 each.—Box B3246.

HOMOGENISERS, new or reconditioned, Coolers, stainless steel Pasteurisers, Tanks, etc. Various sizes immediate delivery.—Hiron and Rempler Ltd., Heather Park Drive, Wembley, Middlesex.

DROP Roller as new; immediate delivery. Double bearing water-cooled sleeve type. Air-cooled feed. A.C. 2 h.p., £550 ex works. Vertical feeder for above optional. Cooler driven off roller unit, £300 ex works.—Box B3266.



"PERMUTIT"
WATER SOFTENING PLANT
ON RENTAL

2,000 Successes.
No capital outlay.
Fully serviced.
Purchase at will.
Exchange as you grow.

LIME-FREE WATER
& General Services Limited
7 GROSVENOR GARDENS, S.W.1. *Victoria 4531*
All "Permutit" plants are manufactured by The Permutit Co. Ltd.

MISCELLANEOUS WANTS

WOODEN Cases wanted to hold one or two dozen, 7, 10 or 20-oz. bottles. Please state price, condition and quantity.—Box B3320.

KIBBLED and Powdered Onion. Offers of surplus supplies in detail.—Box B3329.

WANTED, quantities of 48 mm. Netur caps.—Samples and price to Box B3333.

GLASS and stone bottles, jars, demijohns and carboys wanted, also open-top 5 and 10 gall. metal containers. Redundant stocks of Bakelite and Metal caps of all descriptions purchased for cash.—Send samples and offers to Box B3346.

GLUCOSE Drums in good condition wanted. State quantity and price.—Box B3348.

DRIED VEGETABLES
DRIED HERBS
SEEDS & SPICES
GROUND PAPRIKA

•

AGRICULTURAL AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, LTD.
32 BISHOPSGATE, LONDON, E.C.2
Telephone: London Wall 6336 and 6337

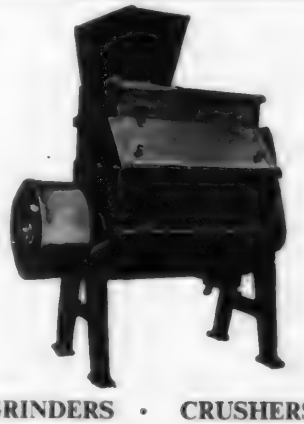
Newman

FOR SALE

Offered from stock. Brand new open top stainless steel steam jacketed BOILING PANS of 50, 100, 150, 200 gallons capacity. All suitable for 60 p.s.i. working steam pressures (test certificates issued).

Specifications and prices on application

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.
YATE, BRISTOL
Phone: *Chipping Sodbury 3311*



GRINDERS · CRUSHERS
SIFTERS · MIXERS
DRIERS · ETC.

COMPLETE STARCH PLANTS

W. S. BARRON & SON LTD

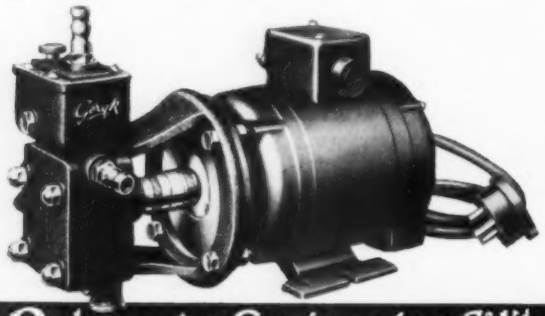
(DEPT. A)
GLOUCESTER
Telephone: 21055 Gloucester
Telegrams: Barron, Gloucester

Pulsometer

Geryk VACUUM or PRESSURE PUMPS

RESEARCH WORKERS Save your high vacuum pumps for high vacuum work. Use this unit for the odd jobs.

Characteristics: 1. Portable. 2. Stands on the bench. 3. ⅙ H.P. motor with trailing lead. 4. Easy to clean and service. 5. Swept volume : 1 cu.ft./min. 6. Vacuum ·01 M/M. 7. Pressure 10 lb/per square inch.



Pulsometer Engineering Co. Ltd.
Nine Elms Ironworks, Reading.

Getting down to it!

If you've got to mix things then let Mitchell help you—high and low speed agitators fixed and portable, to mix *any* liquids better, more quickly and with definite labour saving. The one illustrated is an adjustable shaft model in use in a brewery.

Mitchell
PROCESS EQUIPMENT

L. A. MITCHELL LIMITED
37 PETER STREET, MANCHESTER 2
'Phone: BLAckfriars 7224 (4 lines)

MX230

STEAM, ELECTRIC AND GAS-HEATED

RETORTS

for the Canning of

MEAT
FISH
FRUIT
VEGETABLES
RENDERING OF BONES,
etc.

"MILLWALL"

PRODUCTION BY

JOHN FRASER & SON, LTD.
ENGINEERS AND BOILER MAKERS
Specialists in plant for retorting and vacuumising
MILLWALL, LONDON, E.14 Phone: EAST 1185
(Private Branch Exchange)

CARAWAY OIL
B.P.
CARDAMOM OIL
B.P.C.
CORIANDER OIL
B.P.
GRAPEFRUIT OIL
JUNIPER BERRY OIL
B.P.C.
LEMON OIL
B.P.
ORANGE OIL
B.P.C.
PEPPERMINT OIL
B.P.
SPEARMINT OIL
B.P.C., U.S.P.

•

GALE & MOUNT LTD
37 ROTHSCHILD ROAD, LONDON, W.4
Telephone : CHIswick 6628/9
Telegrams : Salmenta, Chisk, London

PROTECT YOUR PRODUCTS AGAINST INFESTATION

This new brochure will be sent on request from...
HENRY SIMON LTD
STOCKPORT, ENGLAND
THE ENTOLETER
CENTRIFUGAL MACHINE
For destruction of all insect life and improved continuous mixing
HENRY SIMON LTD • STOCKPORT • ENGLAND
Easy to install
Inexpensive to operate
Complete and uniform mixing
Continuous protection of grain, flour and powders of all kinds

This publication describes how the Entoleter Centrifugal Machine can at all times protect your product against insect contamination. It offers you a free laboratory service and outlines the value of the Entoleter as a continuous mixer.

ENTOLETER

CENTRIFUGAL MACHINES · DISTRIBUTED BY HENRY SIMON LTD, STOCKPORT, ENGLAND

Automatic Control *fundamentals*

"Dial-set" Regulators, with or without Recorders

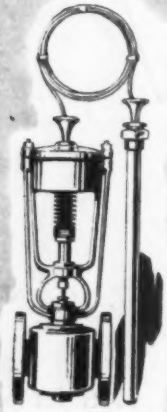
Relay Type Regulators for control within strict limits

Metal expansion stem Regulators for large tanks, etc.

Electrically operated pressure or temperature Regulators

Variostat Controls for hot water central heating

Drayton-Hays Draught and Pressure Gauges



The DRAYTON "V.T."
SELF-OPERATING REGULATOR

For controlling the temperature of *calorifiers, tanks, bottle-washers, wool-scouring machines, and similar plant.* Under favourable conditions, the temperature can be maintained at a differential approximately of 1°C. above or below. Can be applied to air-heating plant, retorts and cabinet cookers. Available in three types. **No outside source of power required . . . easy to apply . . . inexpensive to install.**

WHEREVER heat enters into an operation or a process, Automatic Control will maintain the *right* temperature, without supervision, without any possibility of error. It prevents overheating, increases production, cuts out spoilage, saves labour . . . provided you have the RIGHT control for the job. Correct selection of equipment is of supreme importance.

DRAYTON manufacture equipment for EVERY type of automatic temperature and pressure control. We do not concentrate on one type which must have its limitations. Our technical staff can advise on any scheme of control, from the widest possible experience. Send us details of the requirements and we will give you our unbiased recommendations.

SELF-OPERATING REGULATORS
The simplest to install and usually the lowest priced. They have a wide range of legitimate application but, where strict control within a close margin is desired, more flexible and more sensitive types of regulators should be used

ELECTRIC REGULATORS
In these, automatic switches actuate motorised control apparatus. Drayton make a wide range of electric switches with the complementary control apparatus for every kind of application.

RELAY REGULATORS
These provide a high degree of accuracy in control. The thermostat operates a small pilot valve only and can respond sensitively to minute variations.

TEMPERATURE & PRESSURE INSTRUMENTS
Drayton make dial thermometers; temperature and pressure recorders of the mercury in steel or vapour tension types for a wide range of application; draft gauges, including high duty instruments that combine great sensitivity with resistance to damage through overload.

Drayton

REGULATORS AND INSTRUMENTS

A.C.10
DRAYTON REGULATOR & INSTRUMENT CO., LTD., WEST DRAYTON, MIDDLESEX (West Drayton 2611)

Printed for the Proprietors, LEONARD HILL LIMITED, and published by them at their Offices, 17, Stratford Place, London, W.1
by Billing and Sons Ltd., The London Printing Works, Guildford and Esher, England
Registered for Transmission to Canada including Newfoundland